Audio

SEPTEMBER 1983 • $1.75 • Ⓕ 06030

REVIEWS OF NEW DIGITAL DISCS

TAPE TEST
77 CASSETTES LAB RATED

STUDIO IN THE HOME:
DO IT THE PRO WAY

TESTED:
LUXMAN RX-103 RECEIVER
"A TOUCH OF LUXURY"

SONY CD-701ES
SI GENERATION
DI ISC
PI

0

270301


LIGHTS: 9 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine, LIGHTS 100's: 10 mg. "tar" 0.8 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette by FTC method.
© 1983 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.
You've got what it takes.
Salem Spirit
Share the spirit.
Share the refreshment.
20 CIGARETTES
MENTHOL FRESH
Salem
LIGHTS
100s
Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

They don't just reduce tape noise. They eliminate it. Technics cassette decks with Dolby* B, C and dbx.®

This remarkable series of Technics cassette decks represents an important technological advance in the fight against tape noise. Because unlike other decks that give you only one or the other, Technics now gives you: Dolby B noise reduction for compatibility with your present tape collection. Dolby C for compatibility with the new "C" encoded tapes. And dbx to eliminate virtually every decibel of audible tape noise. All in one deck.

dbx is effective because it compresses a musical signal so its dynamic range is cut in half. When the tape is played back, the origina dynamic range is restored, but the noise level is pushed below the level of audibility.

This allows loud passages to be recorded without distortion and soft ones without hiss.

These Technics cassette decks go on to give you computerized performance: microprocessor feather-touch controls. Music Select to automatically find any song on the tape. Music Repeat to replay a song up to 16 times. And a remaining time display to tell you how much recording is left on a tape.

In addition, there is automatic tape bias and EQ setting, expanded range (−40db to +18db) three-color FL meters to handle all the dynamic range dbx gives you, the accuracy and precision of two-motor drive and more.

Explore all of the Technics cassette decks with Dolby B, C and dbx. After all, why own a deck that just reduces tape noise, when you can own one that also eliminates it. Technics.

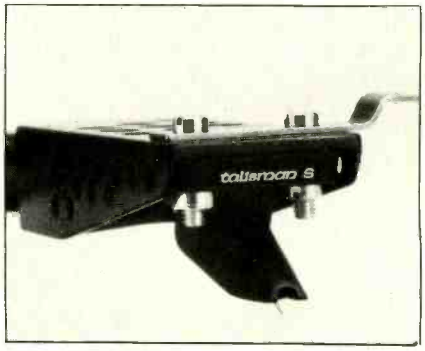
Technics
The science of sound

Audio

SEPTEMBER 1983 VOL. 67, NO. 9

See page 34.

See page 45.



See page 72.

See page 20.

FEATURES

MASS TAPE TEST: 77 CASSETTES RATED	Howard A. Roberson	34
HOME STUDIO: DO IT THE PRO WAY	Jon Tiven	45

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

SONY CDP-701 ES COMPACT DISC PLAYER	Leonard Feldman	50
SPECTRAL DMC-10 PREAMP	Bascom H. King	56
PHASE LINEAR DRS 900 POWER AMPLIFIER	Leonard Feldman	64
GENESIS MODEL 210 SPEAKER	Richard C. Heyser	67
SUMIKO MDC-800 TONEARM/ TALISMAN S CARTRIDGE	Edward M. Long	72
LUXMAN RX-103 RECEIVER	Leonard Feldman	80

MUSIC REVIEWS

CLASSICAL RECORDINGS	Edward Tatnall Canby	86
COMPACT DISCS	Bert Whyte, John M. Eargle	92
ROCK/POP RECORDINGS	Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven	97

DEPARTMENTS

SPECTRUM	Ivan Berger	6
ROADSIGNS	Ivan Berger	12
BEHIND THE SCENES	Bert Whyte	17
AUDIO ETC.	Edward Tatnall Canby	20
TAPE GUIDE	Herman Burstein	29
AUDIOCLINIC	Joseph Giovanelli	32
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING		98
ADVERTISING INDEX		112

The Cover Equipment: (Top to bottom) Memorex MRX I, TDK SA-X, BASF Pro II Chrome, Maxell Epitaxial XLII, Sony UCX-S, and Fuji FR Metal tapes.
The Cover Photographer: Robert Lewis.

Audio Publishing, Editorial and Advertising Production Offices, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036.

MPA ABC

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 525-9511; in Colorado (303) 447-9330.


WHEN IT COMES TO PROTECTION,
THE WIDE STICK™
IS IN BETTER SHAPE.
The fact is, Speed Stick is over 50% wider than most ordinary narrow sticks. That's why we think you'll prefer Speed Stick Super Dry Anti-Perspirant's unique wide shape.
THE WIDE STICK™
FOR EFFECTIVE PROTECTION AGAINST WETNESS AND ODOR.
Speed Stick®
SUPER DRY
ANTI-PERSPIRANT
deodorant
by MENNEN
UNSCENTED

SANSUI DOESN'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE WORLD'S ONLY DISTORTION-FREE RECEIVER. NOW WE HAVE FOUR.

Unlike most high fidelity companies, Sansui doesn't reserve its most advanced technology exclusively for the top-of-the-line model.

That's why every model in our new "Z" Quartz Synthesizer Compu Receiver line (Z-9000X, Z-7000X, Z-5000X, Z-3000X) is distortion-free.

Sansui puts its best Super Feedforward

Some competitive receivers herald the fact that they eliminate audible distortion. But only Sansui, with its highly acclaimed and exclusive Super Feedforward DC power amplifier system, banishes every conceivable type of audible and inaudible distortion—THD, TIM, intermodulation, envelope, switching, crossover, etc. And this unique distortion-destroying circuitry is built into every new Sansui "Z" receiver.

The super intelligence of microprocessor control

Similarly, all models incorporate a high degree of automation, thanks to microprocessor control. One-touch Simul Switching simultaneously turns on the power and one input—turntable, tape deck or AM, FM broadcast. The microprocessor also controls the Quartz-P_L digital synthesized tuning that presets 8 FM and 8 AM stations. The drift-free tuning, whether auto scan or manual, is so precise that in congested areas even the weakest station sounds as if it's just around the corner. There's also a programmable digital quartz timer/clock with three daily independent memory functions. You can awaken to FM; fall asleep to cassette music; and arrive home to hear your favorite record.

The top-of-the-line Z-9000X makes listening even more pleasurable with a 7-band graphic equalizer, a built-in reverb amp, preset volume control, plus preamps for MC and MM cartridges.

More music control across the board

Combine all this with power handling capability ranging from 130 to 55 watts, and you can appreciate why no other collection of receivers gives you so much control over your music.

Maybe you're wondering why Sansui doesn't give you less technology and fewer features, as others do. It's because we never compromise when it comes to music. And neither should you.

Watts per channel

Minimum RMS, 20-20KHz, both channels driven into 8 ohms, at rated Total Harmonic Distortion.

Z-9000X	130 w.	.005%
Z-7000X	100 w.	.005%
Z-5000X	70 w.	.007%
Z-3000X	55 w.	.008%

Sansui

SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071; Gardena, CA 90248
Sansui Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

Putting more pleasure in sound

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

Audio

Eugene Pitts III
Editor

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger
Assistant Editor: Kay Blumenthal
Editorial Assistant: Andrea Lynne Hecker

Associate Editors:
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte
Senior Editors:
Leonard Feldman, Richard C. Heyser, B. V. Pisha, Howard A. Roberson

Contributing Editors/Artists:
Herman Burstein, Ted Costa, John Diliberto, John M. Eargle, Joseph Giovanelli, David Lander, Edward M. Long, C. G. McProud, Jon Sank, Donald Spoto, Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven, Linda Zerella

General Manager: Mary Anne Holley
Production Manager: Elaine S. Geiger
Asst. to the Publisher: Susan L. Newkirk

Charles M. Stentiford
Vice President/Executive Publisher
Marlene F. Jensen
Publisher

ADVERTISING
Advertising Director: Roman Beyer
(212) 719-6335
Eastern Ad Manager: Stephen W. Witthoft
(212) 719-6337
Western Ad Manager: William J. Curtis
Account Manager: Steve Moser
(213) 487-5880
Classified Ad Manager: Laura J. LoVecchio
(212) 719-6338

OPERATIONS
V.P., Circulation: Robert F. Spillane
Circulation Director: Norma Darragh
Marketing Services Director: Perry Grayson
Production Director: Gerald Palacios

CBS CONSUMER PUBLISHING EXECUTIVE STAFF
President: Robert J. Krefting
Sr. V.P.: George H. Allen
V.P., Group Publisher: Peter G. Diamandis
V.P., Finance & Admin.: Robert J. Granata
V.P., Editorial: Harold Hayes
V.P., Group Publisher: Patrick M. Linskey
V.P., Group Publisher: Michael J. O'Neill
V.P., General Manager: Thomas M. Kenney

Thomas O. Ryder
V.P., Group Publisher

AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by CBS Publications, The Consumer Publishing Division of CBS Inc., at 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. Printed in U.S.A. at Nashville, Tenn. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., $15.94 for one year, $27.94 for two years, $37.94 for three years; other countries, add $6.00 per year.

Editorial contributions are welcomed but should be accompanied by return postage. Submissions will be handled with reasonable care, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for safety or return of manuscripts, photographs, or artwork. The Publisher, in her sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy she deems inappropriate.

AUDIO Publishing, Editorial and Advertising Production offices, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. Subscription offices, P.O. Box 5318, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80322; (800) 525-9511, (303) 447-9330 in Colorado. Postmaster: Send change of address to P.O. Box 5316, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80322.

IVAN BERGER

LAB NOTES

It's easy to think of the Compact Disc as a Japanese creation. Dozens of Japanese companies have been advertising for months as if they each had invented it, and most brands of CD players are Japanese.

In actuality, though, the basic system did not originate in Japan, but in the laboratories of Philips, in The Netherlands. (Holland is actually just part of the country, but for brevity's sake, we'll call it that from here on.) A few months back, I and a group of other audio writers spent some time in Europe, looking into CD's roots, as guests of Philips and of Polygram.

Philips is a much bigger company than many of the Japanese firms whose names are household words in the U.S. That's partially because Philips doesn't sell much here under its own name, but through such subsidiaries as Magnavox, Sylvania, Philco, Norelco, Signetics and Amperex. An even more universal presence is the Compact Cassette which, like the Compact Disc, emerged from the Philips Laboratories in Eindhoven.

The Labs themselves are as big as many companies, employing 4,000 people, 240 of them working on patents alone. Funding comes directly from the corporate budget: The labs receive 1.5% of the company's turnover. That gives them a certain desirable independence, according to the lab's Director for Consumer Electronics, Dr. C. A. A. J. Greebe:

"Between the product divisions and us, there is a low-pass filter. So, we can do research no operating division believes in yet, but which we feel will be needed in a few years. Hence, we were doing early research on digital error correction, back when you couldn't make the necessary electronics because they would have been too big.

"Because we are corporate, we have free exchange of manpower and technology with different divisions. Hence our work on CD with the Elcoma (ICs and other electronic components), audio, and pro audio divisions. Most of our people enter research work from college, then go to the product divisions at about age 35—we get people with original outlook, they get people with wide knowledge and experience." (It may also help the lab politically to have alumni in all the operating divisions.)

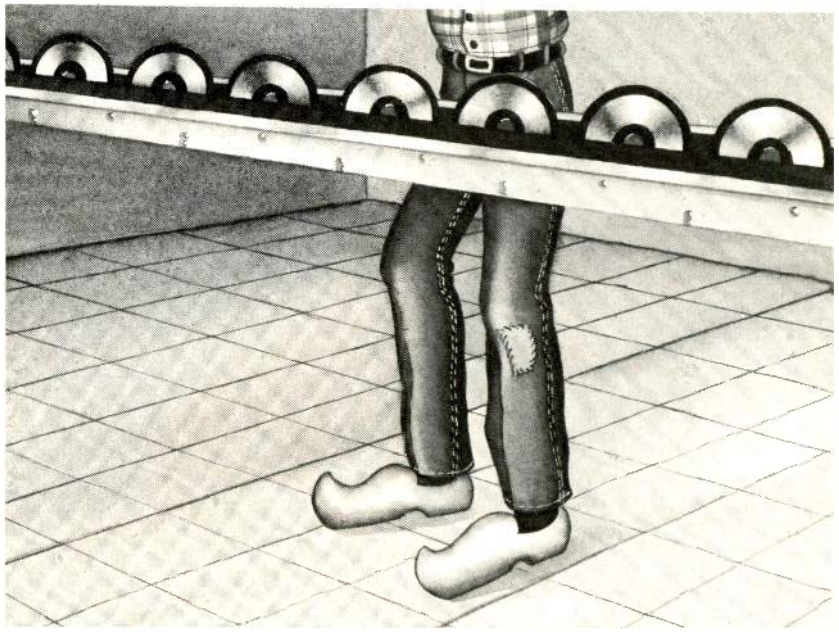


Illustration: Jennifer Skopp

"Aside from the Japanese labs, few labs have one discipline called 'consumer electronics.' Here, that includes research on perception (in conjunction with Eindhoven Technical University) and on computer architecture (with the Elcoma division).

"For speakers, you need a materials research department. The Japanese are heavy on this—it's common for them to put 300 students onto researching the table of elements and combinations. The small manufacturer is in grave danger here."

The history of CD, according to Dr. P. Bögels, (Director of Development, Technology/Innovation, Audio) goes back to 1969, when Philips began work on what eventually became the LaserVision video disc. Even at that point, the system was considered as a potential audio medium too, and in 1974, Philips separated the audio and video development tracks.

The first try for an audio laser disc used low-density FM recording followed, a year later, by a higher density, and therefore smaller, digital disc. There wasn't much digitally recorded material at that point though. Denon was probably first to make digital recordings for eventual LP release, back in 1972; Soundstream began mastering for commercial record companies in 1978; 3M delivered its first digital recorder in 1979, and Sony introduced a digital recorder in 1976. So digital source material was beginning to emerge.

In 1977, a 12-inch digital disc was demonstrated by Sony, Hitachi and Mitsubishi. JVC announced its VHD/AHD 12-inch video/audio disc system in 1978.

By 1979, there were four contending home disc systems: An 11.5-cm (4½-inch) system from Philips, tracked by lasers, and two stylus-tracked Teldec systems, the 13.5-cm ($5^{9}/_{16}$-inch) mini-disc and 7.0-cm (2¾-inch) micro disc capacitive (*Audio*, June 1981), as well as the stylus-tracked AHD system. About that time, Philips and Sony were conferring on a mutual digital disc standard, eventually agreeing on a system using Philips modulation techniques and Sony error-correction systems, which was submitted to the Japanese MITI Digital Audio Disc committee in June 1980. In 1981, Matsushita adopted the system, even though JVC, developer of the competing AHD system, was a

For years you have been fed some pretty tall stories about cassette tape. Denon only makes one claim for DX-Series Cassettes. We don't say they will play on the moon; we don't say they will survive being baked in ovens. We hope that they won't tip over your chair or shatter your stemware. We only say that Denon DX-Series Cassette Tape will sound more like real music than any other brand on the market.

"YOU DON'T LISTEN TO SPECIFICATIONS; YOU LISTEN TO MUSIC."

Most cassette tape advertising tries to impress you with specifications. The trouble is that specifications do not necessarily equate to *musicality*.

Most manufacturers specifications are based on static measurements, the tape's response to steady test tones. Denon DX-Series Cassette Tape goes one step further: it also minimizes Dynamic Distortion, the distortion created by actual musical signals.

"DENON WILL BECOME 'THE AUDIOPHILES CASSETTE TAPE.'"

True audiophiles realize the A-B testing is not the real gauge of sound quality. Only extended listening can tell you if a component—or a tape—is superior.

Perform this test for yourself. Make a recording on Denon DX-Cassette Tape first listening to the source. Then playback your DX-Tape recording and compare the two experiences.

The message is in the music.

"YOU WILL DISCOVER A CASSETTE TAPE THAT SOUNDS LIKE REAL MUSIC."

Nippon Columbia Co., Ltd., No. 14-14, 4-Chome, Akasaka, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 107, Japan

Denon America, Inc., 27 Law Drive, Fairfield, NJ 07006

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

"Why a compressor? Because CD's dynamic range is too wide for many home listening situations, even when not all that range is used."

Illustration: Rick Tulka

Matsushita subsidiary. With Matsushita and Sony joining hands (for once) on a common system, it was settled: CD would be the final system.

Somewhere along the way, the disc size increased from 11.5 to 12.0 cm (4.72 inch). According to an interview with Sony's new President, Norio Ohga, in *Electronics*, that was at his insistence, so the disc would have enough playing time—about 70 minutes—to hold Beethoven's Ninth Symphony or other similarly long works. (In that, CD echoes the LP's history, since the LP's groove spacing and speed were at least partially selected with an eye towards accomodating an entire symphony of average length.) The Compact Disc is now officially billed as holding 60 minutes of sound ("to make it acceptable to record firms," says Ohga), but is actually capable of holding 74 minutes.

It's also possible, says Dr. Bögels, to accomodate four sound channels, though with less playing time. Other improvements coming up will include improved lenses, the use of CD for computer data storage, and simpler, digital servo systems.

We saw one future development in progress at the Labs: A digital sound processor for reverberation, equalization, scratch and pop removal, and compression of the digital signal.

Philips sees the future hi-fi system as being digital almost all through. The few remaining analog sources would go through a selector switch (with, presumably, a phono preamp for the turntable) and feed an analog-to-digital convertor. The output from the A/D convertor, and from the system's purely digital sound sources, would feed a purely digital selector circuit and a digital sound processor. Output would only be converted back to analog in the power amps and in the output to the analog tape deck (if any).

The digital processor would have many functions, including reverb, equalization, filtering, scratch and impulse noise removal, and compression. Doing all this digitally allows precise and flexible control as well as complex processing without loss of sound quality. For example, a digital signal can be delayed without quality loss, either for reverberation or to let an advance copy of the signal precede it as a control for the actual processing circuits.

The automated equalizer function of the processor was, like such existing automated equalizers as the dbx 2020, a simple, 10-band octave equalizer with 1-dB resolution—albeit with a signal-to-noise ratio of 124 dB! The demonstrator, a Dr. Vandenbulcke (Project Leader for Digital Audio), talked of such other possibilities as tone control, "physiological volume" (loudness?) control, and parametric bandpass filters.

I could not help but think of Acoustic Research's ADSP, which digitally analyzes and corrects room as well as system response, using variable bands sometimes as narrow as 1 Hz, a far more sophisticated system. But according to Vandenbulcke (if I interpret my rapid notes correctly), "Based on perception studies, we feel it's best not to equalize the reverberation—it's best to leave the tailoff alone."

I was more impressed by the demonstration of record-scratch removal. Comparing the signal from an old record before and after processing, I found the ticks and pops all gone. Some surface hiss remained ("We're working on that," Vandenbulcke said. "It isn't easy."), made even more audible by the absence of other distracting defects. The system simply muted out impulse noises for about 10 mS, rather than interpolating to fill in the gaps. Vandenbulcke says, "We are convinced that this is the best that will ever be needed for consumer use." Based on what I heard, he may be right. Digital processing was used here because this form of processing requires delay, which can be far quieter with digital than with analog circuits.

But why a compressor? That, Vandenbulcke explained, is because CD's dynamic range is too wide for many home listening situations—even though CD recordings don't use the medium's entire dynamic range. More on that, next month.

Billions of Bits

We try to check things carefully. So when Len Feldman wrote in the April issue that the Sony PCM-701's video monitor jack could "be connected to a TV monitor, should you wish to watch the billions of 'bits' form . . . patterns on the screen," I wondered whether those bits really did mount up into the billions. So I checked it, with my calculator.

It turns out they do—but that it takes nearly half an hour per billion. In the 701's 16-bit mode, it records 44,056 "words" of 16 bits apiece, each second, for a total of 704,896 bits of data per second. That's 42,293,760 bits per minute, and 2,537,600,000 per hour—or a billion bits every 23.64 minutes. Since a TV frame is on screen for just 1/30 second, the number of data bits you'd see on screen at any given moment would be just 6,830 bits.

I've been careful here to refer to "bits of data," because a PCM system also records additional bits used only for error-checking and correction. If you count those bits, the numbers above would become a little larger, and the times given would be a bit shorter. The number of bits actually on your screen would be smaller than calculated, too, because most TV sets and monitors "over-scan" the picture, projecting parts of the image beyond the visible portion of the screen.

As to 14-bit mode, the number of bits per unit time would be 7/8 as large, and the time required to output a given number would be 1-1/7 times larger. So a billion bits would take 27.02 minutes.

Buff Stuff from TDK.

You, the audiophile, are the toughest critic we know when it comes to sound performance. You're very selective in deciding the perfect equipment for your recording and listening needs.

And you're just as selective in choosing your recording tape. TDK knows that. So we developed a line of high performance audio cassettes that meet your critical requirements.

We call it the TDK Professional Reference Series.

You're probably using TDK SA-X high bias cassettes now because of their superior performance characteristics. In addition, TDK has developed normal bias AD-X which uses TDK's famous Avilyn particle formulation and delivers a wider dynamic range with far less distortion than ever before. Plus, TDK's unique metal bias MA-R cassette which features high-energy performance in a one-of-a-kind unibody die-cast metal frame.

The TDK Professional Reference Series...it'll sound impressive to your ears. So share the pleasure with your friends; they'll appreciate it.

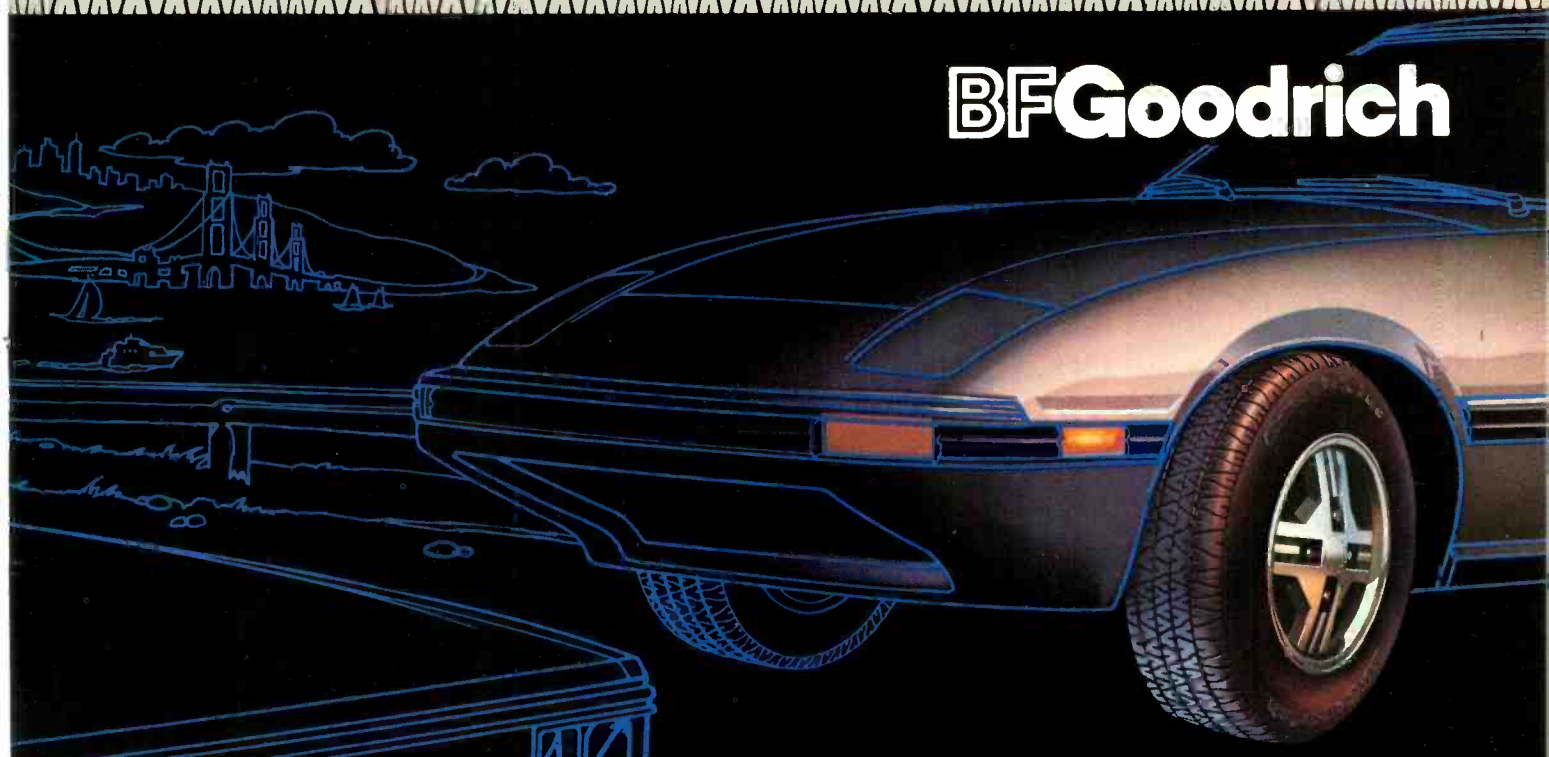
TDK®
THE MACHINE FOR YOUR MACHINE

T/A® HIGH TECH® RADIALS

Objective: Create European-style radials that set new standards in design and performance.
Solution: The Comp T/A® 60V and 70V

The Comp T/A® radial is world-renowned for its innovative construction that combines BFGoodrich state-of-the-art technology with European-style design and performance. And now, the Comp T/A is available in 60V and 70V series sizes.

BFGoodrich



Its black-on-black design and outstanding handling give our Comp T/A® tires the qualities of a European-born radial. The Comp T/A even holds the prestigious V-speed rating—the highest rating attainable in Europe.

Other Comp T/A radial achievements include superior handling and cornering, ultra-responsive steering, and sizing for direct application on most original equipment wheels.

The design of the Comp T/A radial includes this unique combination of advanced materials and technology:

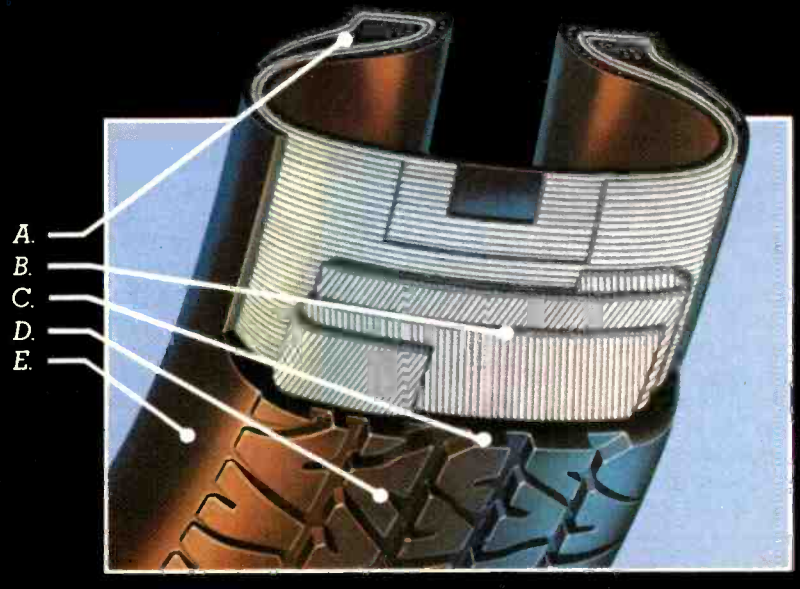
A. High-modulus bead fillers provide quick steering response and high-speed handling.

B. Lightweight folded fiberglass belts and rayon carcass optimize ride comfort.

C. Dual compound tread offers outstanding traction and mileage.

D. Computer-optimized tread offers outstanding handling and cornering.

E. Low aspect ratio helps ensure stability.



The Comp T/A radial is available in 50V, 55V, 60V, and 70V series sizes. BFGoodrich makes a complete line of advanced T/A® High Tech® Radials. When you're ready for a tire with exceptional performance, there's a T/A High Tech Radial designed for you.

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

IVAN BERGER

FINE TUNING

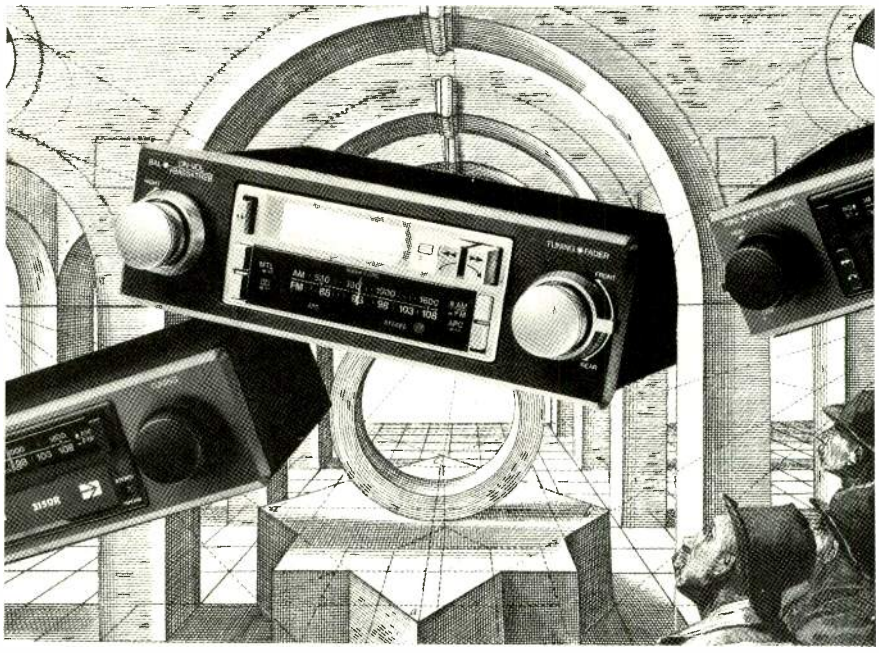


Illustration: Marc Yankus

In our last thrilling episode, we took delivery on a $5,000 sound system—and found imperfections in it. But we'd expected those. A custom sound system, like a custom suit, must go back for a final fitting.

Some of those imperfections would have been straightened out before I took delivery, if we hadn't had a publication deadline to meet. Others were because my concerns were not quite the same as those of even the average high-end mobile listener—not just in my mainly classical listening tastes, but also in my need for various nonstandard system features that had taken extra time to install.

So the car went back to New England Radio for fine tuning. Influenced by the stereo perspective of the GM/Delco/Bose design *(Audio,* December 1982), I suggested toeing the speakers in so that each front-seat occupant would be on the axis of the far speaker and off-axis from the near one. New England Radio toed in the speakers about 10° or 12°, which helped far more than I would have hoped from such a mild angle (that's the improvement which I said last month would be visible in our photos—but you had to look darn close to see it), but we'll try a more extreme one in Phase II, a month or two hence. Getting off the near-side tweeter's axis might also help tame the slight high-end peak.

The crossover frequencies were also changed: The woofer crossover went down to 85 Hz, and the midrange's lower crossover point went to 150 Hz, which eliminated the front-to-rear separation I had noted. The midrange's upper crossover point was lowered, too, from 3 kHz to 2.4 kHz; since the tweeter still crosses in at 3 kHz, this leaves a small notch in the system's response. This makes it smoother, probably indicating some resonance between 2.4 and 3 kHz. (I've since measured resonances at 32 and 80 Hz, and a system response sloping at about 4 dB/octave, with 2- and 6-kHz peaks and a 4-kHz dip.)

Come Phase II, we're also going to shrink the woofer enclosure. New England Radio's Mark Weir is against woofers which use the trunk's large (and unpredictably sized) cavity as an enclosure, because of unpredictable bass peaks and poor woofer damping (leading, in extreme cases, to short woofer life), and because it lets the bass from both stereo channels mix. I'm not convinced that mixing bass below 100 Hz will hurt the sound, at least under car listening conditions; but until I get a chance to hear what difference it makes, I'll maintain an open mind.

Still, the only way I see to maintain the car's practical utility as a vehicle is to either use a free-air woofer (a designer friend says he'll have suitable drivers for that, shortly), to use woofers requiring smaller enclosures, or cutting down from two subwoofers to just one.

Purists may feel you need two for stereo imaging (though others contest the existence of imaging at these frequencies). But with both woofers cheek by jowl behind me, there's no hope of that in any case. My only concern, then, is whether one woofer alone can give me bass as rich as what I'm now getting.

Whether I wind up with one woofer or two though, we'll rebuild the enclosure to take up less trunk space, and provide for installing 6 × 9 speakers for test. If I do go to a more compact woofer system, this one won't be wasted—it sounds good enough to take upstairs and put into my home system. In the meantime, removing the enclosure when I need full trunk space has been simplified by the installation of two large Cinch-Jones connectors between the amp rack on the back of the enclosure and the wiring in the car. That disables the main amplifier system, of course, but it leaves me the small Alpine amp and the ADS speakers in the doors.

Those speakers' grilles have been secured with an adhesive, and haven't fallen off in many slams, so far. The radio has been angled a bit more toward the driver, so I can load tapes more easily; with the tape slot centered, it was awkward. In Phase II, the original Saab radio console will be replaced with a custom version, moving the radio controls a convenient inch higher, allowing the reinstallation of my Burbank Audio-Safe over the receiver as an anti-theft measure, and putting more clearance between the test-equipment shelf and my right ankle.

John France, an engineer at Rock-Ford-Fosgate, feels that, while biamplification always makes a dramatic difference, triamping is far less cost-effective. That sounds reasonable, and I intend to try cutting back to simple biamping in Phase II as well, to see how much difference it makes. If I go biamp, I can cut out one amp and crossover; if I cut back to one woofer, I'll be able to cut out one more amp

There's More to Noise Reduction Than Silence.

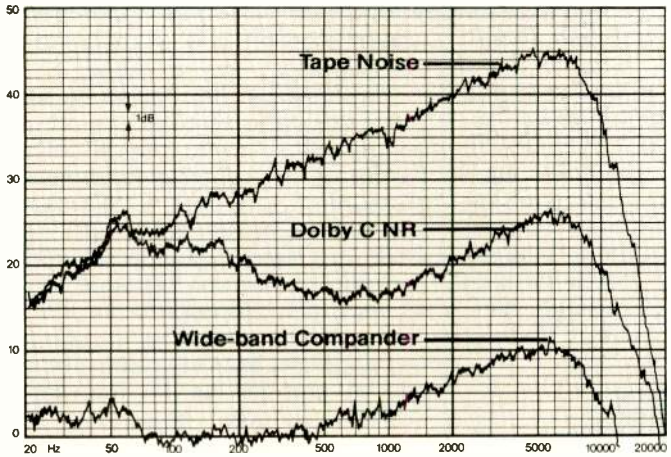


FIGURE 1: NOISE AND NOISE REDUCTION IN THE ABSENCE OF MUSIC.
Noise from biased cassette tape without noise reduction, the effects of Dolby C-type noise reduction, and the effects of a wide-band compander are shown in the *absence* of any signal.* Dolby C's noise reduction effect results in an overall perceived noise level below the ambient noise of many listening rooms, even at high playback levels. In the absence of signals, the conventional wide-band compander provides still more electrical noise reduction (but usually no more audible noise reduction).

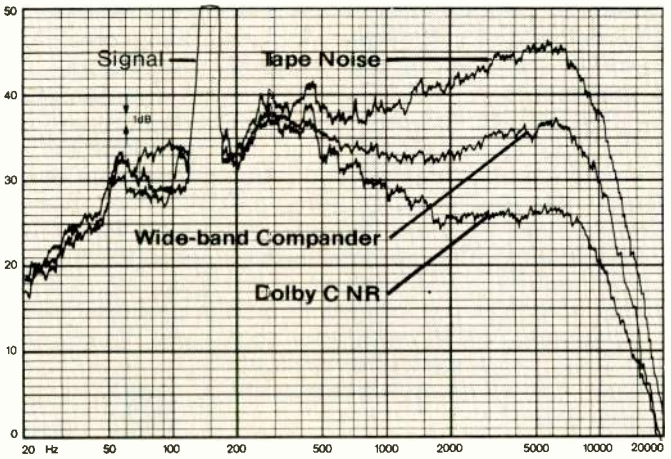


FIGURE 2: NOISE AND NOISE REDUCTION IN THE PRESENCE OF MUSIC.
In the *presence* of a signal (148 Hz, D below middle C on the piano, recorded at Dolby level), in all cases noise in the region of the signal will be masked by it. However, at higher frequencies, especially between 2 kHz and 10 kHz where tape hiss is clearly audible, Dolby noise reduction provides almost as much noise reduction as if the signal weren't there, while the compander allows the noise to increase to a considerably higher level than with Dolby C.

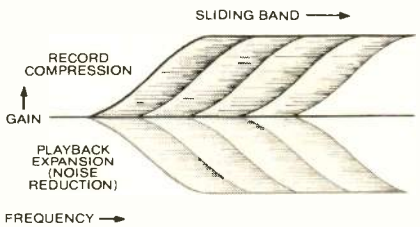


FIGURE 3: THE SLIDING BAND PRINCIPLE.
Dolby noise reduction operates over a band of frequencies which slides up out of the way of the music, resulting in noise reduction just where there is no musical signal to hide the noise. Thus the perceived noise level is consistently low at all times.

Providing noise reduction on silence is not all that difficult. For years, conventional wide-band companders have been available which dramatically reduce noise — between selections on a tape or record.

Yet it is just as important to have noise reduction when there is music playing. While music will mask noise part of the time, there are times when it won't. A bass drum note, for example, cannot hide tape hiss, no matter how loud the drum is: the ear can detect both simultaneously.

Conventional noise reduction systems effect noise reduction at the time of playback by turning down the volume when there is little or no music present. This turns down the noise as well. But they also turn the volume back up again on louder music, and so turn the noise back up at the same time. Thus the bass drum note is accompanied by a burst of tape hiss — hiss which is audible if there is no music at higher frequencies to hide it.

This problem is called noise modulation. It means that with a conventional NR system, the noise level is constantly shifting up and down with changes in the level of the music. But Dolby noise reduction, on the other hand, is free of noise modulation on virtually any type of music (Figures 1 and 2).

Unlike conventional companders, Dolby noise reduction operates over a constantly changing, or sliding band of frequencies (Figure 3). The band extends low enough to provide very effective noise reduction on silence. But in the presence of music, the band slides up just out of the way of the music, so that noise at frequencies above the music is almost as effectively reduced as if the music weren't there.

Both Dolby B-type and Dolby C-type noise reduction are sliding-band systems. With the standard B-type system, noise reduction begins at 500 Hz and increases to 10 dB at 4 kHz and above, while with the new C-type system, noise reduction begins at 100 Hz and increases to 20 dB at 1 kHz and above. With either system, the presence of music does not prevent noise reduction from occurring where it is still needed.

*70μs equalization, measured with a constant-bandwidth wave analyzer, and weighted (CCIR/ARM) to reflect the ear's sensitivity to noise and noise reduction effects.

Dolby®

Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corp.,
731 Sansome St., San Francisco, CA 94111,
Telephone (415) 392-0300. Telex 34409.

"A midrange with 45 watts per channel is more than enough, as both common sense and my ears tell me."

(using one side of the Power VI for the woofer, the other for the midrange speakers).

One or both of those cuts should shrink the system enough to get the electronics out of the trunk and underneath the Saab's lift-up rear seat, where they'll be less in the way, and less visible to potential thieves when I open my trunk. I worried about ventilation under there, but John France feels that the amplifiers will actually run cooler there: "The passenger compartment never gets as hot in summer as the trunk does."

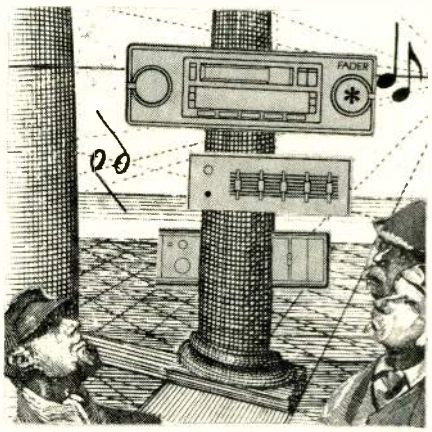
Equipment Notes

I won't say much here about the Alpine 7347, since I'll get my chance when we do a full-dress test report on it. It is a definite improvement on my previous Alpine (which wasn't their top model anyway), able to receive good FM and AM over greater distances, and with far quieter tape electronics. Its human engineering is good. I like the fact that its tuner can be switched off separately, so you don't get a blast of local rock while you're flipping a classical tape over—though I wish that the light which illuminates the tape slot didn't go off with the tuner.

Of the Alpine's three noise-reduction systems, I like Dolby C NR the best. With Dolby B NR, when you're this close to the speakers, you can still hear hiss. The dbx system, by contrast, is too good: If the recording engineers really excercise its wide dynamic range, you find yourself fiddling with the volume control to keep it within the narrower range between road noise and your ear's overload point. Add DNR to Dolby B NR (as many car-stereo systems now do), and a mild, adjustable compressor to dbx NR, and I'd like these systems just as much as I now like Dolby C NR. I'd get more from dbx NR if my car were really quiet too.

Having Dolby C NR in the car allows me, at last, to use the "C" setting of my Pioneer CT-9R home deck; since I do most of my taping for the car, that feature lay fallow for a year or two till I got a car player with a matching decoder. The only catch is that now I'd like a Walkman-type portable tape player—and while you can get models with dbx or, shortly, dbx outboard adaptors for other models, I know of no such portables with Dolby C NR. Aw, shucks.

The Audiomobile preamp has five controls: Volume, balance, and equalization sliders for 50 Hz, 2 kHz and 10 kHz, plus overload lamps for each channel. I use 50 Hz to kick up the low bass when I want it, 2 kHz either to emphasize upper midrange frequencies for vocal clarity or tame them on material which over-emphasizes them, and 10 kHz to control that touch of tizziness and to cut hiss on older (especially non-Dolby) tapes. For broader corrections of the top or bottom part of the frequency spectrum, I use the Alpine's tone controls.



"With Dolby B NR, you can hear the hiss. But dbx is *too* good—wider dynamic range than the road noise allows."

The Rockford-Fosgate amplifiers are new designs. "They have the rare combination of high power with high definition, plus a lot of head room and good reliability," says Weir. The Power VI, used for the woofers, is a four-channel amplifier with a built-in, two-way crossover; bridged to a two-channel configuration, as was done here, it develops about 75 watts per channel into the 8-ohm KEF subwoofers (about double that into 4-ohm car speakers, of course). According to Rockford-Fosgate, these amps actually put out more power than specified, for the sake of headroom and to be sure of attaining full rated power when they're hot, or when the battery is a little low. We're planning a test report on the VI.

"Unfortunately, the crossover section is not usable when the amp is in its bridged stereo mode, and is not as flexible as the separate Audiomobile crossovers," says Weir, so that capability of the amplifier wasn't used. The Power II, a straight two-channel amplifier without crossover, develops about 45 watts per channel into the 8-ohm Audax drivers—more than enough for midrange use, as both common sense and my ears tell me. ("It may seem overpowered now," says Weir, "But with the windows open in the summer, it won't seem to be, [*Editor's Note*: It's now summer, and he's right.—*I.B.*] and with dbx in the system now and possibly digital players in the future, you might wind up using all this power.)

"The Philips EN-220 amp used for the treble is one of the few amps almost specifically designed to drive tweeters—very smooth, open and clean at the top." Into our 8-ohm tweeters, it delivers 10 watts per channel.

Four-ohm drivers require lower driving voltages than 8-ohm ones, which makes them more practical for car use. So why use 8-ohm drivers? "Most driver manufacturers make their best speakers in 8-ohm varieties," says Weir. "Don't ask me why. Also, an 8-ohm load is much further from the amplifier's minimum load impedance, which tends to improve the damping. As driver impedance reaches the amplifier's minimum load-handling capacity, amplifiers begin to become somewhat unstable. And bass-amplifier bridging usually requires 8-ohm impedance."

The drivers aren't the whole story, of course. The enclosures are equally important. Custom enclosures like this cost more, but can be more accurately matched to the speakers than the random spaces behind a car's interior panels can. Building enclosures which sound good, look good, and don't get in the way requires the skill and talents of a cabinet maker, all of which were provided by Bruce Harvey, New England Radio's installation manager.

Don't expect to get such systems from the average mass-market installer. Says Weir, "It only pays when the total system price, with installation, starts edging up toward the $2,000

mark. At that point, where sound quality becomes more of a factor than a few more dollars, I can't see going for passively crossed-over speakers, flush-mounted into random spaces. And for cars like Saab 99s, which are notoriously difficult for standard installation techniques, it's that last viable alternative, the one that generally works best. You get all kinds of freedom and versatility that way."

Still to Come

As you may gather from all this, my goal is not to make this the state-of-the-art show car of all time, but to get the best possible sound for the least possible money. My progress, and the lessons I learn en route, will be detailed in future Roadsigns.

Shortly after this goes to the printer, I'm going back to New England Radio on a Sunday, for a day of experiments and tinkering. Mark and I will be making what corrections we can by ear, then measuring the frequency response for the first time, to see how close we got that way. Then we'll make the final frequency adjustments for more balanced sound.

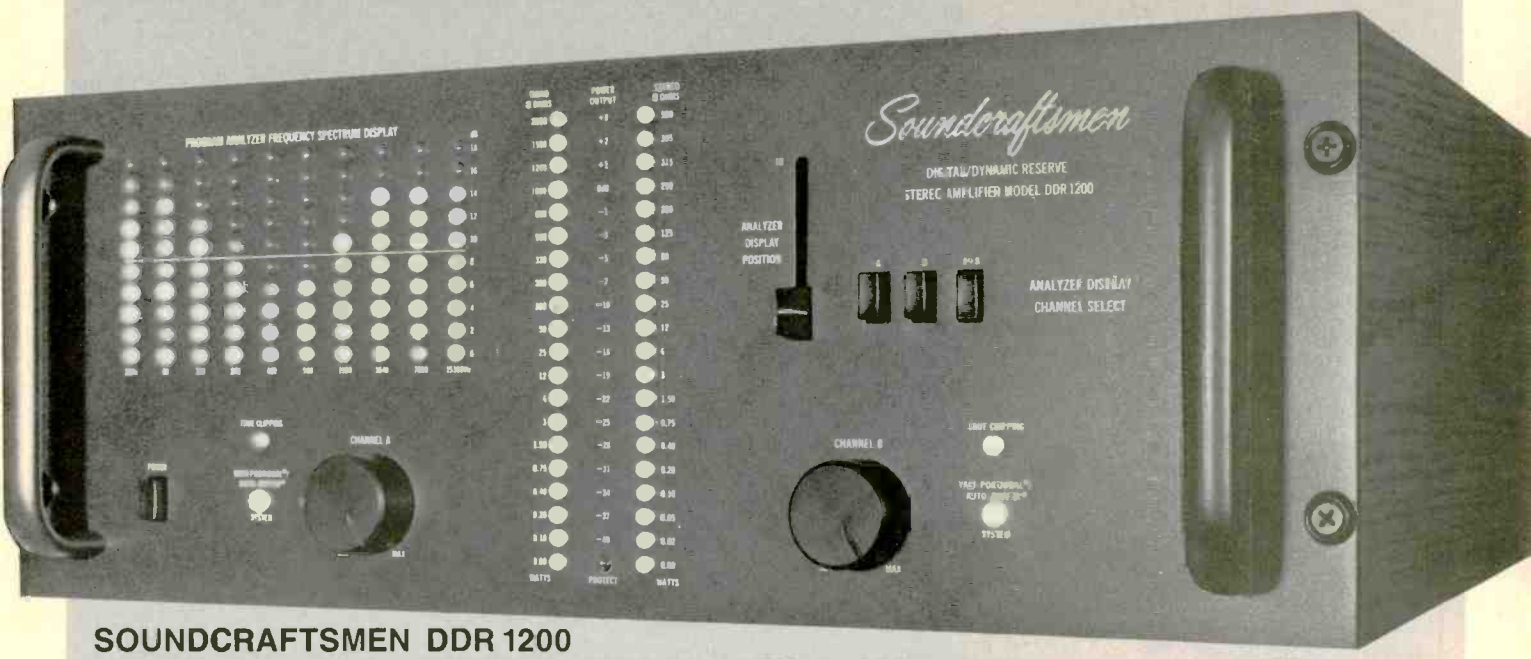
We'll also spend some time experimenting with speaker placement, to find how best to achieve good stereo perspective. Among the potential solutions are a center-channel speaker (suggested by John France), increasing the front-speaker toe-in (my idea, based on the GM/Delco/Bose system), and driving a central speaker with one channel, while the other feeds both speakers on the sides.

I may also copy another GM/Delco/Bose technique, which the Audiomobile crossover setup makes easy, of doing all my balancing and fading in the mid and upper frequencies, so that bass level and overall sound volume remain constant at all fader settings.

After the front channels are tuned to my satisfaction, I'll begin experimenting with rear-channel speakers and their placement. I'll also be using the car, by then, as a test bed to road-test car-stereo gear; the road-tests will supplement lab tests in some cases, and substitute for them, in others.

Next month, though, I'll interrupt the narration of this project to tell what was new in car stereo at CES. The tinkering goes on, however.

DIGITAL/DYNAMIC RESERVE™



SOUNDCRAFTSMEN DDR 1200
DIGITAL/DYNAMIC RESERVE™ STEREO POWER AMPLIFIER

MADE IN U.S.A.

POWER! Lots of clean, pure power...the ONE ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENT for the reproduction of the magnificent new Digital Recordings.

With 30dB greater dynamic range, the new Digital Audio Discs demand up to ONE THOUSAND TIMES more power than conventional records, even at moderate listening levels!

The DDR 1200 can deliver **over ONE THOUSAND WATTS** of total power (see specifications) to reproduce digital dynamic musical "peaks" with a degree of sonic effortlessness unheard-of in conventional amplifiers.

And, unlike the "lightweights," the DDR 1200 will produce its rated power hour after hour without overheating or breakdown!

Need even more power for low-efficiency loudspeakers or multi-speaker installations? The DDR 1200 converts to a 750-watt mono amplifier with the flip of a switch!

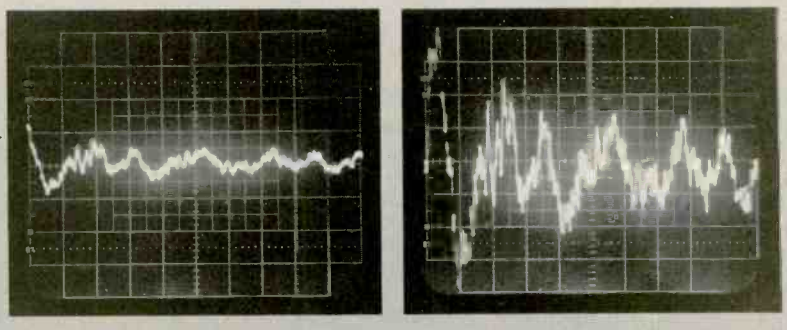
The DDR 1200 is the **world's only** stereo amplifier capable of analyzing the other components in the music system! Its 100-LED Frequency Spectrum Display lets you see, in Real Time, exactly how your phono cartridge, tape deck and other program sources are performing. A specially-recorded Frequency Spectrum Analysis 12" LP Test Record is included with the DDR 1200.

If **Digital Audio** is in your future, a Soundcraftsmen amplifier should be in your present!

Soundcraftsmen DDR 1200.....**$1199**.....Other models from **$649.**

SPECIFICATIONS: 250 watts per channel @ 8 ohms, minimum RMS, with no more than .09% total harmonic distortion, 20Hz to 20kHz. 375 watts per channel @ 4 ohms, 750 watts @ 8 ohms mono mode. 1200 watts total dynamic reserve power.

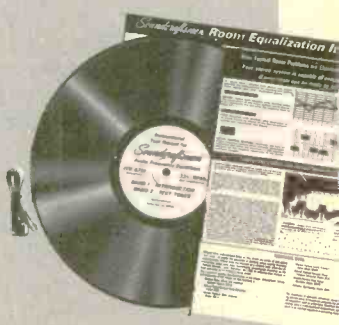
CONVENTIONAL RECORD
Oscilloscope photo shows music playing at normal listening level. Only **1 watt** of power is required for average level, but **16 watts** are needed to produce "peaks."



DIGITAL AUDIO DISC
Oscilloscope photo shows same music playing at same normal listening level. Again only **1 watt** is required for average level, but **500 watts** are needed to produce the... **'digital/dynamic peaks" without distortion!**

The World's Finest Stereo Components Are Still...*MADE IN U.S.A.!*

Soundcraftsmen



FREE!

FREE! $19.95 EQ EVALUATION KIT, including 12" LP Frequency Spectrum Analysis Test Record, 2 sets of Computone Charts, Connector Cable, complete instructions. **JUST WRITE TO US OR CIRCLE Reader Service Card #30.** We'll send **Free Special Offer** Details and 16-page full-line color brochure featuring **"WHYS AND HOWS OF EQUALIZATION."**

2200 So. Ritchey, Santa Ana, California 92705, U.S.A./Telephone (714) 556-6191/U.S. Telex/TWX 910 595 2524 • International Telex: 910 595 2524/Answer-back Code SNDCRFTSMN SNA

Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card

BERT WHYTE

CD DOINGS

The NEC CD-803E is one of the few CD players offering wireless remote control of all functions.

The Summer Consumer Electronics Show, held in Chicago June 5th through 8th, may well have been a reflection of the economic recovery that is leading the country out of the recession. According to the EIA, an all-time CES record was set with an attendance of 83,311. Buoyed by the "official" U.S. introduction of the digital Compact Disc and many high-tech products in the computer field, the mood was very positive and upbeat, with most of the audio contingent expressing satisfaction with the Show.

Once again the video games, computers, computer software and telephones got the lion's share of space in the daily trade papers, but it was hard to ignore audio, for the Compact Disc was everywhere. Apparently, many of the high-end audio companies at the Conrad Hilton felt obliged to use the CD for demonstration purposes. Thus, a stroll through the halls of that hotel was a good opportunity to audition quite a variety of CD players. The companies who actually manufacture CD players were scattered throughout the main exhibits. A good percentage of the players shown were production models, while there were also a number of prototypes.

Naturally, most of these manufacturers claim their players have special features that make them superior to the competition. As you might expect, most of these features are in the area of special bells and whistles functions, but there are some technical differences between a number of the CD players. With our present relatively limited experience with CD playback, it is too early to draw any firm conclusions as to which unit affords the best CD reproduction.

Among CD players I saw at the show was the NEC CD-803E. This vertical-play unit is physically one of the biggest players in the market. Up to 99 selections can be programmed to play in any order. The CD-803E is one of the few CD players offering wireless remote control of *all* functions. There is digital display of a number of time functions as well as track number. Purportedly, the CD-803E is equipped with a phase-shift correction filter, similar to the Meyer Sound MS-8201, which I reported on in the March 1983 issue of *Audio*. The CD-803E is expected to sell for $1,000.

Marantz introduced their CD73 programmable CD player. Unlike most Japanese CD players, the CD73 uses the Philips oversampling and noise-shaping D-to-A technology, which is said to permit the use of an anti-aliasing filter with a far less steep cutoff than the Sony-type filter. This also allows Marantz to use a digital rather than an analog filter. A front-loader, the CD73 will sell for $999.

Yamaha's CD-1 player is one of the most uncluttered and elegantly styled players I have seen. A front-loader, Yamaha makes much of its own high-gain phase-detector servo-tracking system and independent, 16-bit linear D-to-A converters for each channel. (Most CD players use one converter and a switch to derive left and right channels.) Yamaha also uses independent power supplies for digital and analog circuits, and they claim superior error correction with a double Cross-Interleave Reed-Solomon code.

Sansui says their PC-V1000 CD player should be available by the time you read this. The player has a horizontal slot for front loading, and they claim their three-beam laser pickup will afford accurate signal retrieval even when a CD is scratched beyond the capability of the more common single-beam laser pickup. The Sansui PC-V1000 has a specially developed combination digital/analog filter, intended to reduce analog processing to a minimum. A wireless remote control gives random access to individual tracks. The price of the Sansui PC-V1000 CD player is $1,000.

Akai was showing its CD-D1 digital disc player. The unit uses front loading and offers a 10-key, high-speed random-access programmer which can program 24 selections in any order of playback. Akai claims a special D-to-A converter affords superior sound. The CD-D1 will also cost $1,000.

Magnavox (owned by Philips) was making a big splash considering that they were the only company with three different CD player models. Their Super Compact, the FD-1000, is a very basic unit. It is the smallest CD player on the market, and has top loading but no programmability. The FD-2000 is also a top-loading player, in a slim-line configuration with many conveniences. The FD-3000 is a front-loading CD player with full programming capability and other bells and whistles. All of these Magnavox CD players use the

"Naturally, most CD player manufacturers claim their units have special features that make them superior to their competition."

Philips oversampling and noise-shaping technology, permitting a gentler cutoff by the anti-aliasing filter. The only price, thus far, is $800 for the ultra-compact FD-1000.

Denon has 200 of their dealers demonstrating CDs, mostly of their own manufacture, with a prototype DCD-2000 CD player. This unit will not be marketed, but will give way to a more sophisticated second-generation unit. At this CES, Denon was demonstrating its professional DN-3000F, for broadcast applications. As you might expect of a unit of this type, all its mechanisms are heavy-duty for extended use and long-term stability. Such amenities as precision cueing and delayed starting are provided as well as extensive time base information display. Twin VU output-level meters are supplied, and the output level of the DN-3000F is +4 dBm balanced.

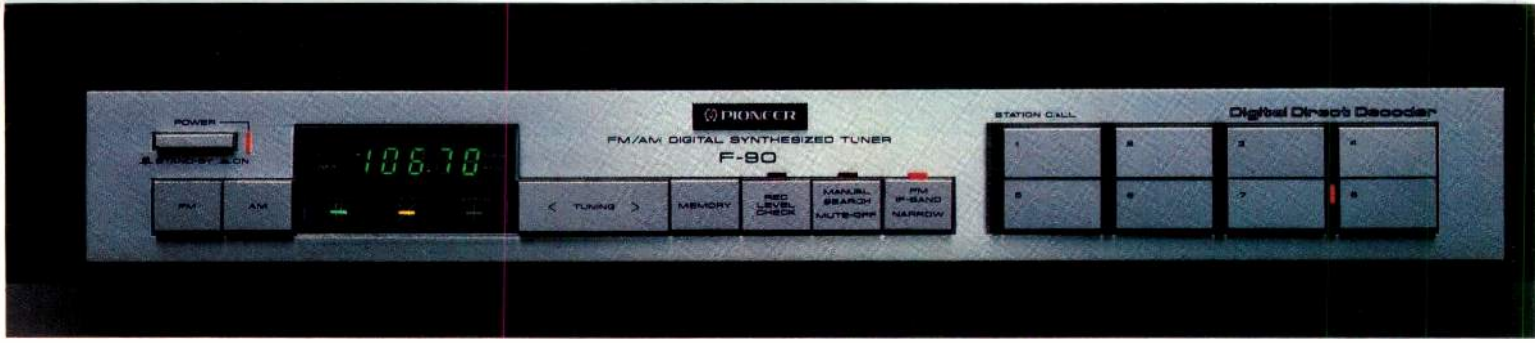
Kyocera showed its DA-01 CD player, a front-loading vertical-play unit. It has programmed play for up to 24 selections and an elaborate track manipulating function which permits indexing (selection of sections within a given recording) and all sorts of other retrieval functions. The Kyocera DA-01 is said to be much favored by digital people in the know, because the unit not only uses the Philips over-sampling and noise-shaping technology, but employs a phase-shift correction filter as well. Price of the DA-01 is $1,050.

Technics attracted a lot of attention with its SL-P10 CD player. The unit features one of the most elaborate programming functions of any CD player now on the market. Up to 63 individual selections can be programmed and played in any sequence. Press a button on the SL-P10 and a motorized loading door swings open. Insert a CD into the vertical slot—and presto!—the disc is automatically loaded into the slot and the door closes. Matsushita manufactures their Technics SL-P10 player and they are particularly proud of the fact that virtually every part of the unit is made by them. Special ICs and LSIs were developed for the unit, as were 16-bit high-speed D/A converters, a precision error-correction LSI using Technics' Super Decoding Algorithm, and even the semi conductor laser pickup system. The Technics SL-P10 will cost $1,000.

Sony was not officially at the SCES, but they were holding forth at a mid-town hotel where, among other things, they were showing their second-generation CD player! Yes, that *is* a bit startling, when other companies have yet to get their first CD players to market. There are various refinements of course, one of the principal things being the inclusion of a phase shift correction filter. Sony apparently is one of the few companies making CD players where the program remains audible in the fast forward and reverse modes. Sony's new CDP-701ES will retail for $1,500 and be available in September. Our review starts on page 50.

As to the CD software situation, important steps have been taken to ensure a structured, orderly, reliable release schedule. The Compact Disc Group was formed under the auspices of the RIAA (Recording Industry Assn. of America); the members of this group are virtually all manufacturers of CD players and most of the record companies who are—or will be—producing CDs. They have issued their first catalog and it will be updated quarterly, perhaps going monthly in 1984. In the meanwhile the Polygram group (Decca, Philips, Deutsche Grammophon, et al.), have pledged to have 100 titles available in the U.S. by August 1, 1983. Thereafter, 30 new titles per month will be released, with a total of 200 for all of 1983. Eighty of the 100 CD titles are classical, 20 are pop. Polygram expects to increase the capacity of its Hanover, Germany CD pressing plant to 10 million discs in 1984!

Obviously, this column was devoted to the Compact Digital Disc at its official debut at the 1983 SCES. I think it is one of the most significant new audio technologies to emerge since the introduction of stereophonic sound in 1958. It must be noted that it is not just the Compact Disc in itself that is so important, but the startling changes in virtually all aspects of audio and recording it will engender.



THE DIGITAL DIRECT DECODER.™ TECHNOLOGY SO ADVANCED EVEN A HUMAN BEING CAN HEAR THE DIFFERENCE.

Most highly-touted, so-called technological breakthroughs are actually so subtle only a handful of people in the world can actually discern that there's a difference.

The rest of us, audiophiles and normal human beings alike, must be content to subtract the old specs from the new and assume there really is an audible difference.

But not with the F-90 tuner. A new tuner with design technology that *High Fidelity* says represents"...a stunning breakthrough in FM tuner performance thanks to a circuit it (Pioneer) calls a Digital Direct Decoder..."

Not only are the new F-90's specs remarkably superior to the naked eye, its sound quality and reception capabilities are unmistakably better to the naked ear.

Coupled with its companion amplifier, the A-90, you have a system that produces much cleaner, more musical sound. The kind of sound the musicians and recording engineers had in mind in the first place.

The reason is an exclusive, revolutionary new technology invented by Pioneer engineers. The Digital Direct Decoder is an unconventional circuit that uses a 1.26 MHz pulse train and a pure 38 KHz sine wave, thereby eliminating the need for a conventional noise filter (which creates distortion, harmonics, and limits frequency response).

Consequently, Total Harmonic Distortion at 1 KHz has been reduced to 0.0095% (mono) and 0.02% (stereo), which you'll have to agree is an exceptional improvement over conventional tuners.

Signal-to-noise ratio is an astonishing 93dB (mono), 86dB (stereo).

Furthermore, alternate channel selectivity (always a nemesis and rarely exceeding 60dB before) has been raised significantly to 90dB at 80dBf, eliminating neighboring station "bleed over" once and for all.

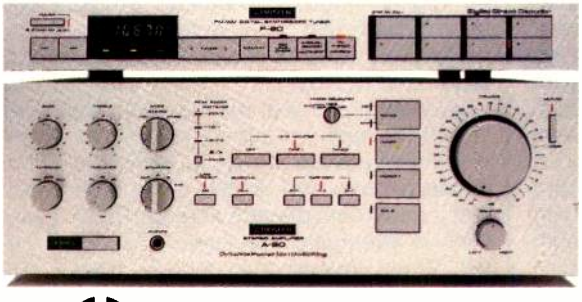
And, whereas the better tuners available before produced stereo channel separation numbers no higher than 50dB, the F-90's numbers are up 30% to 65dB.

Suffice it to say, you can expect the same outstanding performance from our new A-90 integrated amplifier.

To begin with, there's 200 watts per channel of exceptionally clean power. (0.002% THD, 20-20,000 Hz at rated power, both channels driven, 8 ohms.)

And signal-to-noise ratio is a superior 115dB that combines with the above numbers to get distortion levels that read at the level of immeasurability.

The reasons: our new dynamic power supply, non-switching amp circuits, an FET Buffer circuit, D.C. Servo circuit, and a new, higher specification on even the lowliest components.



Naturally, we recommend you audition both the F-90 and A-90 at your earliest convenience.

Because mere words can't describe a difference so remarkable it can actually be heard with your own two ears.

PIONEER®
Because the music matters.

Enter No. 8 on Reader Service Card

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

TAPE-WISE TRICKS

Is it still possible to produce a semi-pro recording of your nonprofit entertainment group—chorus, glee club, high school band, church choir, musical show, bell ringers and a hundred other enterprises—and follow through to an LP and/or cassette, hopefully available to the general public?

Well, of course! There never was more and better equipment than right now. If you have money, you can buy anything, and that means all the way from the services of a major record producer, say RCA, through quantities of excellent small concerns and one-man recording operations. Or you can buy your own recording equipment and do it yourself, at least as far as the finished tape, reel to reel. (Cassette recorders, no matter how good, do not rate in this league.)

Unfortunately, we don't all have money and the prices have gone up to painful levels, as you may have discovered. And then there is digital. Must *everything* now be digital? Digital, we hear (quite correctly), is horribly expensive. Generally speaking, you can't edit it—the essential for any publication of your recording—short of using some incredible thing costing maybe $100,000. Does this spell the end of small-time recording enterprise?

Well, if you'll put up a stiff back and forget digital, for the time being, I assure you that you will survive handily. You will not be priced out of the market, unless dozens and dozens of still available, still operating, state-of-the-art, reel-to-reel analog recorders suddenly vanish overnight, along with millions of dollars worth of ancillary equipment for the production of top-quality recordings. The situation here is much as it is elsewhere—we boast the finest and most varied recording equipment ever seen and heard, nor was there ever a better time, technically speaking, to produce your own semi-pro records. Even the pressings are vastly improved over the sadly noisy products I remember from a dozen or so years ago. Yours can be every bit as smooth and quiet as those you buy in the professional lines—and sometimes your cassettes will be even better than commercial ones because in that area, mass production requires high-speed duplication; your relatively small production runs can be economically produced at lower speeds and thus with potentially better quality.

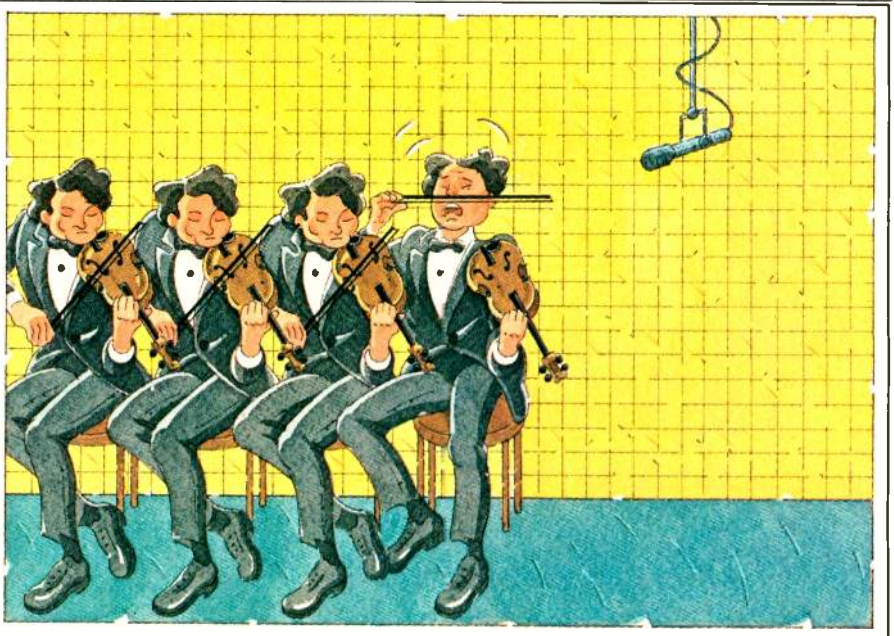


Illustration: Philip Anderson

Digital will come to all of us, you may be sure, but in its own good time. The fact is, I must say, that this genuinely revolutionary new electronic technique is actually more important in the line of technical procedure, making for new flexibility in the engineering sense, than as a revolutionary sonic advance. Sounds crazy (in view of all you have heard) but it is true.

When it comes to recording your high school band, present-day digital methods will merely cost you more, for an end improvement on present LP and cassette that for the most part will not be noticeable to your audience. Let's be realistic. Other things count. Not all of your listeners—very few—will have the super-expensive playback systems to fully reproduce those added digital virtues, ultra-clean sound and, in particular, very wide dynamic range. The world of sound is not necessarily all audiophile.

Very simply, digital will not seriously intrude, in semi-pro record making as elsewhere (unless we let it), until it is cheap enough and simple enough so that it undercuts present analog. That I think is eventually inevitable. But not yet. When indeed this actually happens, not so far in the future (via the usual chips, ICs prefabricated and mass produced), then we in the modest economy of the semi-pro recording area will benefit as much as anyone else. Look at the already established examples. The home computer, the pocket calculator, the all-electronic watch. That's us in the future.

Meanwhile, if you just happen to have access to a digital recorder, if you can afford the cost without strain, or can beg, borrow or temporarily steal one, you might just try. Digital now carries enormous prestige. It puts your recording in the gold credit card category, even if an analog job might be just as good for your purpose. But move carefully! You *must* always edit your recording-session tapes in some fashion, if only to remove the garbage before, between and after the relevant material. Be absolutely certain that in borrowing or hiring a digital recorder, you are not painting yourself into a corner with it: Be sure that the digital follow-up procedures are available to you, right through to the cutting of your disc or the duplication of your published cassette, and that you can afford whatever all this may cost. Also, that the persons who must do your editing will work to your artistic satisfaction, preferably with yourself hovering over one shoulder in very close attendance. Otherwise, you may end up with a digital disaster. Lovely sound quality, but what happened to the last five notes of Band II?

AUDIOPHILE FILE™ XL-S

GREATER DYNAMIC RANGE

Maxell XL I-S and XL II-S are the ultimate ferric oxide cassette tapes. Precision engineered to bring you a significant improvement in dynamic range.

XL I-S provides exceptionally smooth linear performance characteristics with high resolution of sound and lower distortion.

While XL II-S has a greater saturation resistance in higher frequencies resulting in an excellent signal to noise ratio.

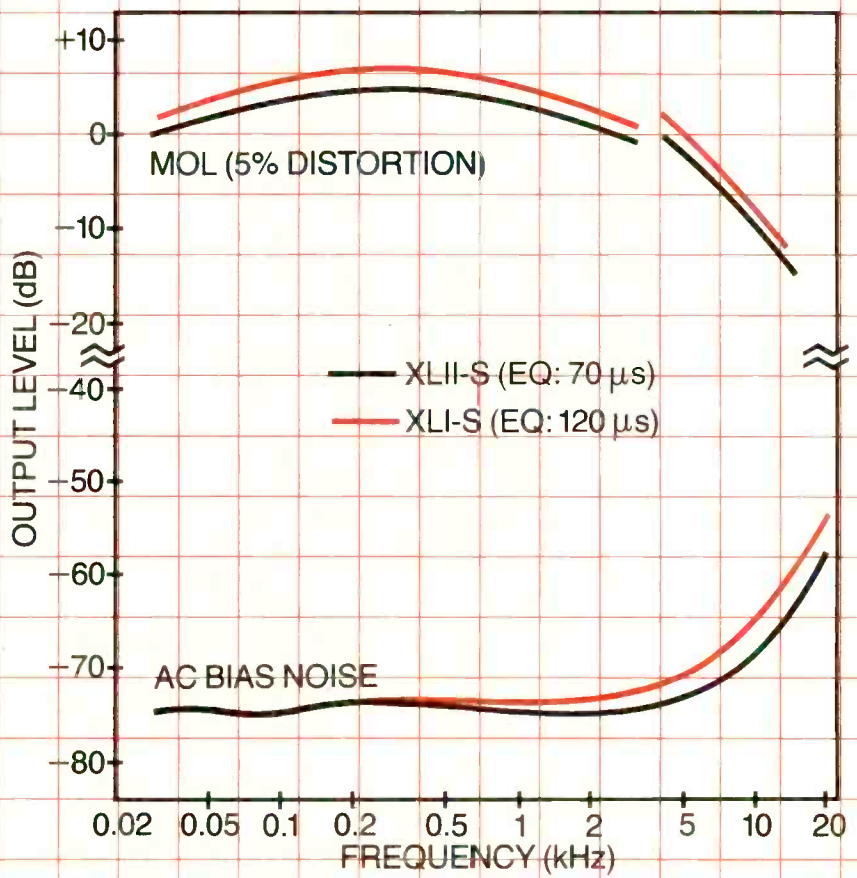
How did we achieve this?

IMPROVED EPITAXIAL PARTICLES.

Maxell engineers have managed to improve the Epitaxial magnetic particles used on both tapes.

By developing a crystallization process that produces a more compact, smoother cobalt ferrite layer on the gamma ferric oxide core, they've been able to pack the particles more densely and with greater uniformity on the tape surface.

This increases maximum output level and reduces AC bias noise which in turn expands the dynamic range.



So you get a better signal to noise ratio, greater resolution of sound and higher output levels.

Of course, greater dynamic range isn't the only reason to buy Maxell high bias XL II-S or our normal bias equivalent XL I-S.

Both tapes have more precise tape travel and greatly reduced distortion levels.

You'll see both these improvements covered in detail in future Audiophile Files. In the meantime, we suggest you listen to them.

For technical specification sheets on the XL-S series, write to:

Audiophile File, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074.

IMPROVED EPITAXIAL PARTICLE CHARACTERISTICS:

MORE UNIFORM COBALT-FERRITE LAYER | SMOOTHER PARTICLE SURFACE

GAMMA-FERRIC OXIDE — 470A

COATING THICKNESS: 10-11A (1A = 1/10,000,000 mm)

IT'S WORTH IT.

"This year, 1983, my singers did the same music, two whole verses, without flatting, and so a 50-year wrong was righted."

(Do you happen to know the Beethoven *Coriolanus* Overture, the one that begins with what sounds like a series of enormous sneezes, *Aah-CHOO?* I once almost died laughing at a commercial recording, actually put on the market, which to my utter astonishment omitted the first sneeze and began with the second.)

All of the above sage comment, as you might guess, has come to mind as a result of my own latest semi-pro recording sessions, one this Spring and its twin of a year ago, done with my perennial home chorus, the Canby Singers of New York, who perform, as they say, a cappella, an incorrect term for singing without instrumental accompaniment. I've been intermittently involved with attempts to record them—since they are always right at hand—ever since 1955 or so when the wonders of magnetic tape began reaching out to those of us who weren't recording professionals. These latest two sessions put me back in the business—if you can call it that—rather surprisingly, after some five years of neglect.

Recording a chorus, I can tell you, is no easy thing, especially if you try to do most of it yourself instead of just following orders. Most of my experiments, frankly, were a dead loss, either musically, or technically, or more often, both at once. Though we did progress by the early '60s where, with friendly engineering assistance and a huge two-case Ampex 350-series stereo machine, we produced the music for our two Nonesuch recordings, still now extant after some 20 years.

I got back into chorus recording for the best of reasons. When I gave up, after a series of not too successful tries that left both me and the performers totally exhausted, I had learned a *very* great deal about what not to do in semi-pro recording. It took me five years to digest all the no-no's before, miraculously, I began to rethink a bit and to discover in my mind some new ways that might work better for all concerned. They are worth passing on to you, even though not all are strictly audio engineering. In recording, as anybody knows, audio and music (or whatever) are inextricably combined. Whatever affects one hits the other, and vice versa. There is nothing so

"And then there is digital. Must *everything* now be digital? . . . Does this spell the end of small-time recording enterprise?"

dismal to hear as a superb tape recording—in the audio—of an unusable performance. Too deadly dull or, worse, too hysterically excited; or full of mistakes or, maybe, just *one* inflexible (and uneditable) mistake. Or, equally sad, superb sound out of wrongly placed mikes, badly balanced, emphasizing the wrong things, diminishing the right ones. It's hell, I say. Except, of course, when—miraculously—everything goes right. Engineering *and* performance.

To achieve that on a semi-pro basis takes every bit of constructive thinking you can manage, and the worst thing you can do, I have found, is to go by the professional book, doing just what the Big Guys do. Some aspects—yes. But nothing slavish. So, for better or worse, I'll be giving you some of my thoughts on workable semi-pro procedure, to feed into your own personal computers when next you do your own recording.

In a way it's a matter of limits. Or should I say, compromises. You have to work hard, sometimes for years, to find the well known happy medium for your situation, as between strictly pro and unfortunately amateur. That goes across the board, from performance to engineering. I've oscillated erratically, myself, over the entire span between totally pro big-time recording (which I do not *do*, I merely watch!) and the wholly amateur type, so deceptively easy with all those nice cassette machines in their millions hovering in every hand.

(At my most recent singing rehearsal—not for recording—two kids came into our church auditorium with their hands partly full of a few little packages of some sort and asked whether they could record us. I suspect they had a miniature cassette machine. I said that the church wasn't mine and they would have to see the proper authority, the caretaker in the other room. That was the last of them. No recording was done.)

In this oscillation you live and learn. My first-ever recording of any sort was informal, around 1933. On college vacation in the big city, four or five of us discovered what looked like a telephone booth and crammed into it, to sing Thomas Morely's "My Bonnie Lass She Smileth" onto a pregrooved, uncoated aluminum, 78-rpm disc, activated automatically by a quarter. I still have that piece of aluminum somewhere, and if you want to hear how poor S/N can be and still allow audio intelligence to be made manifest, you should just listen. The noise is perhaps three times as loud as the signal; the disc plays only about a minute. And yet, says the intelligence unequivocally, we not only sang "faw, law, law" instead of 'fa, la, la" but we flatted almost a whole tone. Some things get through *any* amount of surface noise. This year, 1983, my singers did the same music, two whole verses, without

"At the beginning of tape I was obsessed—most of us were—with the extraordinary freedom it brought to recording."

flatting, and so a 50-year wrong was righted.

At the beginning of tape I was obsessed—most of us were—with the extraordinary freedom it brought to recording. We mistakenly thought that this meant a kind of extreme informality, where you could record any old thing without anybody even noticing. Quite true, technically; but results were predictable, as we now can understand. The ratio of useful material to useless audio jargon was (and remains) about 1:100,000. There have been marginal benefits, of course, most noticeably in folk/ethnic recording where an unobtrusive presence has often brought superb recorded material, so to speak, out of the bush. But that is a special usage.

My initial enthusiastic mistake was to think that now (huzza, huzza!), I could just set up a tape recorder at the Canby Singers meetings and lo—we would have *records*. This was early-on, remember—we were all pretty unsophisticated then in terms of tape recording. I recall all too well my first sessions, at a church in upper Manhattan, to which I hauled the original Ampex 600 mono reel-to-reel recorder, the first machine with two tracks on one tape (one at a time). We tried this and that, and I got nowhere. *But* nowhere! I didn't even know how to edit in those days. The chorus was intimidated by all the preparations—mike cable, electric connections, etc., etc. and very quickly became uptight. This was new, remember. And I was trying to run the machine myself as well as conduct. Yet because nobody else was on hand—just me, as usual—I could not get those singers to rise to the occasion and sing well. As everybody knows, recording can be a terrible letdown the first time, when you realize you have no audience—except a vague and imaginary one. When, just as you get nicely started, a police car goes whooping by and ruins the take, then discouragement is instantaneous. It grows, it mushrooms. I have nothing but bits and pieces of music, plus much lecturing from a frantic me, on those old tapes.

But the opposite? Let's do it like the Real Pros—schedule a formal recording session with all the trimmings. This was my next step and it did, as one could guess, produce results. But at what a cost! Didn't the pros always record for six hours at a time and always at three in the morning? Didn't they invariably get down 20 takes of each portion of the music in hand? We could not manage quite that, but we tried. Once, we recorded from Saturday morning until around one o'clock at night, with sandwich breaks. Ugh! If you think our published records sound a bit anemic here and there, however lovely, you will now understand. *That* was what I gave up for good, five years ago. Now we do it better—and I'll tell you how—later. A

Your hi-fi dream minus the sci-fi nightmare.

THE NEW AIWA V-700 S.P.A.N. SYSTEM: THE ONLY CONNECTION WE COULDN'T ELIMINATE WAS THE POWER PLUG

Aiwa technology has made our new V-700 audio system so advanced, it's actually simple.

Simple to install; all you do is plug each component into the system rack. No more wires. No more hassles.

Simple to record your albums; One touch and the V-700 does the rest. It automatically knows what type of tape you're using, sets the correct recording levels, then activates the linear tracking turntable just as the tape begins. Presto!

Simple to edit; its called Aiwa's auto-editing system. Just program the turntable (that's right, it's programmable too!) to play the tracks you want, in the sequence you want. During recording, the deck will automatically pause while the tonearm skips the tracks you don't want.

The incredible Aiwa V-700. Sophistication without complication finally!

AIWA®
SIMPLY ADVANCED

AIWA AMERICA INC., 35 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074. In Canada, Shriro (Canada) Ltd.

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

N a k a

The Nakamichi Mobile Sound System—Gift Wrapped!

Amazing but true! You can win the incredible Nakamichi Mobile Sound System gift wrapped in a 1983 BMW 318i! Just drop into your nearest Nakamichi Mobile Sound dealer and fill out an entry form. That's all there is to it! But bring your favorite cassettes along. This system will amaze you! It's unlike *any* other mobile-sound system ever created.

Only the TD-1200 Mobile Tuner/Cassette Deck has NAAC—the unique Nakamichi Auto Azimuth Correction system that automatically aligns the playback head in *each* direction to extract the last iota of performance. Only the TD-1200 senses when the music has stopped and fast winds to the end of tape for quick reversal. Only the TD-1200 is powered by the unique Nakamichi SLT motor that virtually eliminates wow and flutter. And, the TD-1200 gives you a choice of EQ and Dolby* B or C noise reduction to accommodate the many tapes in your collection.

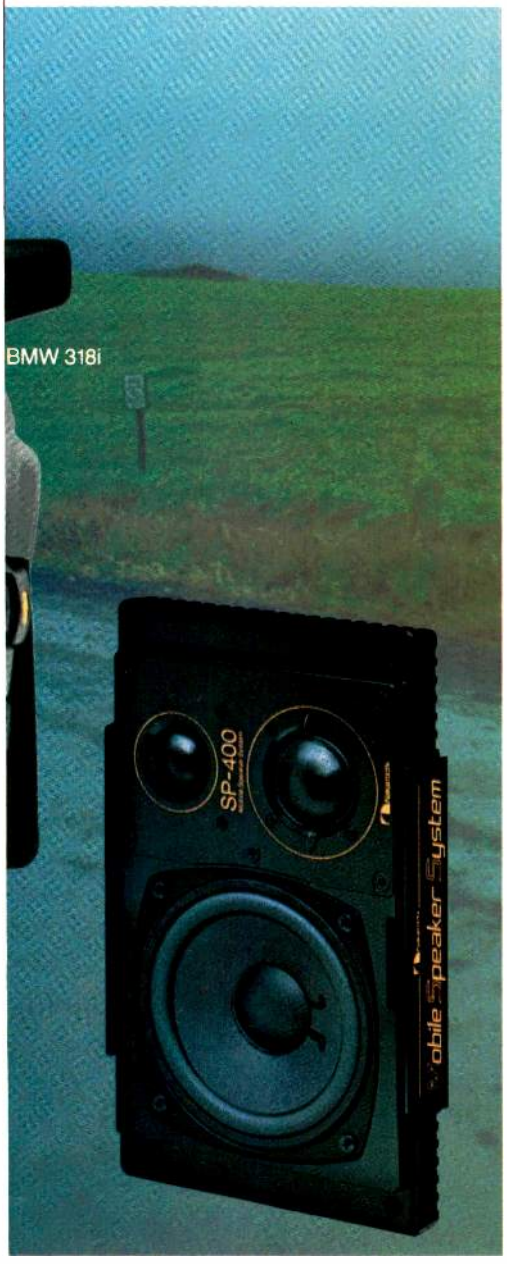
That's not all. Tone controls are specifically designed to compensate for *automobile* acoustics, and the TD-1200's 10-preset quartz-PLL synthesized FM/AM tuner has the pulling power, selectivity, and immunity to multipath that you *need* on the road.

The PA-300 Mobile Power Amplifier is incredible—70 watts per channel continuous power, with a dynamic range of more than 115 dB and distortion under 0.003%! Matched with the Nakamichi SP-400 3-way Mobile Speaker System, the TD-1200 and PA-300 bring home music fidelity to the road!

The Nakamichi Mobile Sound System—it not only *rivals* the finest home equipment, it *outperforms* most of it!

Nakamichi

m i c h i



Grand Prize
1983 BMW 318i with a complete Nakamichi Mobile Sound System—TD-1200 Tuner/Deck, PA-300 Power Amplifier, and SP-400 Loudspeaker System

First Prize
Nakamichi Mobile Sound System

12 Second Prizes
Nakamichi Windbreaker Jackets

Entry forms and complete contest rules are available from your local authorized Nakamichi Mobile Sound dealer. Open to all residents of the United States, except employees and their families of Nakamichi U.S.A. Corporation, C.B.S. Inc. and members of the judging organization. Void where prohibited by law.

*TM Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation

Entry Forms Available At Your Nearest Authorized Nakamichi MSS Dealer

Alabama
AUDITION: Birmingham, Homewood
SOUND DISTRIBUTORS: Huntsville

Alaska
SHIMEK'S: Anchorage
GREAT ALASKAN SOUND: Anchorage

Arizona
CLASSIC CAR SOUNDS: Tucson
JERRY'S AUDIO EXCHANGE: Phoenix

Arkansas
CUSTOM AUDIO: Little Rock, North Little Rock

California
ANDY'S AUTO RADIO: Sherman Oaks
AUDIO VISION: Santa Barbara
BEVERLY ELECTRONICS: Los Angeles
BEVERLY HILLS AUTO RADIO: Los Angeles
BURDICK'S: Santa Cruz
CENTURY STEREO: San Jose, Hayward
DEALER'S CAR STEREO: Los Altos
GENESIS AUDIO: El Toro
GLENDALE AUTO RADIO: Glendale
GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCTS: Pasadena
HAVENS & HARDESTY AUDIO SYSTEMS: Huntington Beach
HERMARY'S: San Carlos
HONKER'S SOUND: Berkeley
HOUSE OF MUSIC: San Francisco
HOUSE OF NATURAL SOUND: Monterey Park
JONAS MILLER SOUND: Santa Monica
KAR TUNES: Seaside
KUSTOM HI FI: Burlingame
MARIN AUTO STEREO & ALARM: San Rafael
MESATRONICS: Costa Mesa
MONTEREY STEREO: Monterey
PAN AUTO SOUNDS OF SAN MATEO: San Mateo
PARIS AUDIO: Los Angeles
PETER'S AUTO RADIO: San Francisco
THE RADIOMAN: San Diego
REUS AUTOSOUND: Villa Park
SOUND COMPANY: San Diego
SOUND FACTOR: North Hollywood, Encino
SOUND ON WHEELS: Glendale
SOUND STATION: Northridge
SPEAKER WORKS: Orange
STEREO SHOWCASE: Vallejo, Sacramento
TOWN & COUNTRY: Mill Valley
TRANS-LEX TRAVELIN' MUSIC: Bakersfield
WESTERN AUDIO IMPORTS: Palo Alto

Colorado
LISTEN UP: Denver, Boulder, Evergreen
MOBILE ACOUSTICS: Aurora
SOUNDS GREAT: Colorado Springs

Connecticut
AUDIOCOM: Old Greenwich
AUDIOTRONICS: Norwalk, Fairfield
MOONROOFS: New Haven
SOUNDS INCREDIBLE: Brookfield

Delaware
SOUND STUDIO: Newark

Florida
AUTO AUDIO: Tallahassee
AUDIO GARAGE: Winter Park, Orlando
CAR SOUNDS: Miami
CARTRONICS OF AMERICA: Miami
HI FI ASSOCIATES: Miami, Fort Lauderdale
KUBAN'S, INC.: Sarasota, Bradenton
SENSUOUS SOUND: Tampa
SOUND SHACK: West Palm Beach, Fort Pierce
TECH ELECTRONICS: Gainesville
WALDER ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS: Jacksonville

Georgia
HI FI BUYS: Atlanta
HI FIDELITY SSS: N.E. Atlanta
SOUTHLAND SOUND: Savannah
STEREO DESIGNS: Atlanta

Illinois
APPLETREE STEREO: De Kalb, Champaign, Decatur, Normal, Peoria, Rockford
AUDIO CONSULTANTS: Evanston
Libertyville
AUDIO VIDEO CORPORATION: Crystal Lake
COLUMBIA H FI VIDEO: Highland Park, Buffalo Grove, Rockford
HI FI HUTCH: Villa Park
MUSIC IN MOTION: Glenview
STEREO DESIGNS: Riverdale
VICTOR'S STEREO: Chicago, Morton Grove

Indiana
AUDIOTREND: Evansville
HI FI BUYS: Indianapolis, Lafayette, Muncie, South Bend, Speedway
SOUND PRODUCTION: Carmel

Iowa
AUDIO EMPORIUM: Sioux City
AUDIO LABS: Des Moines
AUDIO ODYSSEY OF IOWA CITY: Iowa City

Kansas
CUSTOM SOUND: Wichita

Kentucky
HI FI BUYS: Louisville

Lousiana
AUDIO FIDELITY: Shreveport
AUDIO SYSTEMS: Lafayette

Maryland
GRAMOPHONE: Lutherville
MYER EMCO: Rockville

Massachusetts
LIBERTY TREE AUDIO: Danvers
NATURAL SOUND, INC.: Framingham
RICH'S CAR TUNES, INC.: Watertown
SOUNDTRAK AUDIO: Brockton
TWEETER, ETC.: Boston, Burlington, Cambridge, Chestnut Hill, Dedham
WALTHAM CAMERA & STEREO: Waltham

Michigan
ABSOLUTE SOUND: Ann Arbor, Royal Oak
ALMAS HI FI: Dearborn
BIRMINGHAM AUTOSOUND: Birmingham
HI FI BUYS: Grand Rapids, Kalamazoo

Minnesota
AUDIO KING: Minneapolis

Mississippi
AUTOMOTIVE AUDIO: Jackson
IDEAL ACOUSTICS: Starkville
SOUND ADVICE: Gulfport, Mobile

Missouri
AUTO-EAR-OTIC, INC.: Saint Louis
BRAND'S MART: Kansas City

Montana
ROCKY MOUNTAIN HI FI: Great Falls
THIRSTY EAR: Bozeman

Nebraska
CUSTOM ELECTRONICS: Omaha
STEREO WEST: Omaha

Nevada
Q AUDIO: Reno
SOUND EMPORIUM: Las Vegas

New Hampshire
RE: SOUND, INC: Nashua, Manchester, Newington

New Jersey
CONKLIN'S: Wycoff
HAL'S STEREO SOUND CENTER: Trenton
LEONARD RADIO: Paramus
SAMM SOUND: West Caldwell
SOUND WAVES, INC: Northfield, Tom Rivers

New Mexico
SOUND IDEAS: Albuquerque

New York
A B CAR STEREO: Manhasset, Huntington
AUDIO GENESIS: Glens Falls
AUTO SOUND SYSTEMS: Latham
AUTOSOUND UNLIMITED: White Plains
CHAROS CUSTOM SOUND: Southampton
CLARK MUSIC CO., INC.: Syracuse, Albany
4-WHEEL SOUND: Mount Kisco
GORDON ELECTRONICS: Syracuse, Schenectady, Vestal
MUSIC BOX: New Windsor
ROGERS STEREO: Freeport
ULTRA SMITH SYSTEMS: New York

North Carolina
ATLANTIC AUDIO: Wilmington
DASHBOARD STEREO: Durham
SOUND SYSTEMS, INC.: Fayetteville, Charlotte, Greenboro

Ohio
AUDIO CRAFT: Cleveland, Fairlawn, Mayfield Heights, Westlake
CARLIN AUDIO: Dayton
MIAH, INC.: Columbus

Oklahoma
IMPERIAL SOUND: Tulsa
JOE PRYOR: Norman

Oregon
CHELSEA AUDIO: Beaverton, Portland
HAWTHORNE STEREO: Portland
PENNINGTON'S AUDIO: Coos Bay
STEREO TO GO: Coos Bay

Pennsylvania
BRYN MAWR STEREO: Bryn Mawr, Frazer, Jenkintown, Maple Shade, Quakertown

Rhode Island
TALKING MACHINES: Providence

Tennessee
HI FI BUYS: Nashville, South Madison
HI FI HOUSE: Knoxville
NICHOLSON'S: Nashville

Texas
ARNOLD & MORGAN: Garland, Dallas
AUDIO CONCEPT: Austin
AUDIO CONCEPTS: San Antonio
AUDIO SYSTEMS: Laredo
AUDIO VIDEO: College Station
AUDIOWORKS: Nacagdoches, Lufkin
EL CENTRO SOUND CENTER: Pharr, McAllan
ELECTRONIC SERVICE CENTER: Odessa, Midland
HIGH FIDELITY: Austin
HI FIDELITY OF LUBBOCK: Lubbock
HILLCREST HIGH FIDELITY: Dallas
HOME ENTERTAINMENT: Houston
MARVIN ELECTRONICS: Fort Worth
SOUND ROOM OF SOUTHWEST MUSIC: Amarillo, Altus

Utah
AUDIOWORKS: Salt Lake City
AUTO SPECIALTIES: Provo

Vermont
AUDIO DEN: South Burlington

Virginia
GARY'S STEREO: Richmond
MYER EMCO: Falls Church

Washington
HAL'S STEREO: Spokane
MAGNOLIA HI FI: Seattle, Bellevue, Lynwood
Q.C. STEREO: Bellingham, Mount Vernon, Oak Harbour

Washington D.C.
MYER EMCO

Wisconsin
HI FI HEAVEN: Green Bay

Wyoming
RUSSELL'S TV & APPLIANCE: Casper

If a local dealer is not listed please contact
Nakamichi U.S.A., 1101 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90401.
800-421-2313
in CA and HI call
213-451-5901

Nakamichi

FOREVER IS A LONG TIME

Presenting High Bias II and the Ultimate Tape Guarantee.

Memorex presents High Bias II, a tape so extraordinary, we're going to guarantee it forever.

We'll guarantee life-like sound.

Extraordinarily flat frequency response at zero dB recording levels, combined with remarkably low noise levels, means music is captured live. Then Permapass, our unique oxide-bonding process, locks each oxide particle—each musical detail—onto the tape. So music stays live. Not just the 1st play. Or the 1000th. But forever.

We'll guarantee the cassette.

We've engineered every facet of our transport mechanism to protect the tape. Our waved-wafer improves tape-wind. Silicone-treated rollers insure precise alignment and smooth, safe tape movement. To protect the tape and mechanism, we've surrounded them with a remarkable cassette housing made rigid and strong by a mold design unique to Memorex.

We'll guarantee them forever.

If you ever become dissatisfied with Memorex High Bias II, for any reason, simply mail the tape back and we'll replace it free.

YOU'LL FOREVER WONDER,

IS IT LIVE, OR IS IT MEMOREX.

TAPE GUIDE

HERMAN BURSTEIN

Unbalancing Act

Q. I have been using AKG microphones in a balanced-line configuration, terminating in line transformers to plug into the high-impedance input of my tape deck. I recently acquired a mixer whose instructions indicate that the inputs are low impedance. My problem is how and whether to convert to unbalanced line for the input to this mixer. I assume that one of the two balanced-line terminals from the microphone should be grounded to the cable shield, leaving only one hot connection. Which one should be grounded? Where should this ground connection be made? May I continue to use my existing three-wire (two inner conductors plus shield) microphone cable in an unbalanced line configuration? Should I leave the unused conductor unconnected at both ends?—Wayne Welty, Decatur, Ga.

A. I don't think it makes any difference which hot lead is grounded. Ordinarily, the ground connection should be made at both ends of the cable. Sometimes, however, it may turn out that grounding just at one end or the other minimizes hum. I think you can continue using your present cable without problems. You will have higher capacitance than with two-wire cable, but this should not raise a problem with a low-impedance mike and a cable that is not excessively long. [*Editor's Note:* Make sure, though, that you ground the same pin on each mike, to maintain polarity.—*I.B.*]

Can A New Head Cause Static?

Q. My portable cassette deck recently had a new head installed. At first it sounded great, but now I occasionally hear a static noise that I never heard before. This happens only when playing back tapes recorded from TV programs; I place the mike in front of the TV speaker and keep the TV at normal volume. When I record my voice, there is no such noise. Do you know what could cause this?—Wade Marshall, Chicago, Ill.

A. Inasmuch as your problem occurs only with tapes recorded from TV and not from other sources, it seems most unlikely that the fault could be in your deck. Perhaps your new tape head is reproducing high frequencies better than the old one, and therefore allows you to hear things you didn't before. Perhaps when your deck was in for repair, its bias was adjusted for better treble response. And there is the possibility that your TV isn't working as well as before. For example, if there is high-voltage arcing in your set (more likely to occur when the weather is humid), a mike placed close to the set could pick up the snapping sound although your ears don't pick it up where you sit.

Tape Squeak

Q. I have a problem with a well-known tape brand that I have been using lately. These tapes usually develop an annoying squeak or chirping near the end. Sometimes the problem occurs nearer the beginning, and the squeak is accompanied by a slowing of the tape. Tapes of other manufacturers do not seem to have this problem. Could you tell me what the problem might be?—Mary Mulry, Gainesville, Fla.

A. It has been found on a number of occasions that some very good tapes are not compatible with some very good decks from the aspect of squeal or squeak. This might be true of all tapes of a particular type made by a manufacturer, or it might be true only of a particular batch of these tapes. If you can exchange your troublesome tapes for new ones of the same brand, the latter might work satisfactorily.

The squeak may be due to the environment in which the tapes are used (temperature and humidity conditions), to an incompatible lubricant contained in the tape, or to a set of cassette shells which are difficult for your deck to handle. It is hard to be more precise without getting involved with a great deal of highly detailed measurement and analysis.

Fielding a Question

Q. I scanned the tape path of my deck with a magnetometer and was surprised to find some fields of about 12 Gauss right in the region of the tape path. These fields are present only when the reel motors are running, and the meter returns to zero when I push

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

stop. I've had the deck a couple of months and so far have not noticed any sign of erasure or high-frequency loss, but with this high a measured value of magnetic field, it may be that over a period of time the tapes will experience such effects. If the magnetometer readings seem excessive to you, please tell me if you think I should have the matter checked by the manufacturer.—J. M. Reilly, New Castle, Del.

A. It doesn't seem that the field strength you measured presents a problem. I go partly on the basis that you have noticed no signs of high-frequency loss. Further, the spacing of the tape from the fields and its orientation with respect to the fields may be such as to minimize the loss. (The greatest danger is when the *heads* show an appreciable magnetic field.)

On the other hand, I see no reason why you should not bring the matter to the attention of the deck manufacturer. If you get an interesting reply, I would appreciate hearing further from you.

(Mr. Reilly did query the manufacturer and received the following reply: "The magnetic field you are encountering is caused by a solenoid and should not affect the deck's performance.")

Brand X Tape

Q. I see advertisements for 1800-foot tape reels, used once, for about $1 per reel. Do you know the source of this tape? Would it be dependable? It seems odd that such tape be used only once and then discarded and resold.—James E. Allan, Fairborn, Oh.

A. I have no way of knowing the source of this tape and what kind it is. I do not even know whether it is truly audio tape; it might be slitted video or computer tape. And I usually have suspicions about such "bargains;" for example about its lubrication, its shedding charateristics, its magnetic properties (whether it will work suitably with the bias and equalization typically found in home decks), with the accuracy of its slitting (whether it will tend to skew or jam as it travels between the guides and other elements of the tape path), with the number of splices in the tape, and so forth.

You might buy one of these tapes and determine for yourself whether it is satisfactory.

Will KEF's new Standard Series Loudspeakers meet the standards of the British Hi-Fi reviewers?

Here's what the British Hi-Fi press said about the original Standard Series:

CARLTON

"As we have come to expect from KEF, the construction and finish are exemplary."

"...very precise and detailed...quite good depth discrimination."

"...output well in excess of what people would tolerate in their home."

"This well made and most reasonably priced loudspeaker offers very good performance, with minimal coloration, good efficiency and excellent power handling. Clearly, it earns a definite recommendation."

HI-FI NEWS & RECORD REVIEW
1982

"Sensitivity noticeably above average... bass performance easily the best we have heard from the models in this group (Standard Series)...well worth auditioning as a possible upgrade investment for a medium-priced audio system."

GRAMOPHONE
November, 1981

CODA

"It looks like you're getting a lot for your money, and looks don't deceive in this case."

"The Coda is very, very good. Far better in fact than its price tag would suggest."

"...a very solid and life-like representation of the signal it's presented with."

"The Coda is a remarkably articulate, musical loudspeaker. Developed and musically refined far beyond its price level, it can only be strongly recommended."

PRACTICAL HI-FI
January, 1982

"The Coda has a very good performance, which many vastly more expensive speakers might envy."

HI-FI NEWS & RECORD REVIEW
December, 1982

"...a good match for any domestic amplifier at this budget end of the market; a very pleasing design which looks like a genuine bargain."

GRAMOPHONE
November, 1982

Hear the new, significantly improved Standard Series today at your KEF dealer and judge for yourself.

KEF
The Speaker Engineers

For people with higher standards.

KEF, 425 Sherman Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94306

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

AUDIOCLINIC

JOSEPH GIOVANELLI

Speaker Cable

Q. Is there any advantage in using 16-gauge wire instead of 18-gauge wire when connecting a pair of speakers that will be located approximately 100 feet from the amplifier?—Steve Hood, Independence, Iowa

A. Considering the run of 100 feet of cable between your amplifier and your speakers, there is definitely an advantage in using 16-gauge wire over 18-gauge line. In fact, losses are great enough because of this long cable run that even the 16-gauge wire is not large enough. I suggest that you use 14-gauge wire or even heavier.

Such a wire size is too cumbersome to allow fastening it directly to the speakers. You will need to splice in a short length of No. 18 or perhaps No. 16 wire in order to make the proper connections to the speaker. Another alternative is a special connector.

It may be that you are using a "wall box" from which your speaker cables will emerge. This is often the case. In that instance, the splicing can be done within the box, using wire nuts or perhaps solder and electrical tape. Of course, the heavy-gauge wire could also be brought to a connector and its mating connector could be fitted to the lighter gauge wire. If you use this latter method, ***Do not use standard electrical plugs and outlets!*** This scheme is likely to result in the accidental application of 117 volts to the loudspeakers, with disastrous results! It is also a potential fire hazard.

Receiver Fading

Q. I own an AM/FM stereo receiver. When I play it at a low volume, the sound sometimes fades in and out or the sound shifts from one speaker to the other. What could be causing this?—David Huffman, Terre Haute, Ind.

A. I can think of two causes for the problem you have described.

First, there may be a defective electrolytic capacitor in one channel. This would account for the volume sometimes fading out, causing a shift of stereo balance over to the channel not affected by the problem. The receiver will play properly when run at higher volume because the added signal feeding into the defective capacitor shocks it into more or less normal operation.

The cure for a defective capacitor is to replace it—after doing some signal tracing to locate the bad one. The offending component might be a coupling capacitor or it might be an emitter-bypass capacitor.

The second cause for erratic volume might be a dirty or oxidized control. If most of the oxidation is at the lower end of the control, the contact between the element and the slider will not be solid, leading to volume changes.

In a similar manner, oxidation of contacts in tape monitor, selector and mode switches—as well as the balance control—all can produce annoying fluctuations in volume.

In any event, the cure is to spray the offender with suitable contact cleaner and immediately exercise the knob. This will allow the cleaning agent to spread over the innards of the element and thereby do its job.

"Formed" Electrolytic Capacitors

Q. My Dynaco PAT-5 is so wired that, even when its power switch is off, there is a small amount of power still applied to the circuitry to keep the electrolytic capacitors "formed"—to prevent deterioration.

What would be the results in this connection if I left my power amplifier on all the time? I am concerned about keeping its electrolytic capacitors "formed".—Charles E. Cump, Denver, Col.

A. If you use a piece of equipment regularly, there is no need to keep it turned on just to "form" its electrolytic capacitors. Deterioration of the dielectric will not be a problem except where the equipment is used infrequently.

Should this be the case, turn the equipment on at regular intervals, even though you may not wish to use it.

Piezo Tweeter Termination

Q. I replaced the tweeters in my system. The originals were rated at 20 watts at 6 ohms. The replacements are piezos. I was told that I should place a 6-ohm resistor across the terminals of each tweeter to be sure that the crossover network functions properly. The tweeters sound good as they stand, without the resistors.

Is my setup all right or should I use the resistors?—Thomas J. Rose, Bradley Beach, N.J.

A. What you were told about the need for connecting a resistor across the terminals of each tweeter was correct. With this resistor in place, the crossover network will produce the proper crossover frequency. Therefore, you are likely to notice an improvement in sound with the resistors installed over what you are hearing now. Without the resistors, the tweeters will be fed by frequencies which are lower than those intended to be reproduced by the tweeters. This will produce an overlap between the tweeters and midrange units, which may create audible peaks in the frequency response.

Tape Out and Preamplifier Out

Q. Is "Tape Out" or "Rec Out" on a receiver the same as "Preamplifier Out"?—Roger Ross, Peshastin, Wash.

A. "Tape Out" and "Rec Out" are not the same as "Preamplifier Out." "Tape Out" is extracted ahead of all volume and tone controls, whereas "Preamplifier Out" is taken from a later point in the circuit in order to include these functions.

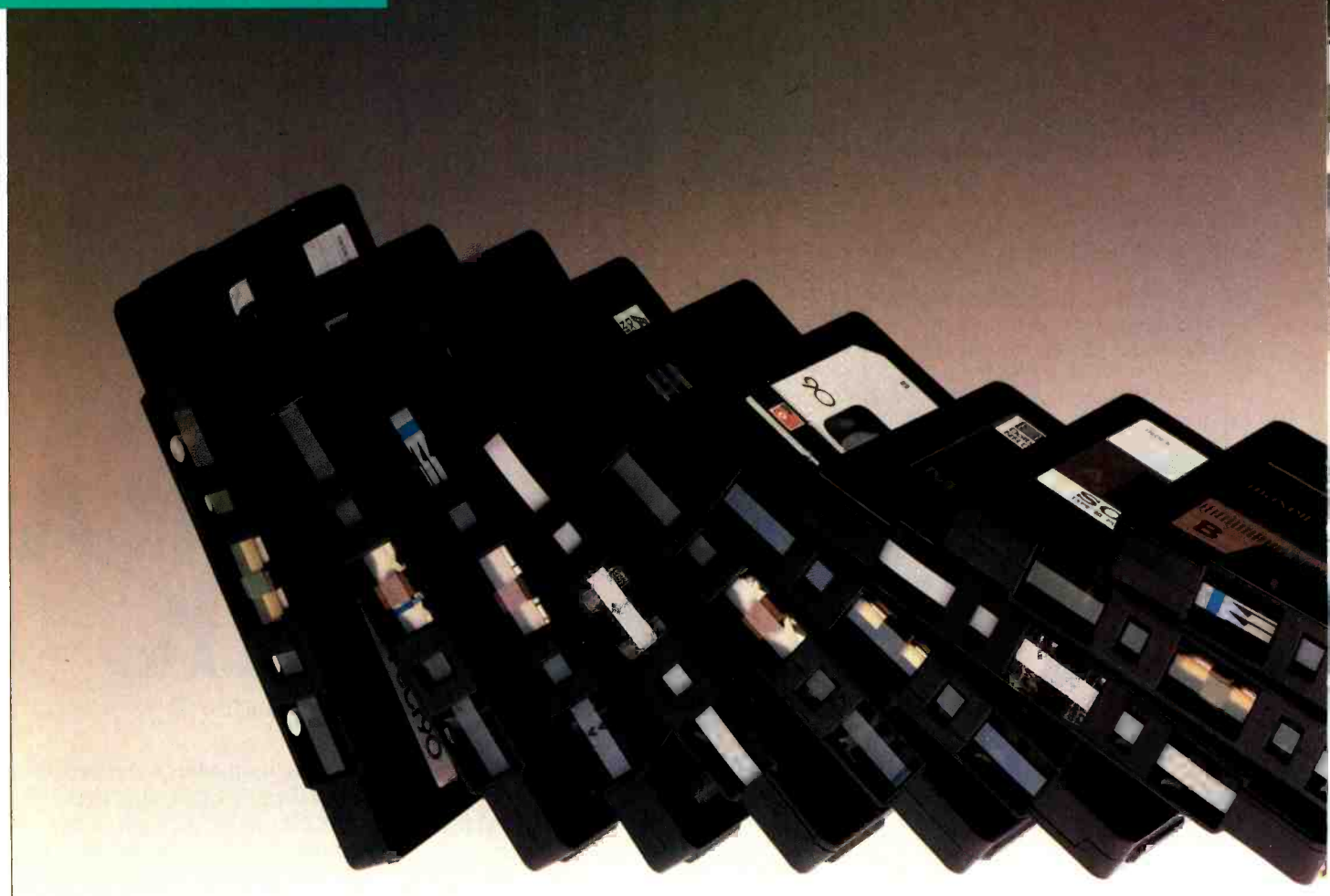
If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

MASS TAPE TEST

HOWARD A. ROBERSON

This year our tape survey covers 77 different formulations: 37 Type I (ferric/normal), 24 Type II (chrome-type/high bias), one Type III (ferrichrome type), and 15 Type IV (metal particle). About 50 manufacturers were contacted and asked to supply three C-90s of each of their tapes for the testing. The majority of them made some response, though some declined to supply samples, so the reader may find that a tape of interest is not covered. A few supplied C-60s as well, and those were subjected to some brief tests. The data reported, however, are primarily on the C-90s, with the exception of Magnex's metal Studio 4 which was available only in C-60s.

In general, the coverage is only on new or updated formulations; it is possible that some of those tested had only new shells or labels. New manufacturers not covered in any past surveys are DLK Acoustical Products, Irish, Magnex, MIS (Magnetic Information Systems), PD Magnetics, Swire, and Yamaha. Tapes not covered this time but in a previous survey and still in the manufacturers' lines are Denon DX1, DX3, DX7 and DXM; Memorex MRX-1; RKO XD, Broadcast I and Ultrachrome, and Sony FeCr. Speaking



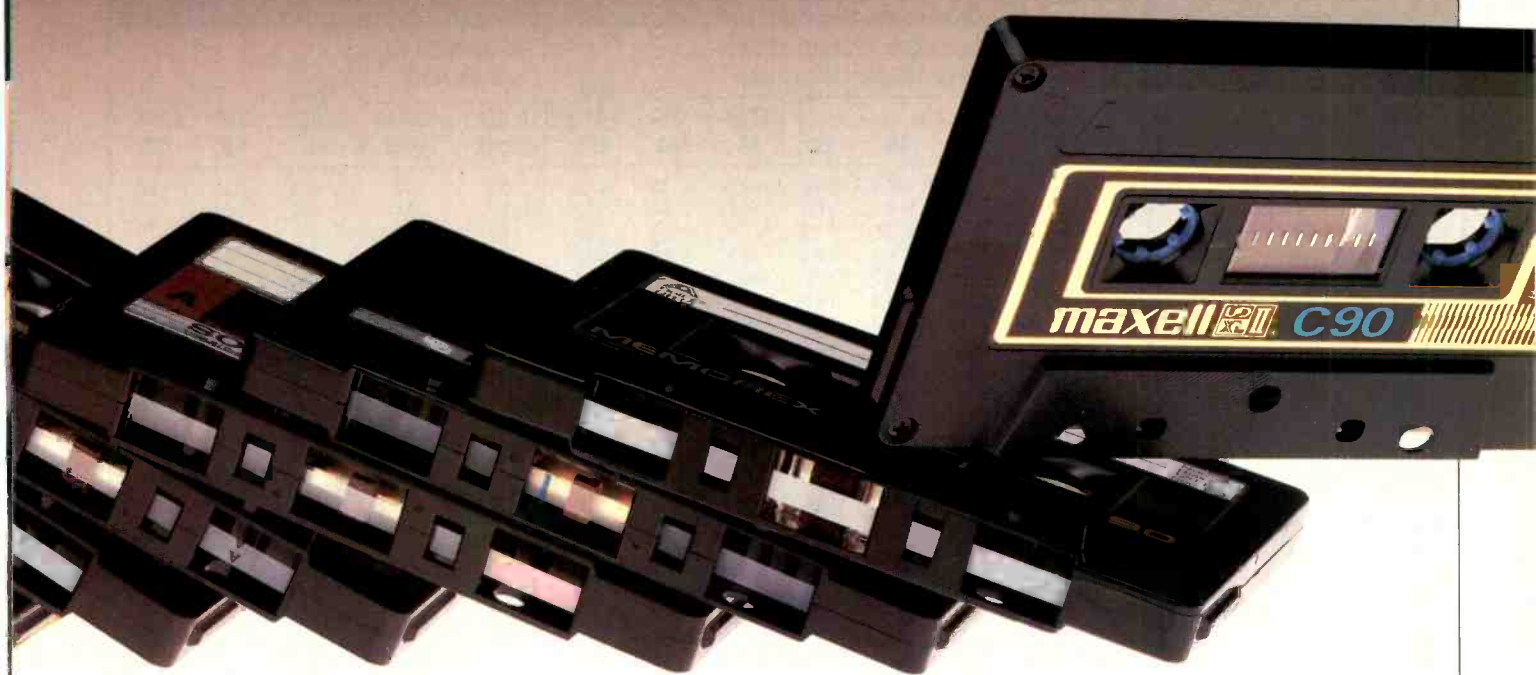
Photograph: Robert Lewis

77 CASSET

of Memorex tapes, they are from what is now Memtek Products, a division of Tandy Corporation. I feel certain that most of our readers know that Realistic is a Radio Shack brand name and that Scotch comes from the 3M Company. From now on, all references will be to brand name in these three cases.

A fair amount of good technical background information was received. Because of the large number of tapes covered, however, the specifications will not be listed and discussed, thereby saving space for more essential things. I will make a few comments, however, basically relaying what some of the manufacturers have said about their new offerings.

BASF emphasized improved Type I formulations with refined shells. There are also new names and packaging. Denon stated that the new DX4 has "extremely low static distortion" and is also free from "dynamic distortion." Fuji's new line first appeared about a year ago, and includes the benefits of "mono particle dispersion," "micro integrated orientation" and "high absorption polymer." JVC introduced the Dynarec line of cassettes, two Type Is and one Type II and one Type IV. Their F1 is the Type I tape in the popular series. Lorian announced new Type I and II formulations to "match or beat the best selling tapes." Maxell announced improvements in magnetic particles, binder system chemistry and mechanical construction, and the new "XL S, UD-XL and MX tapes incorporate major technological breakthroughs." The Memorex brand was expanded with the introduction of the dB Series, "an economical alternative to America's favorite audio tape." Sony has added UCX, a lower cost version "of the revolutionary UCX-S tape with the same microfine magnetic particles." In a sense, it replaces EHF, and the new BHF and



TTES RATED

"Bias and sensitivity differences of a dB or less from standard aren't detrimental—but greater ones cause Dolby mistracking on some decks."

AHF replace HFX and SHF, respectively. The performance of TDK's improved line benefits from increased remanence and coercivity for most tapes, reduced print-through for a number of them, and "making the Laboratory Standard Mechanism standard for all cassettes, except MA-R and D."

The Test Program

Each cassette was first tested by being fast wound and played for its entire length. There were no failures, though some chattered quite a bit. With both standard level tapes and the new IEC reference tapes, the Nakamichi 582's meters, output levels and bias current were calibrated for each of the tape types. The reference tapes for IEC Types I and II were provided by BASF, the tape for Type III came from Sony, and TDK supplied the Type IV reference tape. With the bias figure determined and the 400-Hz output voltage measured with a standard test tone with each IEC tape, every cassette was checked for bias requirements and sensitivity, both expressed in dB relative to the IEC tape. Differences of a dB or less from the reference should not be considered detrimental, but greater deviations could cause Dolby mistracking—*if* the deck is set up to match the IEC tapes.

Each and every tape was also checked on both sides using a pink-noise source and a ⅓-octave RTA: This is an excellent way to see the effect of bias differences and to observe changes in skew with time or from turning the cassette over. High-frequency response variations shown by the RTA require checking to pinpoint whether the cause is skew- or bias-related. Based upon these checks and the earlier ones on bias and sensitivity, one C-90 was selected as typical from each group of three. Bias was adjusted for the best response at 20 dB below Dolby level, but the response was not actually taken,

TABLE II—TEST RESULTS

			MAXIMUM RECORD LEVEL dB re 400-Hz Dolby Level						S/N	RESPONSE AT −3 db (kHz)		MOD		
			HDL_3 = 3%				TTIM = 3%							
BRAND	DESIGNATION	TYPE	100	400	1k	2k	5k	10k	RATIO dBA	0 dB Level	−20 dB Level	NOISE dB	BIAS dB	SENS dB
BASF	Performance I	I	+ 5.0	+ 6.4	+ 7.4	+3.6	−1.3	− 7.6	57.2	10.2	23.0	−45.6	−0.8	+0.2
BASF	Pro I Super	I	+ 6.2	+ 7.6	+ 8.6	+8.3	−0.2	− 6.4	57.2	10.7	22.7	−49.2	+0.5	+0.7
Certron	HE	I	+ 0.4	+ 1.0	+ 2.5	+1.9	−4.2	−10.5	52.1	8.7	23.3	−42.2	−5.1	−0.6
Certron	FRXI	I	+ 5.6	+ 6.3	+ 6.3	+4.3	−2.5	− 8.7	58.8	10.0	23.0	−46.8	−0.7	+0.9
Denon	DX4	I	+ 6.6	+ 7.7	+ 8.2	+7.2	+0.3	− 5.5	58.1	11.4	23.2	−48.3	0.0	+1.9
DLK	PRO-FI 1	I	+ 4.4	+ 5.0	+ 5.3	+4.6	−2.5	− 8.3	57.4	8.8	23.1	−41.0	−2.2	+0.4
Fuji	DR	I	+ 3.0	+ 4.4	+ 5.9	+3.6	−1.5	− 7.8	55.9	9.9	22.7	−49.8	+0.2	−0.9
Fuji	ER	I	+ 6.3	+ 7.2	+ 7.8	+5.4	−1.2	− 7.8	59.4	10.2	23.2	−49.3	0.0	+0.3
Fuji	FR-I	I	+ 7.0	+ 8.1	+ 8.5	+5.2	−0.6	− 7.5	60.2	10.9	23.5	−49.7	+0.2	+0.2
Irish	2000	I	+ 1.3	+ 2.3	+ 3.3	+1.8	−4.5	−10.7	53.4	9.0	20.9	−47.2	−0.3	−1.4
Irish	7000	I	+ 0.5	+ 1.8	+ 3.7	+3.9	−2.1	− 8.5	52.0	9.5	21.3	−46.7	−1.2	−1.1
JVC	F1	I	+ 2.9	+ 4.2	+ 5.9	+3.4	−3.5	−10.3	54.2	9.2	22.9	−46.8	−1.2	−0.3
JVC	DA1	I	+ 4.0	+ 5.5	+ 7.3	+5.8	−1.8	− 7.9	56.0	10.0	21.7	−50.0	−0.5	−0.4
JVC	DA3	I	+ 4.2	+ 5.5	+ 6.2	+3.4	−2.5	− 9.0	58.2	10.1	22.3	−47.8	0.0	+0.1
Loran	Normal	I	+ 3.1	+ 4.2	+ 5.3	+3.4	−2.3	− 8.8	56.9	9.7	22.5	−49.2	0.0	−1.1
Magnex	Studio LH	I	+ 3.7	+ 4.2	+ 4.1	+3.0	−2.5	− 8.5	56.1	9.8	23.7	−40.8	−1.8	+0.6
Magnex	Studio 1	I	+ 3.4	+ 5.1	+ 6.6	+5.4	−1.5	− 7.5	56.8	10.2	23.1	−42.0	0.0	+0.3
Maxell	LN	I	+ 2.1	+ 2.9	+ 3.6	+1.8	−4.0	− 9.5	53.2	9.3	22.0	−49.2	−1.1	−1.5
Maxell	UD	I	+ 5.8	+ 7.0	+ 7.4	+4.9	−1.0	− 7.3	59.0	10.7	22.8	−47.5	−0.2	+0.4
Maxell	UD-XL I	I	+ 6.7	+ 8.2	+ 9.4	+7.0	−0.3	− 6.6	59.4	11.1	23.9	−50.1	+0.2	+0.5
Maxell	XL I-S	I	+ 7.3	+ 8.6	+ 7.9	+3.6	−2.5	− 8.8	61.0	10.8	22.6	−51.3	+0.3	+1.3
Memorex	dB	I	+ 3.6	+ 5.4	+ 7.6	+7.3	−2.5	− 9.1	57.6	9.2	23.4	−45.9	−1.4	+0.4
MIS	XR	I	+ 3.8	+ 5.5	+ 7.7	+7.1	−2.0	− 9.1	56.5	9.5	24.3	−47.6	−1.3	+3.7
Nakamichi	EXII	I	+ 5.4	+ 6.8	+ 7.9	+4.2	−1.6	− 8.4	58.1	10.2	23.5	−47.5	0.0	+0.2
PD Magnetics	Tri-Oxide Ferro	I	+ 5.5	+ 6.6	+ 7.1	+5.7	−2.2	− 8.6	56.9	10.4	22.6	−47.4	−1.2	+0.5
Realistic	Supertape Gold	I	+ 4.6	+ 5.7	+ 6.5	+3.0	−2.6	− 8.9	55.7	10.3	22.8	−44.2	−1.1	+0.4
Scotch	XSI	I	+ 4.4	+ 5.7	+ 6.2	+4.2	−2.8	− 9.1	57.7	9.9	23.2	−48.0	−0.7	0.0
Sony	LNX	I	+ 3.1	+ 4.4	+ 5.6	+2.9	−3.4	− 9.3	53.7	10.2	22.6	−48.0	−0.6	−0.9
Sony	BHF	I	+ 6.4	+ 8.1	+ 9.5	+5.3	0.0	− 7.0	58.3	10.9	23.3	−46.9	+0.1	+0.6
Sony	AHF	I	+ 6.4	+ 7.9	+ 9.1	+5.2	+0.2	− 6.5	60.3	11.1	23.3	−50.2	+0.6	−0.1
Swire	Laser XL	I	− 2.8	− 1.5	− 0.1	−2.6	−3.2	− 9.5	49.7	9.3	21.8	−46.0	−1.5	−2.5
Swire	Laser UHDI	I	+ 2.7	+ 3.3	+ 3.6	+1.0	−2.4	− 9.2	54.6	10.0	23.6	−47.8	−0.3	−0.7
TDK	D	I	+ 3.9	+ 5.3	+ 6.7	+3.6	−2.4	− 9.0	55.7	9.5	22.9	−49.3	−1.0	−0.4
TDK	AD	I	+ 4.8	+ 6.3	+ 7.9	+4.7	−1.0	− 7.2	58.8	10.6	23.2	−47.4	+0.4	−0.4
TDK	AD-X	I	+ 7.8	+ 9.3	+10.0	+6.0	+0.3	− 6.5	60.4	10.9	24.1	−48.0	+0.4	+0.6
Yamaha	NR	I	+ 4.9	+ 6.3	+ 7.6	+4.8	−1.0	− 7.4	58.8	10.6	23.4	−45.0	+0.2	−0.1
Yamaha	NR-X	I	+ 7.9	+ 9.5	+10.1	+8.1	+0.3	− 6.3	60.8	11.1	24.7	−47.9	+0.6	+0.3
BASF	Pro II Chrome	II	+ 4.1	+ 5.9	+ 6.6	+2.9	−4.5	− 9.6	61.5	9.1	21.9	−52.3	0.0	−0.2
Certron	FRXII	II	− 0.9	+ 0.7	+ 0.8	−0.1	−6.2	−10.7	56.8	8.3	23.1	−41.8	+0.1	−0.1

although the −3 dB upper limit was. Many tests have shown that there is substantially no difference in −20 dB responses among almost all tapes of all types, when bias is set for best response with each tape. The responses were plotted at Dolby level (with the same bias setting) to show how the tapes compared in high-frequency headroom. Differences here are indicative of how well a formulation will do in recording music with high levels of high-frequency energy.

As stated above, the higher level response checks were made at Dolby level, with a reference flux level of 200 nWb/m at 400 Hz. The IEC (and the forthcoming EIA) level reference is 250 nWb/m (at 315 Hz), which is just about 2 dB higher. I would find it appealing to be able to say that the reference level I use follows international standards, but unfortunately there are very few cassette decks which give the user the slightest indication where 250 nWb/m might be. Almost every deck does have that little Dolby double-D symbol, however, and a number of decks, including Nakamichi, have meter zero at Dolby level. So the response tests discussed above and the checks for MRLs (maximum record levels) all refer to Dolby level. In the case of the MRLs, the figures given are for the change in input recording level relative to that producing Dolby level on the tape. The actual record/playback values that would be obtained on a particular deck would be lowered by the usual compression or saturation effects.

The MRLs are very important: Good tapes have high MRLs, and poor tapes have low ones. High MRLs let the user record at a higher level for the same distortion limit, and higher MRLs usually go with higher signal-to-noise ratios—in other words, greater dynamic range.

MRLs were measured at 100, 400, 1000 and 2000 Hz with a single tone, and with twin tones at 5 and 6 kHz, 7

			MAXIMUM RECORD LEVEL dB re 400-Hz Dolby Level						S/N	RESPONSE AT −3 db (kHz)		MOD		
			HDL_3 = 3%				TTIM = 3%		RATIO	0 dB	−20 dB	NOISE	BIAS	SENS
BRAND	DESIGNATION	TYPE	100	400	1k	2k	5k	10k	dBA	Level	Level	dB	dB	dB
Denon	DX7	II	+ 4.7	+ 6.1	+ 6.2	+2.9	−6.1	−11.2	59.6	9.2	23.3	−49.4	−0.1	+1.3
DLK	PRO-FI 2	II	+ 1.2	+ 2.5	+ 2.8	+1.4	−5.8	−10.4	56.5	8.2	22.6	−46.2	−0.1	−0.5
DLK	PRO-FI 3	II	+ 1.2	+ 2.7	+ 3.1	+1.4	−7.0	−12.3	56.0	9.4	22.5	−51.3	+0.5	−0.5
Fuji	FR-II	II	+ 4.8	+ 6.4	+ 7.2	+4.4	−4.8	−10.3	60.0	10.1	22.3	−51.4	−0.5	+1.2
JVC	DA7	II	+ 2.9	+ 4.7	+ 5.4	+2.2	−7.7	−12.3	59.4	8.9	24.1	−50.0	0.0	+1.1
Loran	High Bias	II	+ 6.3	+ 7.6	+ 8.4	+4.3	−2.2	− 7.6	60.9	10.8	23.1	−48.6	+1.1	+1.7
Magnex	Studio 2	II	+ 3.5	+ 4.6	+ 4.5	+2.9	−5.5	− 7.6	59.4	9.6	24.4	−44.2	0.0	+0.1
Maxell	UD-XL II	II	+ 4.9	+ 6.3	+ 7.0	+4.0	−4.8	−10.2	60.6	10.0	22.1	−50.1	+0.2	+0.8
Maxell	XL II-S	II	+ 7.0	+ 8.6	+ 7.7	+3.8	−6.0	−11.3	63.4	10.3	25.1	−50.7	+0.2	+2.7
Memorex	HBII	II	+ 2.3	+ 3.7	+ 4.0	+2.1	−5.7	−10.9	59.0	9.7	23.5	−45.7	+0.5	0.0
Nakamichi	SX	II	+ 4.6	+ 6.2	+ 7.3	+4.2	−4.6	− 9.9	59.5	9.9	21.7	−48.4	−0.4	+1.3
Nakamichi	SXII	II	+ 4.9	+ 6.7	+ 7.7	+5.1	−4.7	− 9.9	60.5	11.2	23.9	−50.6	+0.1	+2.5
PD Magnetics	500 Crolyn	II	+ 2.9	+ 4.5	+ 4.3	+1.1	−7.6	−12.6	60.1	8.6	22.0	−46.4	−0.6	0.0
Realistic	Supertape Hi-Bias	II	+ 1.5	+ 2.7	+ 2.8	+0.5	−5.8	−10.9	57.1	9.3	21.8	−45.3	−0.4	+1.1
Scotch	XSII	II	+ 3.9	+ 5.5	+ 6.1	+2.7	−5.9	−11.2	58.6	9.6	24.1	−50.5	0.0	+1.4
Sony	UCX	II	+ 6.7	+ 8.2	+ 8.8	+4.5	−4.6	−10.0	62.2	10.1	22.6	−49.8	−0.5	+2.3
Sony	UCX-S	II	+ 6.1	+ 7.8	+ 8.7	+4.2	−4.3	− 9.9	62.5	10.3	21.9	−48.5	−0.1	+2.0
Swire	Laser UHDII	II	+ 1.8	+ 3.5	+ 3.0	−0.2	−8.9	−13.8	59.8	8.0	21.5	−46.4	−0.2	−0.9
TDK	SA	II	+ 5.9	+ 7.6	+ 8.5	+3.7	−4.0	− 9.9	61.6	9.9	20.3	−50.3	−0.1	+1.3
TDK	SA-X	II	+ 5.1	+ 7.0	+ 8.1	+5.2	−4.6	−10.3	61.9	11.1	23.8	−50.7	0.0	+2.8
Yamaha	CR	II	+ 4.8	+ 6.2	+ 6.7	+4.4	−5.5	−10.8	60.2	9.4	22.2	−49.3	−0.5	+0.9
Yamaha	CR-X	II	+ 6.4	+ 8.1	+ 9.1	+5.2	−4.1	− 9.7	61.1	11.3	22.7	−49.9	+0.3	+2.7
BASF	Ferrochrom III	III	+ 6.4	+ 9.2	+ 7.9	+3.6	−7.6	−13.1	64.2	9.4	23.8	−50.8	+1.5	−0.4
BASF	Metal IV	IV	+ 6.5	+ 8.1	+ 8.8	+5.5	−2.2	− 7.3	60.3	12.5	25.5	−50.5	0.0	−0.5
Fuji	FR Metal	IV	+ 8.6	+11.0	+12.6	+7.4	−0.3	− 5.9	63.3	12.7	23.9	−47.7	+0.7	+0.2
JVC	ME-PII	IV	+ 7.3	+ 9.0	+10.0	+6.6	−0.5	− 6.5	60.6	12.2	23.1	−51.6	+0.4	−0.7
Loran	Metal	IV	+ 8.7	+ 9.9	+ 9.6	+6.1	−1.7	− 6.8	62.1	12.7	25.4	−47.1	−0.2	+0.3
Magnex	Studio 4	IV	+ 7.2	+ 9.1	+ 9.8	+5.7	−1.6	− 6.8	60.9	12.9	25.4	−49.0	−0.1	0.0
Maxell	MX	IV	+ 8.7	+10.7	+11.9	+7.6	−0.3	− 5.8	64.0	13.0	25.0	−52.6	0.0	+0.6
Memorex	Metal IV	IV	+ 7.7	+ 9.8	+10.9	+5.9	−0.6	− 6.1	62.3	13.1	25.5	−48.3	+0.6	+0.2
Nakamichi	ZX	IV	+ 7.1	+ 9.2	+10.6	+6.6	−1.3	− 6.6	62.2	12.7	25.3	−50.2	0.0	0.0
PD Magnetics	1100 Metal	IV	+ 7.8	+10.1	+11.2	+6.4	−1.0	− 6.3	62.7	13.3	25.4	−49.7	+0.5	+0.1
Realistic	Supertape Metal	IV	+ 7.3	+ 9.2	+ 9.6	+5.5	−2.1	− 7.6	62.3	12.7	25.5	−48.9	−0.5	−0.1
Scotch	XSM	IV	+ 6.2	+ 7.9	+ 8.5	+4.9	−2.6	− 7.5	60.1	12.8	25.6	−48.0	−0.6	−0.3
Sony	Metallic	IV	+ 9.7	+11.7	+12.8	+7.7	+0.6	− 4.8	64.0	13.5	25.1	−49.4	+0.6	+0.7
TDK	MA	IV	+10.3	+12.5	+13.3	+8.2	+0.7	− 5.3	65.3	13.0	24.5	−49.2	+0.7	+0.9
TDK	MA-R	IV	+ 8.1	+10.2	+10.9	+6.2	−1.5	− 6.9	62.1	13.0	25.7	−50.8	−0.6	+0.2
Yamaha	MR	IV	+ 7.2	+ 9.4	+10.7	+6.5	−1.4	− 7.2	62.0	13.1	25.4	−50.2	+0.2	−0.6

"Most tapes have low skew, consistent bias and sensitivity needs, stable output levels without audible dropouts, and pretty equal flutter."

and 8 kHz, and 10 and 11 kHz. The defined limit was 3% for the third-order products of distortion. The twin-tone tests required use of a spectrum analyzer to examine the relevant distortion products. The noise level from each tape, both with A and CCIR/ARM weightings, was measured while in record mode but with no input signal.

The reported signal-to-noise ratio (in dBA) is the total of the 400-Hz MRL figure and that for the measured ratio between Dolby level and tape noise. (CCIR/ARM figures were 2.6 dB lower than dBA figures.) Modulation noise was measured by recording a 1-kHz tone at +3 dB, notching out the tone in playback and passing the result through a 500- to 1500-Hz filter. The residual is made up of tape noise and sidebands of energy from modulation caused by the high-level tone. High modulation noise can give a rather buzzy quality to a high-level recording, particularly with something like an isolated trumpet.

A 3000-Hz tone was recorded, and the playback was checked for output-level stability, dropouts, and flutter. A wandering output level can be quite detrimental, particularly if it is rapid. Dropouts, of course, can be very obvious if they are deep and of some duration. Flutter *is* important, but in most cases, not that much will show up in tests on one deck. If the figures are extreme, then they have some significance. Some fast checks of 15-kHz play loss were made of Type I tapes, but no data are reported in this survey as the problem appeared to be considerably lessened with some of the new formulations.

Test Results

Most numerical data from the tests are listed in Table I. Note that the tapes are in alphabetical order for each of the IEC types. The exact 3-dB down points for both levels are given in the table, and, of course, they appear for Dolby level in the plots of the swept responses. Overlaid on each of those are dashed lines showing the MRLs from the table. An interesting facet (with a couple of exceptions) is that the signal-to-noise ratio for Type I tapes is usually just about 50 dB higher than the 1-kHz MRL. A similar relationship exists for the other tape types, albeit with a different base number. There is a great deal of data shown, but if you are looking for the "best" tape, let me suggest this approach: Scan the 1-kHz MRLs to find the tapes with the highest values, also checking the 10-kHz MRL figure. Then, look at the signal-to-noise ratio and the high-frequency limit (−3 dB) at the 0-dB record level. Finally, make certain the modulation noise is low. If you cannot adjust bias and record sensitivity on your deck, any selection made should match what your recorder was set up for.

Since our last survey, many characteristics of cassette tapes have improved, all to the benefit of the user. To help save space and minimize repetition, general statements will be made here and not repeated for the comments on the individual tapes: (1) The majority of tapes have very low tape skew, and are also consistent in sensitivity and bias needs; (2) the great majority of tapes have output levels that are stable within 0.3 dB and do *not* have dropouts that even approach audibility, and (3) most tapes had pretty much the same amount of flutter in the tests.

Type I Tapes

Two of the tapes reported on here had 1-kHz MRLs of at least 10 dB above Dolby level. With the exception of 0 dB high-frequency headroom, these tapes matched some of the metal tapes. With the use of Dolby C or dbx NR, the Type I tapes and their low distortion on most recorders become quite appealing.

BASF Performance I: Certainly a good Type I tape and very consistent in all of its characteristics. A great improvement over the previous version. (C-90, $4.19)

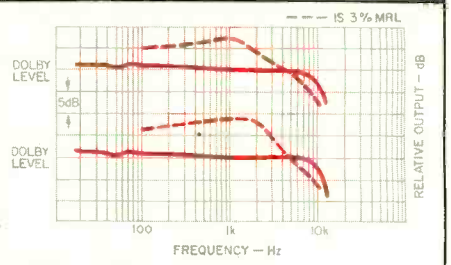
BASF Pro I Super: One of the best Type I tapes with very high MRLs across the band. This was very consistent throughout the testing. (C-90, $5.99)

Certron HE: This is a limited-use tape with very low bias needs, delivering but small MRLs with high tape and modulation noise. (C-90, $2.59)

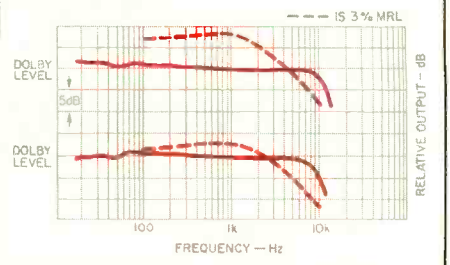
Certron FRXI: This is a great improvement over the HE formulation. FRXI has good MRLs and lower noise than most other Type I tapes. (C-90, $3.99)

Denon DX4: Denon is correct about

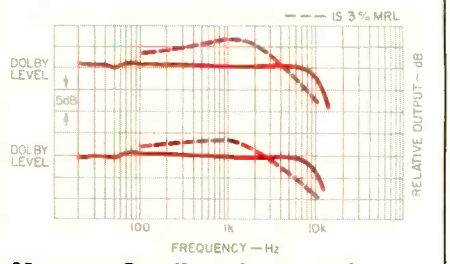
TYPE I



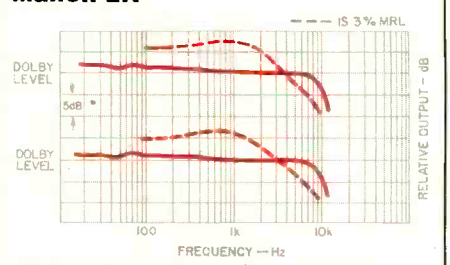
BASF Performance I (top) and Pro I Super



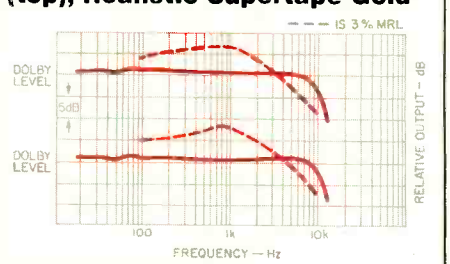
Fuji FR-I (top) and Irish 2000



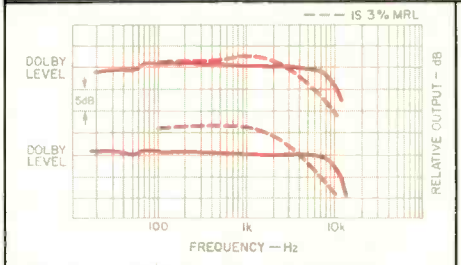
Magnex Studio 1 (top) and Maxell LN



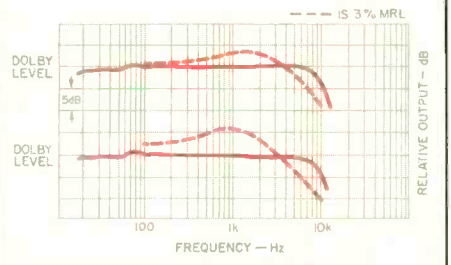
PD Magnetics Tri-Oxide Ferro (top), Realistic Supertape Gold



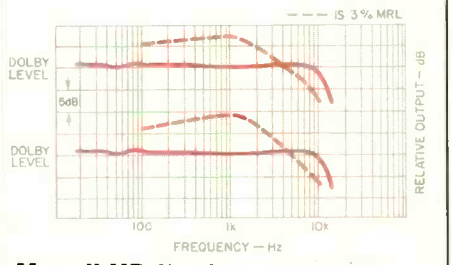
TDK D (top) and AD



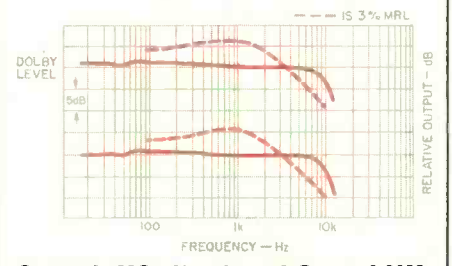
Certron HE (top) and FRXI



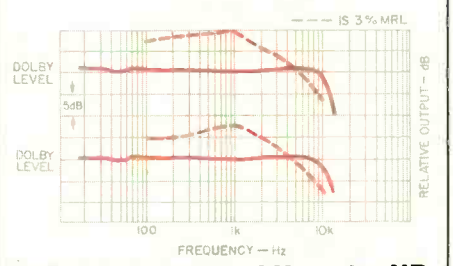
Irish 7000 (top) and JVC F1



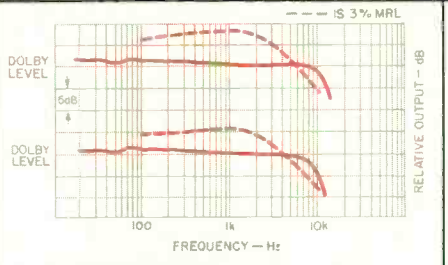
Maxell UD (top) and UD-XL I



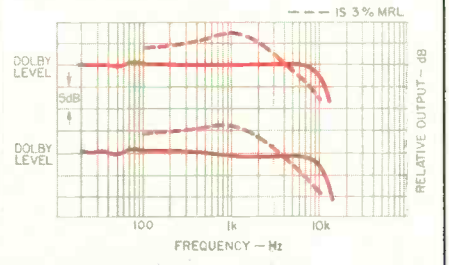
Scotch XSI (top) and Sony LNX



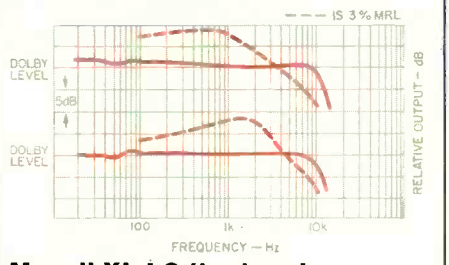
TDK AD-X (top) and Yamaha NR



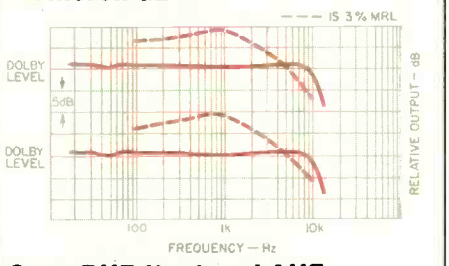
Denon DX4 (top) and DLK Pro-FI 1



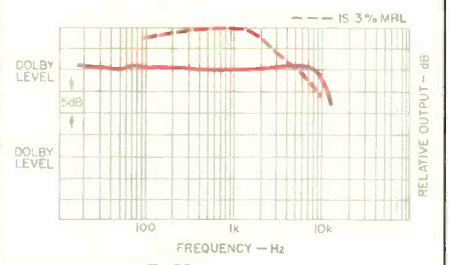
JVC DA1 (top) and DA3



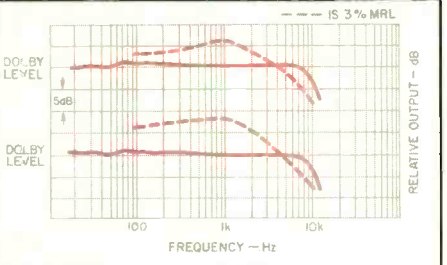
Maxell XL I-S (top) and Memorex dB



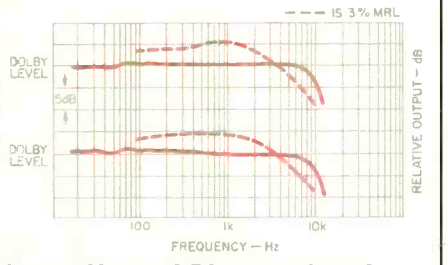
Sony BHF (top) and AHF



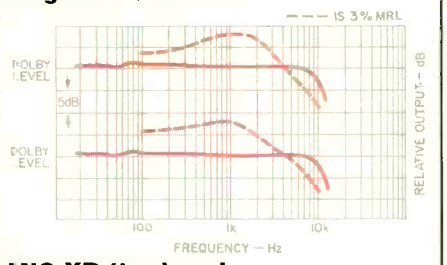
Yamaha NR-X



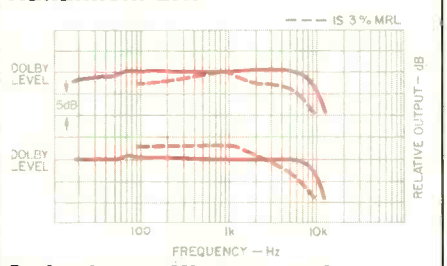
Fuji DR (top) and ER



Loran Normal Bias (top) and Magnex Studio LH



MIS XR (top) and Nakamichi EXII



Swire Laser XL (top) and Laser UHDI

"Type II tapes are improving. But quite a few still do not match the better Type I tapes in MRL or signal-to-noise ratios."

this tape. It is an excellent addition to the Type I tape selections, with very high MRLs and low noise. Excellent consistency, one of the best in this regard. (C-90, $5.99)

DLK PRO-FI 1: In most respects, this tape is quite good. The modulation noise was very high, perhaps related to the fact that the 3-kHz level varied rapidly over a range of almost 1 dB in playback. (C-90, $2.79)

Fuji DR: This is a good Type I tape in all respects, and it had better output stability than most. (C-90; $4.75)

Fuji ER: This is one of the better tapes, with high MRLs and very low noise. (C-90, $5.75)

Fuji FR-I: This is one of the best tapes in this category, with very high MRLs and very low noise. (C-90, $7.50)

Irish 2000: With low MRLs and so-so consistency, including occasional detectable dropouts, this is one of the poorer Type I tapes tested. (C-90, $2.15)

Irish 7000: Overall, this tape is close in performance to the other Irish tape: Unimpressive MRLs and inconsistent performance, wandering skew. (C-90, $2.70)

JVC F1: Not a bad tape for noncritical uses, with reasonable MRLs and excellent consistency. (C-90, $3.95)

JVC DA1: This is quite a good tape with good MRLs and excellent amplitude stability. There was a 1 dB spread in bias needs. Flutter was slightly high. (C-90, $5.25)

JVC DA3: This formulation was slightly different from DA1, perhaps somewhat better because of the lower noise. Consistency was among the best. (C-90, $6.95)

Loran Normal: This has fairly good MRLs, though not up to the standard set by the best Type Is. Bias and sensitivity were completely consistent, but skew was not. (C-90, $7.95)

Magnex Studio LH: This was the first Italian-manufactured tape to be tested, so there was great curiosity on what the results would be. This is their lower quality Type I tape, and the MRLs were not that great and the noise a bit high. (C-90, $3.99)

Magnex Studio 1: This formulation is certainly better than the LH from Magnex, as is shown in the higher MRLs, but there was little improvement in the noise performance. The C-60s were a close match for the C-90s. (C-90, $4.59)

Maxell LN: A nonpremium tape for not-too-demanding applications, due to its low MRLs. Excellent consistency.

Maxell UD: A tape of good performance with fairly high MRLs and good noise performance. Very consistent, with excellent output-level stability. Lower flutter than most.

Maxell UD-XL I: An excellent tape, with very high MRLs, good responses and low noise. Very consistent in all respects, with superior output-level smoothness and stability. Lower flutter than most.

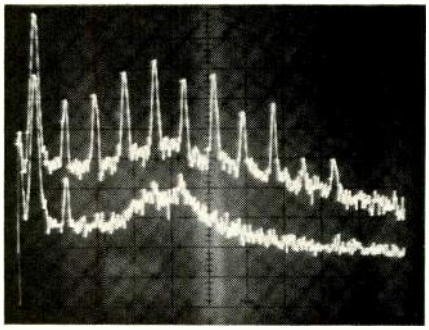


Fig. 1—Spectrum of playback of 2-kHz tone recorded at 3 dB above Dolby level for Swire Laser UHDI (top) and Swire Laser XL (bottom); see text. Vertical scale, 10 dB/division; horizontal, 2 kHz/division.

Maxell XL I-S: This is also an excellent tape, but I expected to find its high-frequency MRLs higher than those for UD-XL I, not lower. A very consistent tape, albeit not as smooth as UD-XL I. (C-90, $7.29)

Memorex dB: This is quite good for a nonpremium tape, with fairly high MRLs and good consistency. (C-90, $3.79)

MIS XR: The cassettes received were identified as high bias, but standard high bias reduced the 400-Hz level by 4 dB! With Type I bias, there was still some high-end roll-off, but lowering the bias 1.3 dB below the IEC tape's level got the results in the table. Actually, quite good in all respects, with nice MRLs and good consistency. The flutter was higher than most cassettes. (C-90, $2.04)

Nakamichi EXII: This is a very good tape, with fairly good MRLs, low noise and excellent consistency, even between C-60s and C-90s. (C-90, $5.40)

PD Magnetics Tri-Oxide Ferro: This new entry into our tape testing performed quite well, bringing good MRLs, very good consistency, and low flutter. (C-90, $4.99)

Realistic Supertape Gold: This is another good Type 1 tape with fairly high MRLs. Consistency was good, though output-level stability was just fair. (C-90, $3.99)

Scotch XSI: This is a good tape that is superior to a number of others with the same MRLs because of its lower noise. Flutter was much lower than most.

Sony LNX: This nonpremium tape shows some limitations with so-so MRLs and noise. The consistency was excellent in general, and the output level was very stable. The flutter was one of the lowest measured of all tapes. (C-90, $3.15)

Sony BHF: This is an excellent tape, with very high MRLs, low noise, excellent consistency, and low flutter. A very worthwhile improvement over HFX. (C-90, $4.25)

Sony AHF: This is an excellent tape, quite close to BHF, although with even lower noise and flutter. (C-90, $5.20)

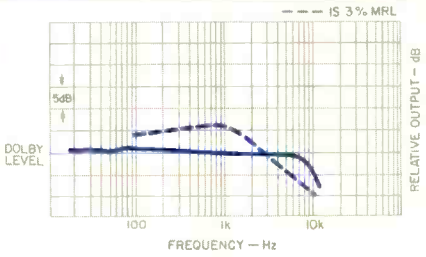
Swire Laser XL: The MRLs are so low for this tape that it would be quite limited for recording most music for any purpose. Bias and sensitivity also very low, not matching most decks. (C-90, $1.89)

Swire Laser UHDI: The data listed in Table I indicates a considerable improvement in basic performance, although not at an impressive level. Of more significance, however, was the fact that the tape output evidenced what appeared to be a high-frequency oscillation. A spectrum-analyzer scan (Fig. 1) showed that with the test tones, there were harmonics up to the 17th (!) at high level. The cause was not determined, but the tape certainly has a limitation, to say the least. In the same figure, a sweep of the Laser XL tape (displaced downward for clarity) shows that it is not standard with the brand. (C-90, $2.59)

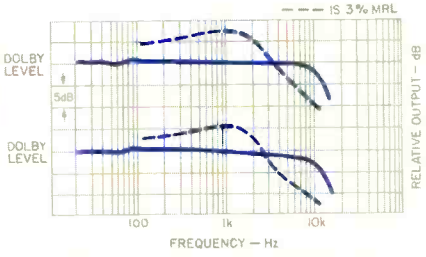
TDK D: Not bad at all for a nonpremium tape, with reasonable MRLs and excellent consistency including the match of C-60s to C-90s. (C-90, $3.39)

TDK AD: With improvements gained substantially in every category, this is certainly one of the better Type I tapes.

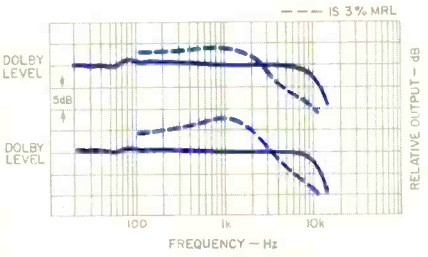
TYPE II



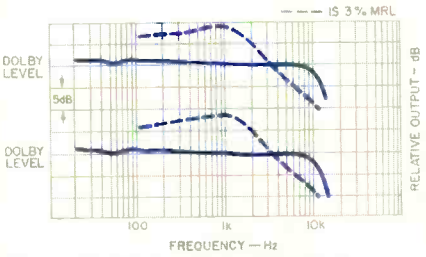
BASF Pro II Chrome



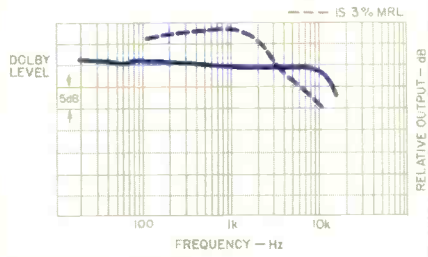
Fuji FR-II (top) and JVC DA7



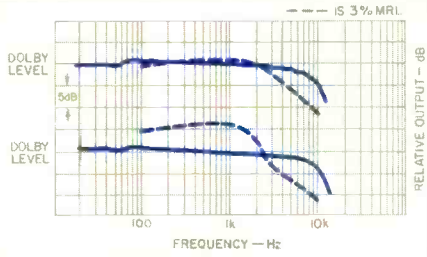
Memorex HBII (top) and Nakamichi SX



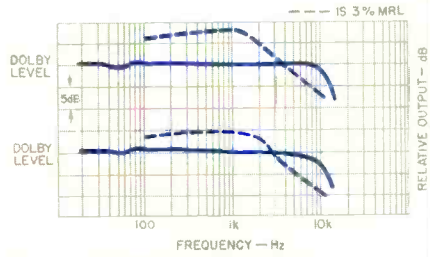
Sony UCX (top) and UCX-S



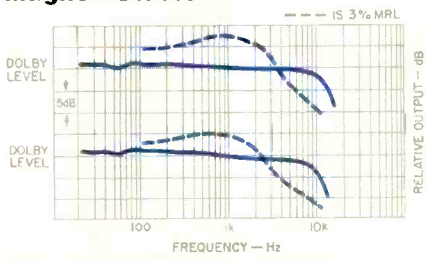
Yamaha CR-X



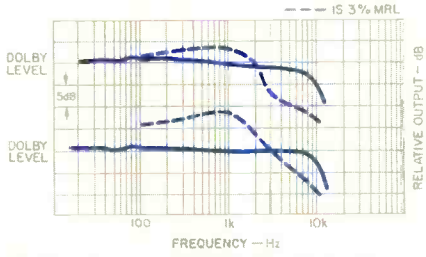
Certron FRXII (top) and Denon DX7



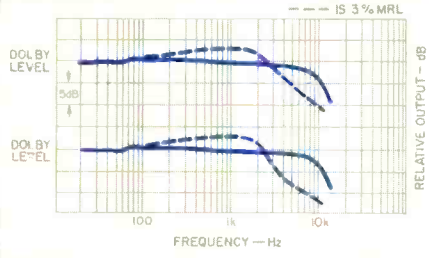
Loran High Bias (top) and Magnex Studio 2



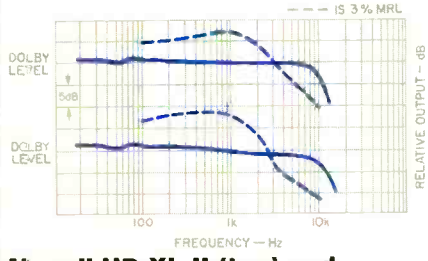
Nakamichi SXII (top) and PD Magnetics 500 Crolyn



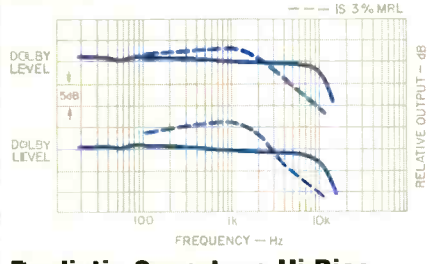
Swire Laser UHDII (top) and TDK SA



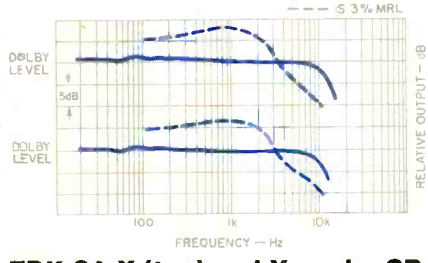
DLK Pro-FI 2 (top) and Pro-FI 3



Maxell UD-XL II (top) and XL II-S



Realistic Supertape Hi-Bias (top) and Scotch XSII



TDK SA-X (top) and Yamaha CR

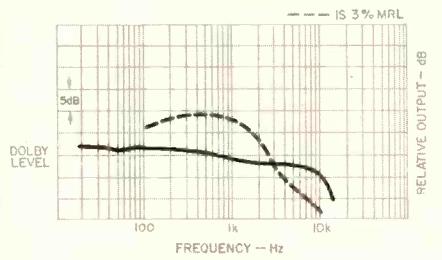
"For Types I and II, the distortion limit changes greatly from tape to tape. With Type IV tapes, the effect of a particular choice is less obvious."

Consistency was excellent, including the C-60/C-90 match. (C-90, $4.79)
TDK AD-X: This is one of the best Type I tapes, with outstanding MRLs, superior noise performance, and excellent consistency, including an especially good match between C-90s and C-60s. The output-level stability was better than most, and the flutter was lower than average. (C-90, $5.49)
Yamaha NR: This is another new entry into the testing of tapes, and a very good one it is, with high MRLs and low noise. There was some skewing, however, and some record-sensitivity differences from one side to the other. (C-90, $4.90)
Yamaha NR-X: With the best MRLs at most frequencies and close to the best signal-to-noise ratio, this could be the best Type I at this time. The three samples were completely consistent.

Type II Tapes

In a similar fashion to the Type I tapes, the Type II formulations show general increases in MRLs and signal-to-noise ratios. Quite a few Type II tapes, however, do not match those of the better Type I tapes anywhere in the band, nor do they have better signal-to-noise ratios. In other words, a Type II tape *might* be better than a particular Type I tape—but make careful comparisons between formulations.
BASF Pro II Chrome: This tape shows very good performance, with high MRLs and very low noise. All of the samples were completely consistent, and the output-level stability was excellent. There were no perturbations that could even be called dropouts; one of the best tapes in this regard. (C-90, $6.29)
Certron FRXII: This was one of the poorer Type IIs in this survey, with low MRLs and high noise. (C-90, $3.99)
Denon DX7: One of the good Type II tapes, with fairly high MRLs, low noise, and lower-than-average flutter. (C-90, $7.00)
DLK PRO-FI 2: This is a so-so tape, with low MRLs and high noise. The samples also had varying skew, and the flutter was higher than most. (C-90, $4.29)
DLK PRO-FI 3: Overall, this formulation was little different from the above, and it suffered from the same deficiencies. (C-90, $5.49)

TYPE III



BASF Ferrochrom III

Fuji FR-II: This is one of the better Type II tapes, with good MRLs and low noise, along with excellent consistency. (C-90, $7.50)
JVC DA7: The low-frequency MRLs are fairly good, but the high-frequency ones are on the low side. Excellent consistency doesn't help quite enough. (C-90, $7.45)
Loran High Bias: With excellent MRLs, good responses and low noise, this is one of the best Type II tapes in most important respects. (C-90, $7.95)
Magnex Studio 2: This tape is in the middle of the tested group with average MRLs, noise levels and responses. The C-90/C-60 match was very good. (C-90, $5.09)
Maxell UD-XL II: Certainly one of the better Type II tapes, with high MRLs, low noise and flutter and outstanding consistency. The output-level stability was perhaps the best of all tapes, with no dropouts of any type observed.
Maxell XLII-S: This is one of the best of the Type II tapes: High MRLs, low noise, good responses, and excellent consistency, to say nothing of low flutter. (C-90, $7.29)
Memorex HBII: With average MRLs and noise levels and some occasional inconsistencies, this tape gets a rating of average. (C-90, $4.79)
Nakamichi SX: With its good MRLs and excellent consistency, including C-60s, this is one of the better tapes. Flutter was less than most. (C-90, $6.30)
Nakamichi SXII: With its higher MRLs, lower noise and better responses, this tape is close to the best of the Type II tapes. (C-90, $8.00)
PD Magnetics 500 Crolyn: With rather low MRLs, unimpressive responses, and limited consistency, this tape does not rate well in comparison to most other tapes in this test group. (C-90, $6.79)
Realistic Supertape Hi-Bias: This tape is one of the poorer entries, with low MRLs, high noise, and bad skewing for one side compared to the other. (C-90, $4.99)
Scotch XSII: This is a fairly good Type II tape with good consistency, average MRLs.
Sony UCX: This is one of the best of the Type II tapes, certainly a most worthwhile addition to the offerings. Its MRLs are among the highest, with low noise to match. The consistency was excellent, as was the output-level stability, and no dropouts of any nature were observed. (C-90, $6.15)
Sony UCX-S: This is one of the best of the Type II tapes, very close to UCX, in fact. The flutter was very low, one of the best. (C-90, $7.00)
Swire UHDII: One of the poorer Type II formulations, with low MRLs, restricted responses, and miscellaneous inconsistencies. (C-90, $2.59)
TDK SA: This is one of the best Type II tapes, with very high MRLs, low noise, excellent consistency and low flutter. Its output-level stability was one of the best, and there were no dropouts observed. (C-90, $6.19)
TDK SA-X: In general, this was very close to SA in the tests, with a more extended frequency response. C-60s were also very consistent and a close match to the C-90s. Overall, one of the best. (C-90, $6.99)
Yamaha CR: One of the better tapes, with high MRLs and low noise. Lower flutter than most. (C-90, $6.20)
Yamaha CR-X: One of the best of the Type II tapes, and a worthwhile addition to what's available. High MRLs and low noise come along with good responses. (C-90, $6.97)

Type III

BASF Ferrochrom III: There aren't many Type III tapes around, and the tilted frequency response at 0 dB is not to be applauded. The current BASF version does offer good MRLs, especially at the low end, and the noise performance is excellent. The consistency was excellent, including the output-level stability. (C-90, $5.99)

Type IV

More manufacturers continue to join the once-small group making metal-particle tapes. There have been noticeable improvements in the performance of tapes in other type groups, but metal tapes are improving also, and they remain the tapes with superior MRLs, signal-to-noise ratios (sometimes), and frequency responses (all the time).

BASF Metal IV: The 0-dB response of this tape shows it to be metal type, but it is not exceptional in other respects. As shown in the plot figure, the C-120 response was actually peaked up and more extended than that for the C-90. The C-120's 400-Hz MRL was about +4 dB with the bias used, so it was limited in that respect, although it could be appealing for some uses. (C-90, $11.49)

Fuji FR Metal: With very high MRLs and low noise, this is one of the best of the Type IV tapes. There was some spread in the bias needs among the three samples (0.8 dB). (C-90, $10.75)

JVC ME-PII: This is basically a typical metal tape with generally very good performance, though not standing out from the group. (C-90, $16.95)

Loran Metal: This is another typical metal tape, in the middle of the group. (C-90, $15.75)

Magnex Studio 4: The results in the table were from the C-60s supplied (C-90s not available yet). Overall, the results fit in the middle of this high-performing group. Flutter was lower than most. (C-60, $7.99)

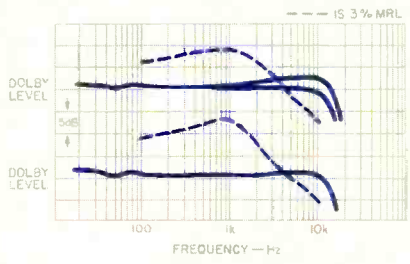
Maxell MX: The improvements announced have made this one of the best of the Type IV tapes, with very high MRLs and low noise. The flutter was very low, one of the best in that regard.

Memorex Metal IV: This is another tape in the middle of this well-performing group. It was generally very consistent, but there was some output-level wandering at times. The flutter was among the lowest. (C-90, $6.29)

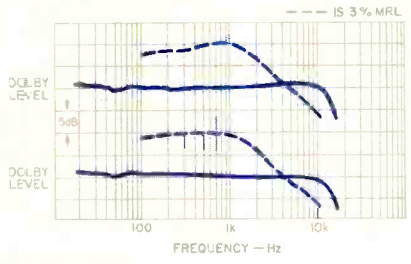
Nakamichi ZX: Yet another of the well-performing Type IV tapes. Consistency quite good, including the match between C-90s and C-60s. (C-90, $9.00)

PD Magnetics 1100 Metal: This is quite impressive for a newcomer, for it is a bit above average in this well-performing group. (C-90, $11.99)

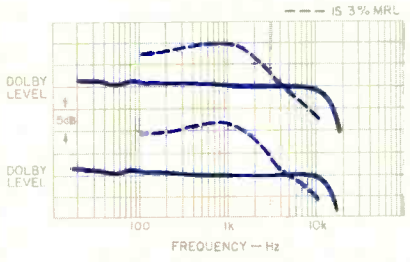
TYPE IV



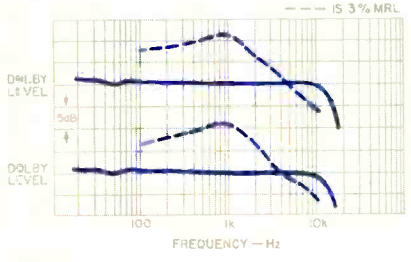
BASF Metal IV (top) C-120 (wider response) & C-90 and Fuji FR Metal



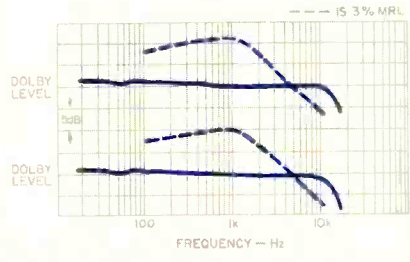
JVC ME-PII (top) and Loran Metal



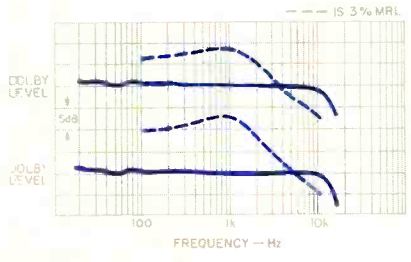
Magnex Studio 4 (top) and Maxell MX



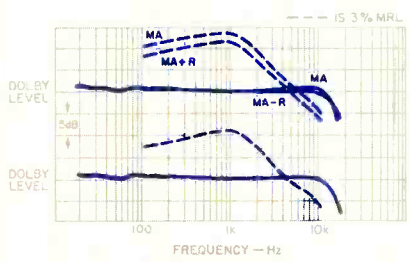
Memorex Metal IV (top) and Nakamichi ZX



PD Magnetics 1100 Metal (top) and Realistic Supertape Metal



Scotch XSM (top) and Sony Metallic



TDK MA and MA-R (top) and Yamaha MR

"Good tapes have high MRLs, letting the user record at higher levels for the same distortion—in other words, more dynamic range."

Realistic Supertape Metal: Another tape in the pack of metal tapes, it was completely consistent, one of the best metal tapes in that respect. (C-90, $6.99)
Scotch XSM: The MRLs are low for this tape in this Type IV grouping, and it is reflected in the relatively low signal-to-noise ratio. This is perhaps the most consistent of all the tapes tested.
Sony Metallic: This is one of the best of the Type IV tapes, with very high MRLs, low noise, and good responses. The consistency was excellent, and the flutter was among the lowest of all cassettes tested. (C-90, $11.50)

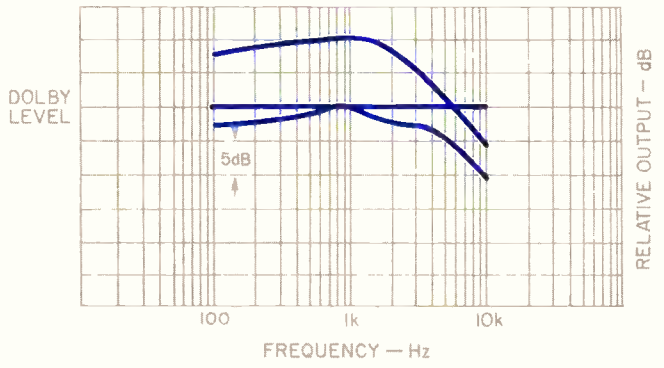


Fig. 2—Range of MRLs for Type I tapes.

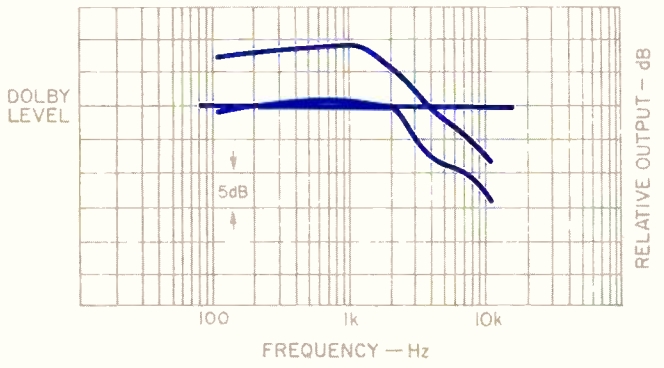


Fig. 3—Range of MRLs for Type II tapes.

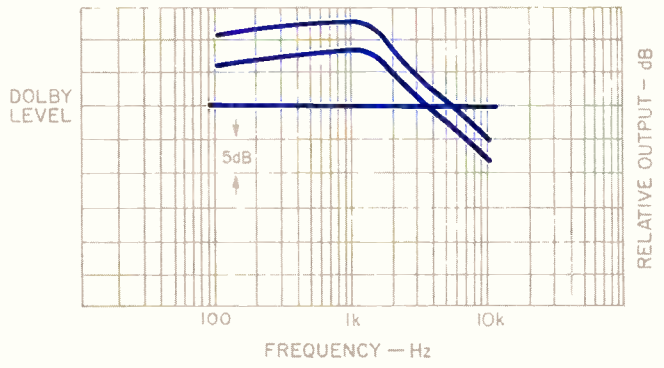


Fig. 4—Range of MRLs for Type IV tapes.

TDK MA: With the highest MRLs and the best signal-to-noise ratio of all Type IV tapes, it might well be the best of all 77 tapes tested in this survey. There were some slight inconsistencies among the samples, so I can't say it's best unreservedly. (C-90, $8.99)
TDK MA-R: While this is one of the better Type IV tapes, it did not measure up to the results I obtained with the MA samples. (I rechecked mid-band MRLs for both formulations a couple of times.) I must say that it was one of the best tapes for consistency, and the flutter was among the lowest measured. (C-90, $11.99)
Yamaha MR: This is a good entry into the Type IV metal tapes. The results were very consistent, but the flutter was on the high side. (C-90, $9.03)

Summary

I'm certain that most readers got the message that I believe that high MRLs may be the most significant parameter for good tape performance. Figures 2 to 4 show the range of MRLs measured for the various tape types (except III, of course). For Types I and II, it is obvious that the distortion limit changes greatly from one tape to the other. With Type IV tapes, the effect of particular choices is less obvious. A review of the results in Table I will confirm that it is possible to select a tape or two from Type I or II that will match at least one of the metal tapes in most respects. Do remember, though, that the higher coercivity of the metal tapes makes them much more stable and less likely to change with time, or with such external influences as heat, stray magnetic fields or pressure. The metal tapes cover quite a wide price range, however, and that situation might also affect your choices.

As suggested in past reports, check such matters as labels, boxes and cassette shells. The low cost of budget tapes usually seems emphasized by their poor quality in these areas. Some wrappings were quite hard to remove—challenging my patience and strength. I did like those with the easy-pull tabs, such as Fuji, JVC, Nakamichi and TDK. Always remember: The best tape for you is the tape that works best with *your* deck and gives you the greatest listening pleasure. I hope this article helps you achieve that goal.

Home Studio

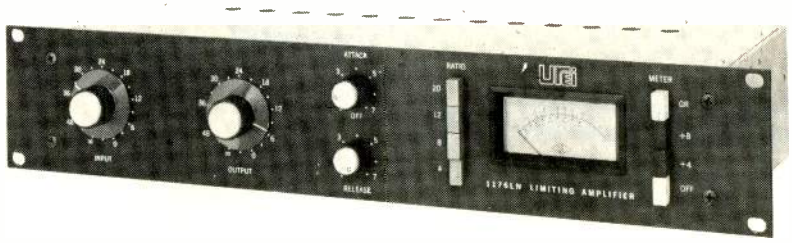
DO IT THE PRO WAY

How does a pro set up his home studio? Want to add some of the studio effects to your home-brew tapes? Here are a few answers from Contributing Editor Jon Tiven.

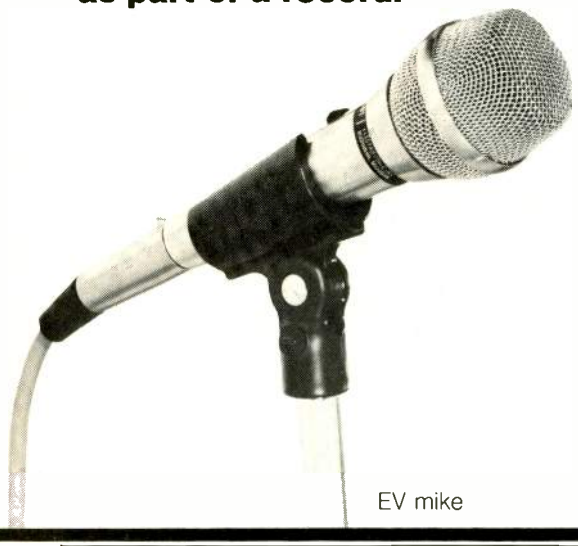
Over 10 years ago, when TEAC introduced their Model 3340, a medium-priced, four-channel open-reel recorder, the private at-home studio became the focus of many new products. Today, only a short time elapses between the introduction of a special sonic effect box into the studio or pro market and the emergence of a near-relative effect box for the aspiring amateur. And this is for good reason, because four-channel recording gave basement studios, based on bouncing signals from one tape recorder to another, a new

Photograph: Robert Lewis

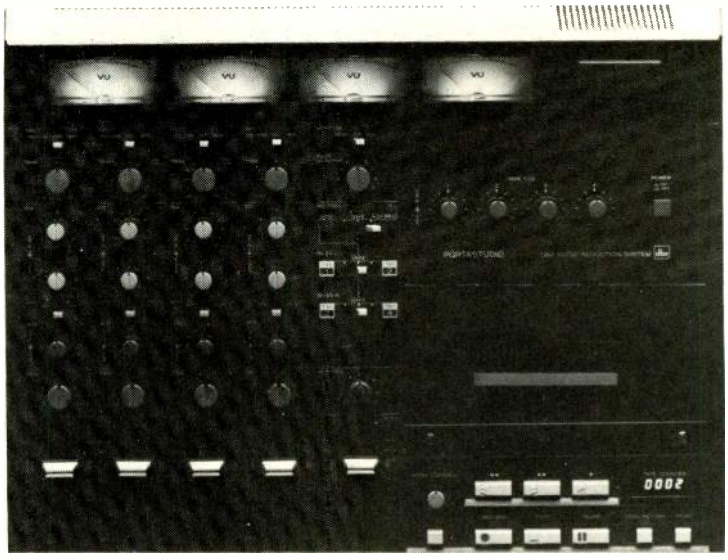
"It's become a fairly common occurrence for recordings made entirely at home to be issued as records. In other cases, a basic track, cut at home, winds up as part of a record."



UREI limiter



EV mike



TEAC Portastudio

chance to approximate pro sound. Indeed, using the TEAC 3340 or one of its imitators, at-home studios have produced a number of hits, or at least portions of hits. No longer would generation after generation of sound quality be lost, since the 3340 made it possible to record several instruments at once without the usual Gordian knot of patch cords. In short, the overdub had come into the home.

Recently, with the advent of drum-machine-based music, it's become a fairly common occurence for recordings made entirely at home to be issued as records. In many other cases, the basic track, after being transferred to a 24-track machine, is incorporated into the master tape and eventually into a disc. There is a reason beyond simple economics for this; the atmosphere allowed by such informal set-ups is far more conducive to creative performances than is the cold and stodgy ambience of most professional studios. The less-rigid home studio often captures music that isn't easily duplicated. For example, Bruce Springsteen's most recent album, *Nebraska,* was recorded on a home-style four-track cassette machine; considering how many hours he is reputed to spend in studios, which go for $150 per 60-minute bite, the savings in production costs on *Nebraska* must have been phenomenal. It is possible to make great-sounding tapes at home; the technological gap is narrowing.

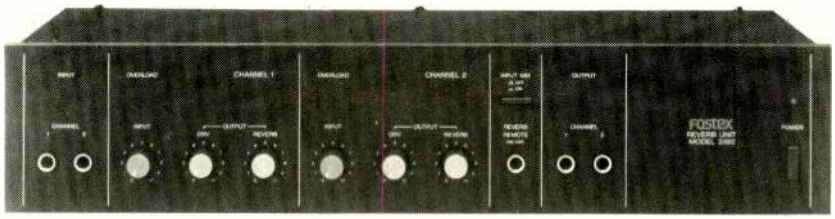
In my experience, most folks who have home studios aren't out to make records there or even do it for the money; it's simply a facility for enjoyment. So in hopes of making the home studio proprietor better aware of what's available to him, without killing the ol' bank account, I've compiled a guide, loosely speaking, to the various types of home studio gear. Along the way, I'll name a few specific models, but these units aren't the only ones around; they're just good examples of the type.

Tape Decks

When TEAC's 3340 first emerged, it was perfect for your basic rock band, because the guys generally had the other half of what was needed—the mixing board—from their P.A. system. But many home recordists had to buy their own mixers—that is, until fairly recently when the manufacturers started to produce all-in-one machines. Two good examples are the TEAC Portastudio and the Fostex Model 250, both four-track cassette decks that operate at 3¾ ips, have built-in noise reduction, and—most important—contain their own built-in mixers. The fact that they are cassette based eases the use of backwards recording and tape-handling in general, and even better, the sound of these units is superb. To top it off, the controls are user-friendly, which gives the recorder-mixer marriage a tremendous shot in the arm. Being able to control the EQ as well as handle outboard gear and four-channel bussing was almost as much of a boon to home recording as the introduction of the four-track recorder was. Add in such features as variable speed control, sliding faders, and zero-return functions, and these recorders become outright aids instead of obstacles that could block the creative experience.

As far as choosing a deck for receiving the mixdown, the same general rules apply to your prospective machine as they would to any tape deck you'd consider. Ease of careful maintenance is even more crucial than before, however, and one should also choose a deck that runs at 15 ips to insure that the master tape accurately reflects the sound one has achieved

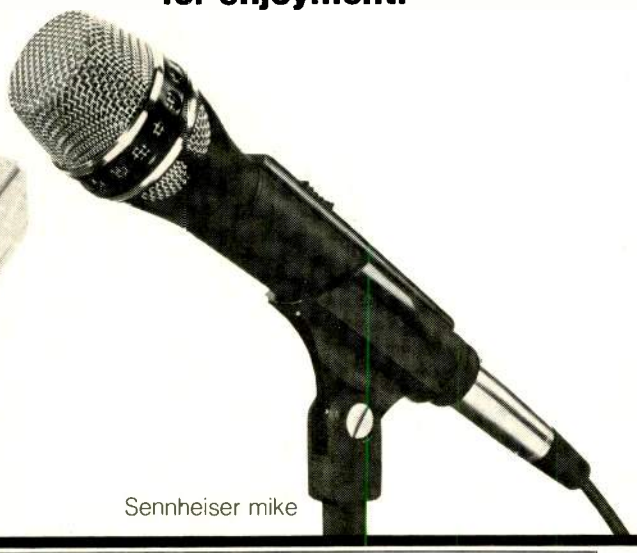
Fostex compressor



Fostex reverb

"In my experience, most folks who have home studios aren't out to make records there or even to do it for the money; they're simply facilities for enjoyment."

Fostex 250



Sennheiser mike

on the four-track. Both Technics and TEAC have excellent decks for this purpose, but they're not the only manufacturers making quality reel-to-reel decks and there are many options in this category. Other brands to consider are Otari, Revox and Tandberg, though they may be more expensive.

Reverb and Delay

There is much confusion here as many people refer to both reverb and delay as "echo." There is, however, quite a difference between these functions, and each can be used to good effect in the home studio. To clarify, delay is a single, articulate recreation of a signal, added a certain few milliseconds later. It's often used for a thickening effect or used in tandem with harmonic modulation to achieve phasing, flanging or a chorus (dependent upon the length of delay). Reverb is the creation of many short delays which are added almost at once to make the signal appear as if it had been recorded in a certain size and shape of environment. It delivers what some call a larger sound or a room sound (natural reverb is often referred to as ambient sound). These effects can be achieved through various means—digital, analogue or (in the case of reverb) even the spring system, and each has its own characteristics.

The most common reverb unit is probably the spring system, found in many guitar amplifiers and recently improved upon greatly by audio manufacturers. Fostex has a unit which incorporates a short electronic delay with a spring reverb system, and it delivers an excellent sound, particularly for vocals. In a slightly higher price bracket, the Mic-Mix Master Room XL-121 is an exceptional unit that allows the user to equalize the reverb and also has a built-in preamplifier. If one wishes to really go all out, manufacturers have come up with digital delay/reverb chambers. The Dynacord version has four different delay settings, four decays, and a digital delay built in as well. The unit is exceptional, but the price ($1500 approximately) will be prohibitive to some.

Where reverb was traditionally accomplished through the spring system, delay was accomplished through an auxiliary tape machine recording the signal on a tape loop and playing back the information milliseconds later. The invention of digital delay added flexibility and ease to this function, and the past five years has seen the price of home digital delay units dip well under $500. MXR's unit is a fine value for the money, as it includes easily operable modulation, phase inversion for the delay, and has an overall design which is nearly unbeatable. The Fostex reverb unit is also good and is designed to hook in to the Portastudio or 250 with great ease. The Dynacord DDL sounds good but isn't as flexible when it comes to choosing an exact number of milliseconds of delay. This particular effect is used to great advantage on most vocals that you hear on today's records, and is also quite useful for adding color to keyboards (in the shorter delay settings), guitars (in the chorus settings) or just about any musical instrument.

Compression and Limiting

The compressor/limiter is what some refer to as the invisible effect because if it's doing its job, you shouldn't really hear it. What it's designed to do is to even out the volume of a performance which otherwise would be too loud in places and too soft in others. The side effects of compression, if it's not done accurately, can make the background noise level jump around unpleasantly.

"It's the quality of the performance, not the equipment, that determines the worth of the tape."

Similarly, a limiter will strangle a vocalist if it's used with too much enthusiasm. There should be enough signal-to-noise in your system to handle most signal sources, but out in the real world there's hardly a vocal or acoustic guitar performance recorded without the aid of a compressor. Indeed, most records are put though limiters as a standard part of the mastering process, to prevent overcutting. At its worst, an overcut record will throw the stylus out of the groove.

The Fostex compressor is a reasonably priced unit that does the trick, in stereo yet, and has a built-in noise gate which is only effective when there is the most extreme amount of extraneous noise, as it isn't particularly sensitive. Another firm in this area is dbx, which may be more familiar for their noise-reduction system. However, they also have a compressor which some term the "One-Knob Wonder" because there aren't very many controls on it; even a pilot light is missing. Whatever your feelings about lots of bells and whistles, the sound of this unit is quite amazing. The UREI limiter is considered by many to be the industry standard, and although it's pretty expensive when purchased new, it is possible to purchase a used one for about $300. This unit retains its value pretty well if it has been reasonably maintained.

Noise Gates

The original purpose of the noise gate was to eliminate unwanted signals by sensing when the wanted signal was coming through and refusing to allow hum and buzzing while the wanted instrument/vocal was not active. As the word "gate" implies, it acts like a door, shutting off the track when intruders threaten the integrity of the recording.

Experimentation has proven gates to be effective in tandem with reverb units to control decay time, and they are also highly useful in general recording. They can be used to key one signal to the rhythm of another track—for instance, if you want to sound a keyboard note in time to the track, you can play a sustained passage on the keyboard and have the drums key it through the gate.

The Omni Craft GT4 is probably the best unit of this type available in the low price range, as it is quite flexible and responds with great accuracy and precision. The one problem is that it doesn't have an on/off switch or indicator; but this is a small complaint when taking into account the possibilities that the unit opens up.

The Rockman

This interesting little unit from Scholz is entitled to a space all by itself for good reason—it's sort of the all-in-one effect for the recordist or performer, with built-in compression, reverb, chorus, distortion, and preset EQ positions. Unfortunately, there is no inherent ability to control the amount of these effects; it just provides a "produced" sound instantly. There is a lot to be said for this unit, but it isn't a true substitute for the other effects—just a handy way to get a thicker sound without much thought. Still, it's hard to argue with the results one can achieve with The Rockman, particularly by plugging an electric guitar into it and feeding it directly into the board. The home recordist will find it a bargain at around $200.

Speakers

There is no such thing as being objective about speakers, and everyone's speakers tend to reflect their own personal tastes. For mixing, it is best to use speakers with as flat a response as possible. Don't be fooled into using tiny box monitors with 4-inch drivers simply because 4-inch speakers are used in street stereos where you want your record to be played. The mix that sounds good on your hi-fi system will also sound good on the small box, but the reverse isn't necessarily true.

Microphones

A hot mike in today's studio may tomorrow be outmoded, as the recording industry tends to be faddish in this department. AKG, E-V, Sennheiser, Shure, Sony and Neumann tend to stay within the parameters of what is acceptable, but personal taste and price will often determine your choice here. Used pro audio shops will often have exceptional microphones at very low prices simply because a certain style has fallen out of a studio's favor, so this is a highly recommended way of acquiring a top-notch mike. I was able to acquire a couple of second-hand Sony mikes at a fifth of the list price because they were battery-powered units "and the clients used to always leave them on and burn out the batteries." As the saying goes, one man's ceiling is another man's floor.

A Few Last Words

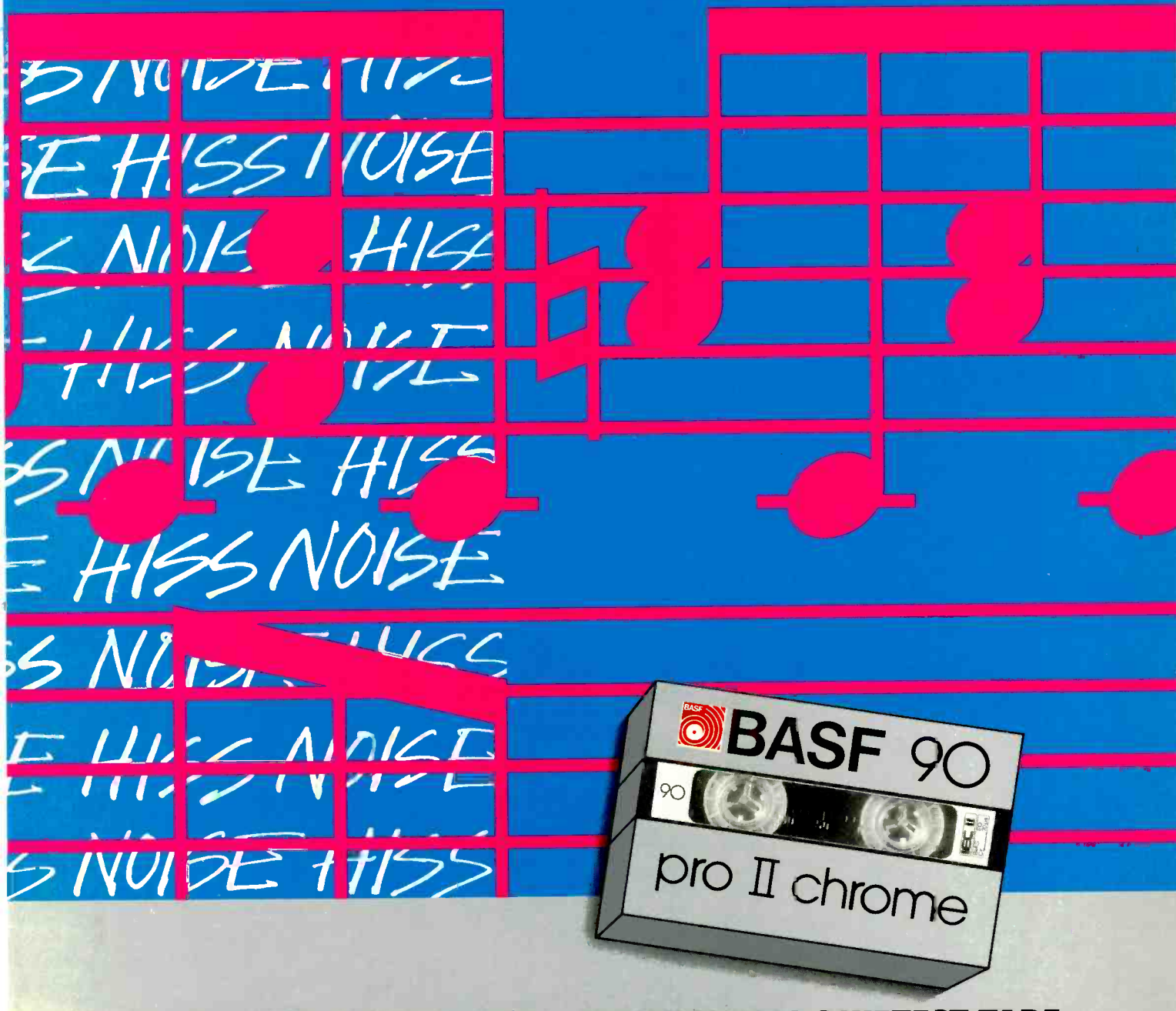
There is much to say about this subject, too much to detail in anything less than a very extensive book, so my apologies for any topics that I have breezed by. Line recording versus miked performances, baffling, microphone placement, bouncing, stereo spread, and lots of other subjects of great importance haven't been touched, due to the limitations of space. Perhaps if there is a demand, possible future articles will delve deeper into some aspect of non-commercial recording. And as each studio device becomes more familiar to the public ear, a simplified version will probably become available to the consumer at a greatly reduced price.

But keep in mind that whatever the limitations of your home studio, the musical performance it captures and the person running it ultimately determine the quality of the tapes, not the equipment itself. The first Beatles and Stones records were made on two- and three-track recorders, in many ways more primitive than the studio machines many of you have in your basements. So get those patch cords in place and run with it—and if you're lucky you might even be making a record before you know it.

"Used professional mikes can be had at low prices."

AKG mike

HEAR ALL OF THE MUSIC AND NONE OF THE TAPE...



SWITCH TO BASF CHROME AUDIO TAPE

THE WORLD'S QUIETEST TAPE

If you won't settle for anything less than pure music, accept nothing less than BASF Pure Chrome audio tape. Unlike ferric oxide tapes, BASF Pure Chrome is made of perfectly shaped chromium dioxide particles. And that exclusive Chrome formulation delivers the lowest background noise of any tape in the world, as well as outstanding sensitivity in the critical high frequency range. And this extraordinary tape is designed especially for the Type II Chrome Bias position. So make sure you're hearing all of the music and none of the tape. Make the switch today to the world's quietest tape. BASF Chrome.

BASF
Chrome Audio & Video Tapes

Enter No. 17 on Reader Service Card

1

SONY
CDP-701 ES COMPACT DISC PLAYER

Manufacturer's Specifications
Frequency Response: 5 Hz to 20 kHz, ±0.5 dB.
S/N: 95 dB.
Channel Separation: 90 dB.
Harmonic Distortion: 0.003% at 1 kHz.
Wow and Flutter: Unmeasurable.
Audio Output Level: 2.0 volts rms.
Headphone Output Level: 28 mW (32 ohms).

Power Consumption: 120 V, 60 Hz, 32 watts.
Dimensions: 16.93 in. (43.0 cm) W × 4.13 in. (10.5 cm) H × 15.08 in. (38.3 cm) D.
Weight: 25.3 lbs. (11.5 kg).
Price: $1,500.00.
Company Address: Sony Drive, Park Ridge, N.J. 07656.
For literature, circle No. 90

It is less than a year since I first tested a CD player and reported my findings in *Audio*. That first CD player was a Sony CDP-101. It was also the very first CD player to actually become available to American consumers, having reached the initial selection of Sony dealers in March and April of 1983. Not content with having won the race to the marketplace, Sony has now come up with a second-generation CD player, the CDP-701 ES. It seems that "701" is the company's favorite number for all second-generation high-tech products, as witness their PCM-701, the second-generation digital audio processor (for use with VCRs) that we tested a few months ago. The new CDP-701 ES incorporates many programmable features not present on the earlier model but which have found their way into CD players introduced by some of Sony's competitors. The new buttons and displays are all additional to the controls and displays present on the first model, so let's quickly review those basic controls; then I'll tell you about the new ones.

The power switch and "timer play" switch have been shifted to the lower left of the new front panel. After the power switch is pushed, the digital display area to the right of the disc-loading drawer displays the numeral 1. Touch the "Open/Close" button on the disc drawer and it opens smoothly. Drop the disc you want to play into the drawer (no centering, no spindle to fumble with), touch either the "Play" or the "Open/Close" button once again, and the drawer closes quickly, centering the disc on the drive spindle which is inside. If you pressed the "Play" button, disc play begins in a couple of seconds. If you only closed the drawer with the "Open/Close" button, you then have the option of touching either the "Play" button to start that function or of depressing the track-advance button to select any track on the disc. There's a track-reverse mode too; one push of the button brings you back to the beginning of the track being played, while two pushes brings you to the start of the last previous selection, etc. The "Pause" button is located just beneath the "Play" button.

The digital display of the CDP-701 is much larger than that of the earlier CDP-101 and it displays more items. After a disc is loaded into the player, it is automatically scanned and a ruler-like display, calibrated in minutes, appears. Highlighted markers along the ruler show the approximate time at which breaks between successive tracks occur. During play, there is a continuously flashing marker that moves along the ruler to indicate the approximate point of play within the track. Time into a track is displayed in minutes and seconds, while a second real-time display tells you how many minutes and seconds of playing time remain on the disc. In addition to displaying track numbers, the display area also shows "Index" numbers. I do not yet own any CD discs which have this "Index" feature, but I have been told that CD discs will incorporate index points within long selections, such as movements of a symphony. You could then access specific sections within the track, as Index 1, 2, 3, etc. within the track divisions.

Additional buttons carried over from the earlier model include double- and triple-arrow fast-forward and reverse buttons, which let you zip forward or back *while listening to the program material*. These functions are completely analogous to the fast-scan functions now found on most video tape recorders, except that as the buttons are held down, you don't hear a change in pitch of the music, just a fast sampling of what's on the disc so that you can elect to stop at a desired spot. Three repeat-play buttons offer as many options, specifically, repeat of the track being played, repeat play of the entire disc or repeat of specifically designated material (from one point to another) on the disc.

A "Reset" button cancels play at any point, returns the laser pickup to its internal "rest" position and stops the disc's rotation. Adjacent to the elaborate display area is an infrared sensor to which instructions are sent by the wireless remote control unit supplied with the CDP-701. This unit is identical in every way to the one supplied with the earlier model. This slim, hand-held module, powered by two "AA" batteries, duplicates just about all of the front panel functions, including the memory repeat options, fast audible scanning, and track selection. In addition, a 0 to 9 set of numeric buttons allows you to "dial up" any track you would like to hear without having to step through lower or higher numbers to get to it.

"The major circuit difference from the CDP-701 is double decoding, for better separation . . . but even the older one got 80 dB."

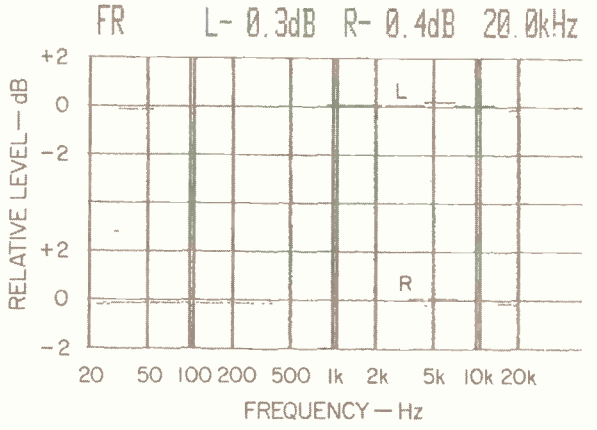


Fig. 1—Frequency response, left (top) and right channels, at 0 dB (max.) level.

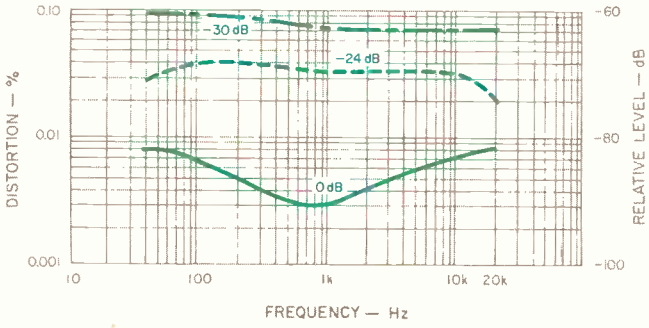


Fig. 2—Harmonic distortion vs. frequency at levels of 0 dB (bottom curve), −24 dB (middle curve), and −30 dB (upper curve).

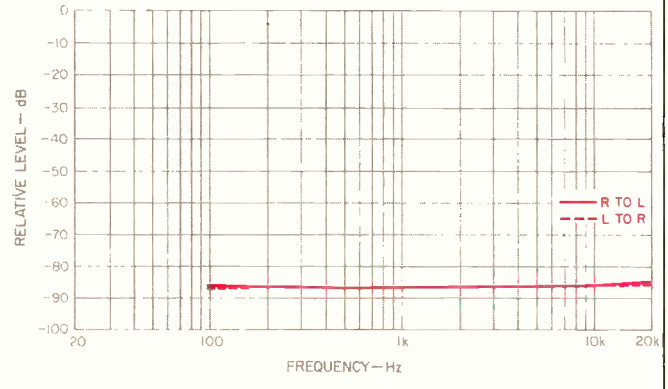


Fig. 3—Channel separation vs. frequency.

New Features

Four totally new programming and access features have been added to the Sony CDP-701 and greatly enhance its versatility. First, there is "Music Scan." When this button is pressed, the player offers you 10 seconds worth of music from each track of the disc, allowing you to "audition" the various selections. When you hear something you like, you have but to touch the "Play" button, and that track will continue playing from that point onward.

The second new feature is known by its acronym, RMS (Random Music Selection). Using a combination of numeric touch buttons, a button labeled "Track" and another touch button labeled "Start," you can program up to eight different tracks to be played in any order that you wish. As the program track numbers are being chosen, the display shows you how many choices you have made thus far, appending a minus sign (−) to the number, so you won't confuse it with a track number. A "Clear" button cancels all or any part of the program, should you change your mind about what you want to hear or the order in which you want to hear it.

The third new feature allows you to initiate play at any point within any track of a CD disc. This sequence of programming is started by touching a button labeled "Location." This is followed by keying in the desired track number and the minutes and seconds into that track where you want to begin. Alternatively, you can use the fourth feature, the Indexing subcode. The "Start" button initiates the search and begins play at the desired point in the disc. This feature, as well as the other new programming capabilities, are accompanied by appropriately informative displays in the enlarged display area.

The stereo headphone jack, located at the left end of the panel on the CDP-101, has been shifted over to the lower right corner of the panel on the CDP-701, along with a step-type attenuator which adjusts headphone volume in 6-dB steps (to a maximum attenuation of 24 dB) to take care of the different efficiencies of different headphones.

Analog signals are extracted from the rear of the CDP-101 via a pair of phono jacks. There's a "beep" on/off switch which works in conjunction with the hand-held, wireless remote-control unit. If you want the system to "beep" and confirm that remote instructions have been received, leave the switch on. A multi-terminal "Accessory Port" socket is intended for connection to a CRT or video monitor for display of such things as track subcodes, disc table of contents, videotex or teletext. My sources say that a range of such accessories should be available in early to mid 1984.

Measurements

As far as I was able to tell, very little has changed in terms of circuitry inside the CDP-701, compared with the circuitry of the CDP-101. I am informed by a Sony spokesperson that one major difference involves the use of double decoding, by which is meant that separate D/A decoders are used for the left and right channel information. The earlier approach used a single D/A decoder to alternately decode left and right samples back into the analog domain, after which multiplexing techniques were used to separate the two sets

"The Sony played all the way through the test wedge and black dots without muting, and acted as if the simulated fingerprints weren't there."

of audio information. Ostensibly, this new approach is supposed to yield better separation between channels, among other things. Since the older approach yielded separation figures of around 80 dB, I'm not certain that any audible benefits accrue from the new double-decoding approach.

Once again I used the test discs supplied by Philips for evaluating the static performance of the CDP-701 on the test bench. The musical sampler, with its opaque tapered-wedge "scratch," black-dot "dust," and "fingerprint" simulations, was also used to evaluate the error-correction capabilities of the new Sony player. I decided to go back to the Sony test disc I had used in some of my earliest CD player test reports for measuring channel separation, since, for some unexplained reason, Philips did not include separation tests, per se, on their otherwise very comprehensive test disc. Of course, the test signals that the Philips disc offers for THD measurement could be used for checking cross-talk too, since the signals are encoded on only one channel in each track.

Frequency response plots for both the left and right channels of this CD player are shown in Fig. 1. Note that the sensitivity of the amplitude (vertical) scale has been expanded to 2 dB per division. Maximum deviation from absolutely flat response was −0.3 dB for the left channel and −0.4 dB for the right channel at 20 kHz, the highest test frequency of the sweep.

Several tracks of the Philips test record are devoted to measurement of total harmonic distortion over the range of frequencies from 41 Hz to 20 kHz. Furthermore, in a digital audio system, best distortion figures are obtained just below 0-dB record levels, so the disc also includes a series of test tones at −24 and −30 dB with which the tester can measure how THD rises with decreasing signal levels. The three curves of Fig. 2 show THD versus frequency at these three different output levels from the player. At mid-frequencies, THD measured 0.003% referred to maximum output. At lower recording levels, as expected, THD increases, although even at a −30 dB level it was still acceptable with readings of 0.075%. Results were virtually identical for the left and right channels.

Signals at 997 Hz are also provided on the test disc for checking linearity of the playback system. Levels are 0, −1, −6, −12, −24, −60, −80, and −90 dB. I detected no significant deviation from perfect linearity until the test got down to −80 dB, which my instruments read as −78.5 dB.

Using the appropriate tracks on my other (Sony) test disc, I plotted channel separation at the four test frequencies it provided. Results are shown in Fig. 3. Separation was around 85 to 86 dB for both channels and remained a high 84 dB at 20 kHz for the left channel and 84.5 dB for the right channel. These readings probably include some residual noise of the test setup, rather than being just the actual cross-talk which was not detectable as such on our oscilloscope display.

Two tracks are provided on the Philips test disc for checking SMPTE-IM. With these, I measured 0.0065% IM at 0 dB level, 0.04% at a −20 dB record level. Signal-to-noise ratio measured exactly −97 dB with reference to 0 dB (maximum) output level, A weighted.

Square waves at frequencies of 100 Hz, 400 Hz, 1 kHz, and 5 kHz are provided on the Philips Test Disc, as are various tone bursts, pulse signals, and phase-checking pairs of signals. I found that the 1-kHz square-wave signal is a good one to display (see Fig. 4), since it clearly shows the degree of "ringing" that is produced by the sharp cutoff filter found in this and other players.

The single pulse incorporated in the Philips discs that I used to evaluate transient response of this player consists of a single sample at full scale, followed by 127 samples at zero amplitude. As is evident in Fig. 5, this test signal was reproduced with a fair amount of ringing, of both positive and negative polarity, following the unit pulse itself.

Of the several phase-check tests available on my Philips test disc, the one that I elected to use is one in which a 2-kHz signal is recorded on one channel while a 20-kHz signal is recorded on the other. In this test the positive-going crossing of the zero-axis of the lower frequency signal is supposed to occur at the same instant that the higher frequency signal crosses the zero axis, also in a positive-going direction. Examining the two sets of sine-waves in Fig. 6 carefully, you will notice that, in fact, the low-frequency

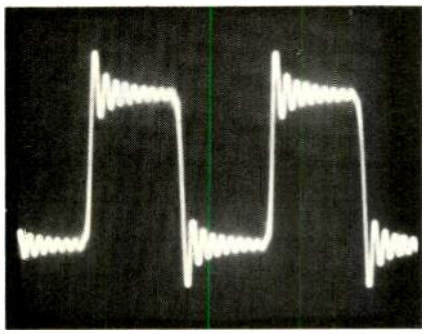


Fig. 4— Reproduction of 1-kHz square wave.

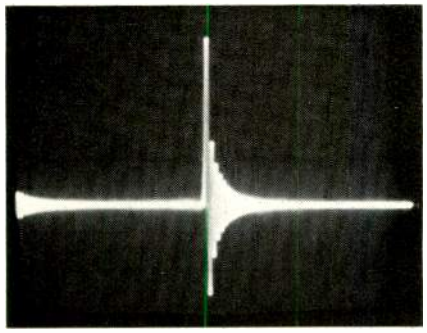


Fig. 5— Single-pulse test.

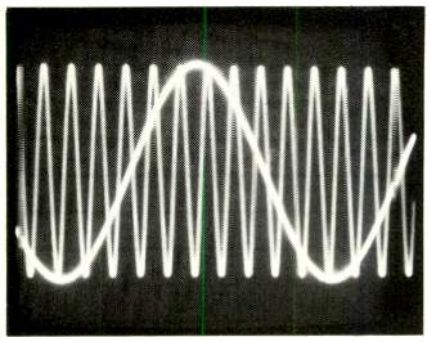


Fig. 6— Phase-linearity test, 2-kHz and 20-kHz signals.

"I was particularly pleased by the 'Location' feature. The scanning feature is welcome too. As for the dislikes, there weren't any."

signal crosses the zero axis in a positive-going direction a few microseconds ahead of the high-frequency signal's positive crossing of the zero axis. As near as I can tell, the high-frequency signal is displaced relative to the mid-frequency signal by approximately 20 degrees. That works out to a phase-error time delay of around 3 microseconds.

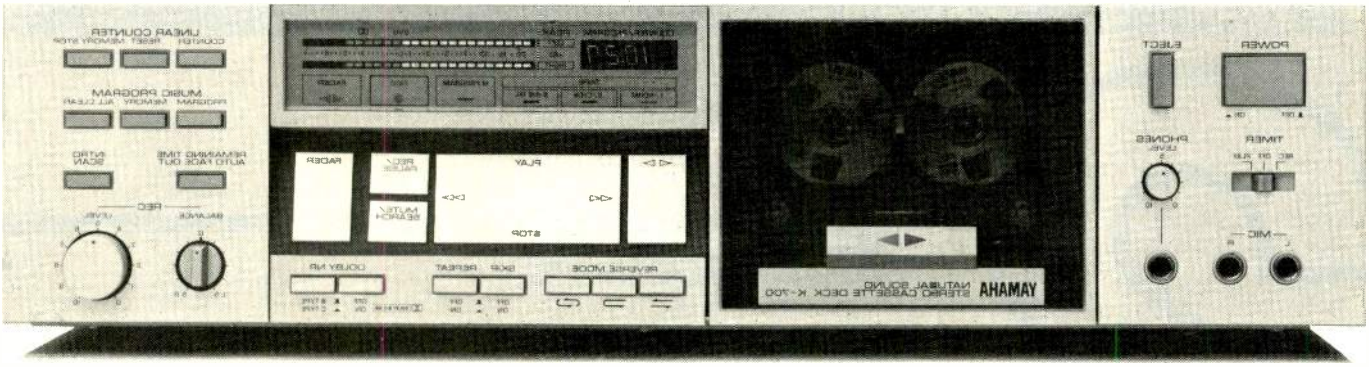
Using the Philips musical test disc with the opaque wedge "scratch," the black-dot "dust" and the "fingerprint" simulations, I noted that the Sony CDP-701 played all the way through the 900-micron width of the wedge with no muting. That's the greatest width of the opaque wedge, and about as good as any error correction system could be expected to perform. Neither did the system mute when playing selections that were covered by any of the three "black dots" meant to simulate dust particles of increasing diameter on the surface of the test disc. As for the fingerprint simulation, the Sony CDP-701 ignored it completely, playing right through the selections that were marred by this defect as if it weren't even present.

Use and Listening Tests

During the tests of the CDP-701, I was fortunate enough to be able to compare its sonic performance with that of the earlier CDP-101, and I must tell you in all honesty that I could not hear any difference between the two. Both reproduced sound with that special clarity and transparency which has become associated, in my mind at least, with the sound of compact digital audio discs. During my recent trip to Eindhoven (Philips) and Hannover (Polygram Records), I shopped several record stores in Amsterdam and added substantially to my collection of CD discs. Among my new discs is a sampler from Nimbus Records, who specialize in natural sounding recordings, ones not subjected to manipulations such as limiting, compression and multi-mike techniques. Those critics who have been quick to offer negative judgments about various CD players and about the new CD medium itself might do well to listen to some of the cuts on this disc. Others to be recommended are the Philips digital recordings of some Bach organ works, including the well-known *Toccata and Fugue in D minor*, played by Daniel Chorzempa on an organ in the De Bovenkerk Church in Kampen, The Netherlands, and the Bach *Brandenburg Concertos* with Neville Marriner and the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields. These discs and several others that I listened to on the Sony CDP-701, did justice to the new player—and to CD in general.

As for my specific likes and dislikes concerning the CDP-701, I was particularly pleased with the "Location" feature which allowed me to "get into" a track at a specific location. Since my tastes run to classical music more than pop, I invariably find that the "tracks" on CD discs are quite long. If I want to hear just a passage instead of an entire movement, it's nice to be able to get to it directly. The scanning feature is welcome too, and will probably be enjoyed even more by those listeners who buy pop CD albums containing as many as 10 to 15 separate tracks. It is a credit to Sony that, even though I was supplied with only a Japanese version of the owner's manual for the CDP-701, I was able to figure out all of the new programming features and how to operate them. Since my literacy in Japanese is nil, you can surmise that the panel layout of the CDP-701 (ergonomics is the "in" word for panel layout these days) was superb. So was the product . . . and so was the music. As for the dislikes . . . there weren't any! *Leonard Feldman*

The slim hand-held remote control unit for the Sony CDP-701 ES duplicates just about all of the front panel functions.



THE REVERSE IS ALSO TRUE.

Most audio manufacturers don't provide for automatic azimuth adjustment in their auto reverse cassette decks. So side B never sounds as good as side A. Yamaha doesn't do things like most audio manufacturers. Introducing the K-700 auto reverse cassette deck. The only one that sounds as good as a Yamaha – in both directions.

To insure reproduction accuracy, we developed a special high-precision rotating head mechanism that permits precise, independent adjustment of head azimuth in both directions. And the head itself is the same pure Sendust type used in our top-of-the-line deck. The result is uncompromised sound quality with auto reverse convenience.

But that's just the beginning of the K-700's convenience. During recording, the K-700 counts down remaining tape time, automatically fades out at the end of the tape, then automatically fades back in after the tape is reversed and continues recording. Another fader button allows professional sounding fade-ins or fade-outs at any point during recording. You can also preprogram up to 15 selections to be recorded or played back in any order.

Then there's Intro Scan, Search, Blank Skip, Repeat, Auto Source Change, Auto Tape Selector, Dolby* B and C, Real-time Digital Counter, and an optional remote control unit.

How much for all this? Much less than you'd expect to pay for this much deck. The K-700. It's all true. Find out at your Yamaha dealer. Or write for complete information: Yamaha Electronics Corporation, USA, P.O. Box 6660, Buena Park, CA 90622.

*Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Labs, Inc.

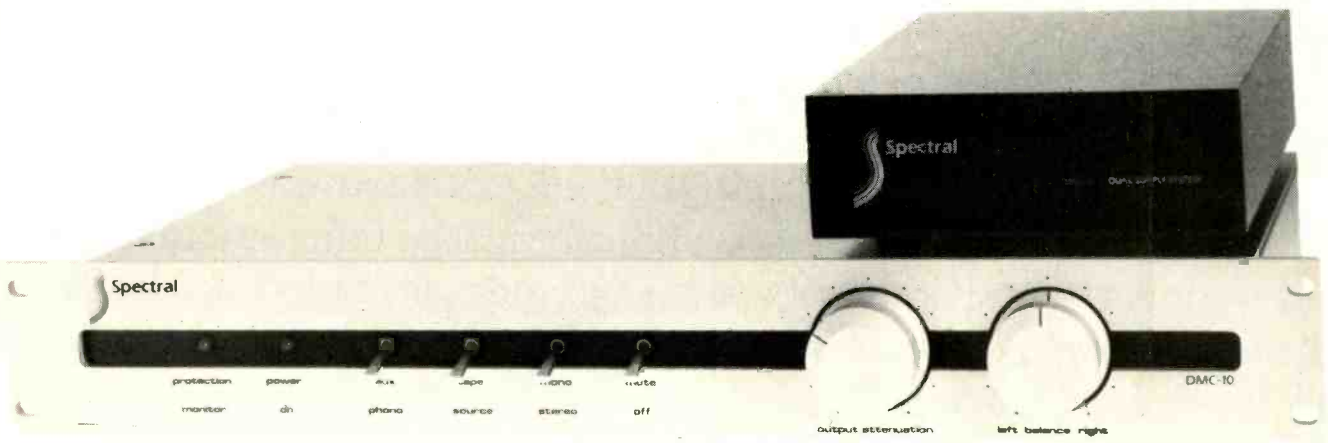
FOR THE MUSIC IN YOU.

YAMAHA

2

SPECTRAL DMC-10 PREAMPLIFIER

Manufacturer's Specifications
Frequency Response: 1 Hz to 4 MHz, +0, −1 db.
Maximum Output: 8 V.
THD: 0.01%.
IHF IM Distortion: 0.01%.
Phono Input Sensitivity: 0.15 mV for 0.5 V output at 1 kHz.
Phono Input Overload: 150 mV.
S/N Ratio: 95 dB, IHF A-weighted, for 5-mV signal at MM input.
High-Level Sensitivity: 100 mV.
Phono Input Impedance: 47 kilohms, 100 pF.
Weight: 24 lbs. (11 kg).
Price: $1,985.00.
Company Address: Box 4475, Mountain View, Cal. 94042.
For literature, circle No. 91



My first experience with a Spectral preamp was in about 1978 at a hi-fi store in Woodland Hills, California. I was impressed with three things: It sounded good, it had a good signal-to-noise ratio with moving-coil cartridges without a step-up device, and it had an unusual circuit topology in that the extra gain needed for MC cartridges was in the output amplifier rather than in the phono stage. I tried to get a unit for evaluation at that time but for various reasons, didn't succeed.

Now, some five years later, I get to play with one for my first profile as a returning reviewer for this magazine. [*Editor's Note:* I'm extremely pleased about this.—*E.P.*] First of all, I'm really impressed with the appearance and construction of this preamp. It is one of the nicest pieces of audio gear I've seen, especially its main circuit board. Parts quality, soldering, and general level of construction are first class. Not apparent in the pictures is that the rear panel and main circuit board slide out the back of the chassis as a unit upon removal of four screws in the rear panel. This makes for easy repair and update.

Front-panel controls include, from left to right, four two-position toggle switches and two rotary controls for volume and balance. The first switch selects phono or one auxiliary input, the second is a tape/source monitor, the third is for

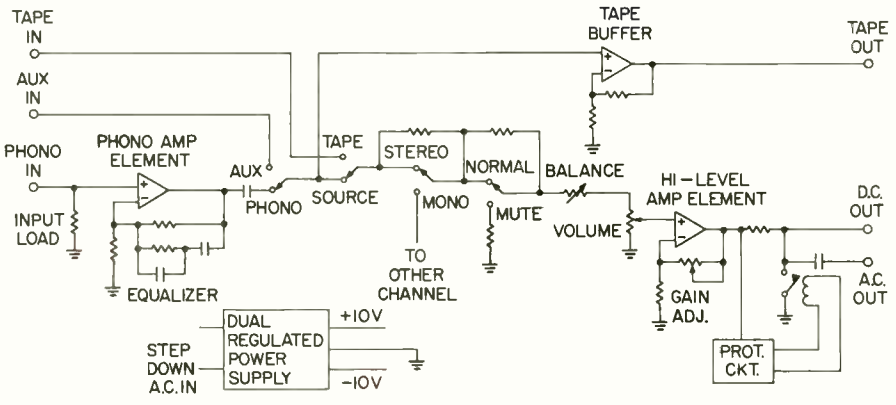


Fig. 1—Block diagram and gain structure.

mono/stereo, and the fourth is a 20-dB mute. Also on the front panel are two LED indicators, for power on and to indicate the action of the output amplifier protection circuit.

A separate power supply provides two separate a.c. feeds for the preamp proper. It incorporates a large power transformer, a three-prong a.c. socket, a 115-230 V a.c. selector switch, the main power-line fuse, a 5-pin XLR connector, and a display which shows the logo and the model number when the power supply is plugged in.

Circuit Description

A block diagram of the DMC-10 is shown in Fig 1. The circuitry consists of five major circuit blocks—a phono equalizer stage, a tape-out buffer, a high-level amplifier, high-level amp protection circuit, and the power supply. Not shown in this diagram are attenuators in the tape-in and AUX signal paths before signal selection. The gain of the phono circuit is a fixed 40 dB. Total gain of the output section, including mode switch, volume and balance loss when phono is selected, is about 34 dB with the internal adjustable gain pots at maximum. This gives sufficient overall gain, 74 dB, for moving-coil use. With the adjustable output-amplifier gain pots at minimum, output gain is reduced about 23 dB for an overall phono gain of 40 + 11 or 51 dB. AUX and tape inputs go through attenuators, with the result that gain from AUX or tape to main output varies from −1.4 to +22 dB over the range of the output gain pots. To complete the picture of this unusual gain structure, the tape-output buffers have +12 dB gain, so that AUX to tape-out gain is 0 dB. When phono is selected, gain to tape out is 52 dB. Since the tape-out buffers are run off the same supply voltages as the phono preamp, the input of the tape-output buffer will clip before the phono preamp's does. This gain in the tape buffers was probably included to get sufficient tape recorder feed levels with low-output moving-coil cartridges. The possibility exists that the tape-out buffers could clip when using a high-output moving-magnet pickup on strong record modulations. More about this under the measurements section.

The actual circuit is shown in Fig. 2. As can be seen, the two main amplifier blocks have similar circuitry. A dual monolithic N-channel FET forms an input differential amplifier, the sources being fed from constant-current diodes, and a potentiometer to adjust output d.c. level to zero volts. This FET stage is direct-coupled to a differential PNP-transistor second stage whose load is an NPN-transistor current mirror. The net effect of the composite second stage is to provide gain and to convert the sum of the differential signal to a single-ended signal with respect to ground at the collectors of the right-hand PNP and NPN transistors. A variable bias rheostat allows a d.c. spread to bias the gates of the output devices, which are MOS-FET transistors connected as source followers. Two P-channel MOS-FETS are used in parallel to more nearly match the characteristics of the one N-channel MOS-FET.

Negative feedback is taken around the phono preamp in the form of an RC network that provides RIAA equalization. Non-frequency-selective negative feedback is applied to the output amplifier, the series arm of which is variable to control overall closed-loop gain. Idling current in the MOS-FET output stages is about 20 mA in order to adequately drive their loads, which is as low as 100 ohms for the output amp.

The output of the phono preamp is coupled to the selector switch through a 10-μF polypropylene and polystyrene parallel combination from Wonder Cap. Output from the output amplifier is either direct-coupled or through a 10-μF capacitor, depending upon which output jacks are used. The input coupling to the phono circuit is through a small ferrite-core choke to attenuate r.f. interference. A phono loading socket, with a switch that provides four selected resistors down to 10 ohms, allows for good flexibility of input termination.

The power supply for the DMC-10 is unusual in that half-wave rectification is used to develop the unregulated plus and minus d.c. voltages which are about ±28 volts. Ripple of the unregulated voltages shouldn't be a problem as each supply has 4,000 μF of filter capacitance for a total of 16,000 μF! This is in the range of power-amplifier filter capacitance. Separate rectifiers, filter capacitors, and regulators are used for each channel. The regulators are integrated-circuit, three-terminal devices that provide ±18 V for all the circuitry except for the transistors which power the mute relay and the indicators in the protection circuitry, which operate on unregulated +28 V.

"The circuit had about 0.5-μS rise and fall times for any position of the volume and internal gain controls, at any level up to clipping. Extraordinary!"

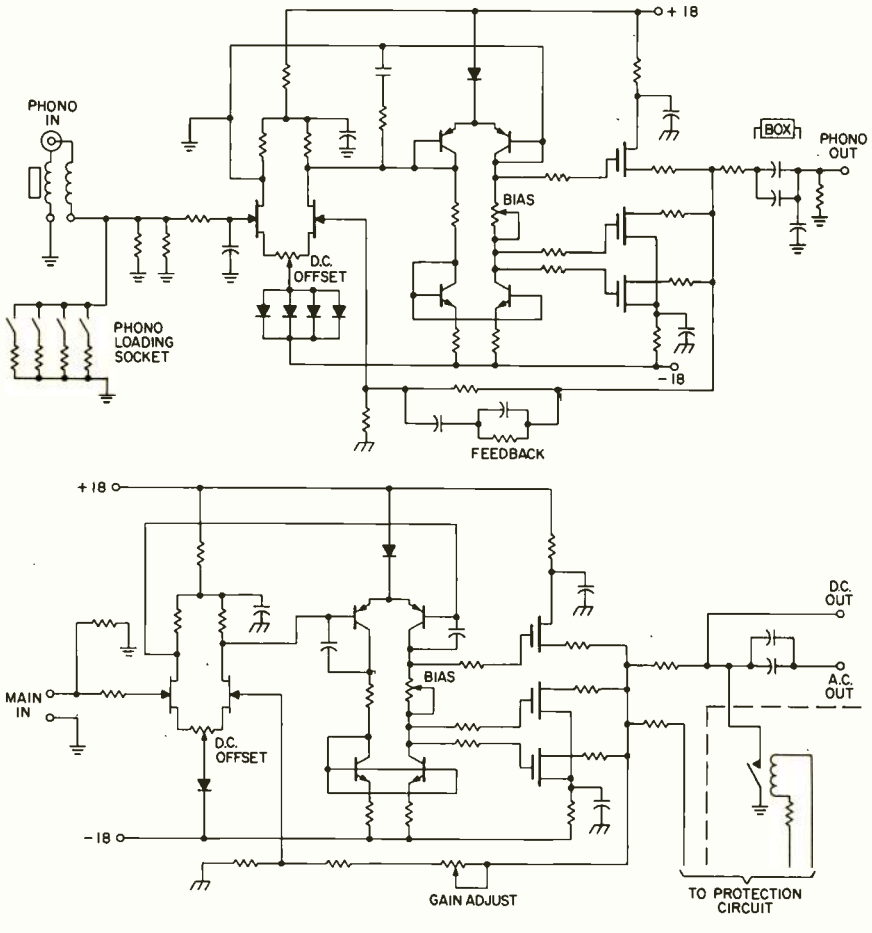


Fig. 2—Schematics of phono preamp (A) and high-level amp (B) sections.

The protection circuitry consists of a quad comparator for each channel and a two-transistor arrangement to drive the mute relay and front-panel indicator. The comparator circuits are sensitive to two properties of the output signals from the output amplifiers: The integrated d.c. value, with a time constant of one second, and the energy present above the audio range. If either or both of these quantities reach protection thresholds, the final stage of the comparator circuit goes negative, which operates the mute relay and changes the color of the protection indicator LED from green to red. All of this protection is in the interests of protecting one's power amplifier and speakers.

Measurements

Circuit gains and IHF sensitivities were measured first. IHF sensitivity is that input signal which produces 0.5 V out of the main preamp output for the related input function, with volume control at maximum (see Table I). Phono noise with "A" weighting was measured for various bandwidths and source impedances. IHF noise specifications call for an input signal of 5 mV at 1 kHz for moving-magnet inputs and 500 μV for moving-coil inputs. The source or terminating impedance for noise measurements for moving-magnet inputs is an RLC network composed of a 500-mH inductor in series with 1 kilohm, this series network in parallel with 125 pF of capacitance. This simulates a typical moving-magnet cartridge fairly well. Source impedance for moving coil is to be 100 ohms. Since the phono stage of the DMC-10 can be used for either, measurements are done for both conditions. Further, the procedure specifies that the unit's volume control be set to produce 0.5 V output in order to simulate typical conditions of use. Noise as referred to the input is shown in Table II. The IHF signal-to-noise ratio of the phono input as a moving-magnet preamp is 5,000 μV to 0.48 μV, or 80.4 dB. As a moving-coil preamp, it's 500 μV to 0.12 μV, or 72.0 dB. If one considers the phono signal-to-noise ratio by reference to the older 10 mV at 1 kHz, 20 Hz to 20 kHz bandwidth, and shorted input, the result is 93 dB. Clearly, the DMC-10 is a quiet preamp when used with moving magnets. As a moving-coil input it is satisfactorily quiet, but paralleled bipolar devices in other preamps have yielded input noise levels that are some 10 to 15 dB quieter.

Phono equalization error for a resistive source is shown in Fig. 3. Input impedance of the phono stage over a bandwidth of 20-20 kHz is equivalent to 44 kilohms in parallel with 270 pF.

Phono total harmonic distortion was under 0.01% from 20-20 kHz at levels below clipping. CCIF two-tone distortion

"With the Koetsu, the sound was even more open and detailed, and I found myself getting into the music and forgetting reviewing."

with equal-amplitude 10-kHz and 11-kHz signals yielded a first-order difference 1-kHz signal of less than 0.01% up to clipping. SMPTE-IM distortion was also less than 0.01% up to clipping.

Phono overload versus frequency was measured at the output of the phono circuit and at tape out. The results appear in Table III. Several things are apparent here. One is that the phono preamp clips at a lower output voltage than the tape-out buffer. When referenced to tape out, the 1 kHz input level for overload is rather low, but in respect to overloading the phono output, it is acceptably high at 80 mV. The phono circuit is not affected by the tape buffer clipping, so when listening through the whole circuit phono input acceptance is okay. If one wants to avoid tape-buffer clipping when recording, it would be wise to seek lower output moving-magnet pickups.

Table I—Gain and IHF sensitivity.

	Gain, dB		IHF Sensitivity, mV	
	Left	Right	Left	Right
AUX or Tape to Main Out				
Internal Line Gain Max.	22.3	21.9	585	585
Internal Line Gain Min.	−1.4	−1.4	38	40
AUX to Tape Out	0	0	500	500
Phono to Main Out				
Internal Line Gain Max.	74.6	74.2	0.093	0.097
Internal Line Gain Min.	50.9	50.9	1.42	1.42
Phono to Tape Out	52.4	52.4		

Scope photos of pre-equalized square waves are shown in Fig. 4. Figure 5 shows one very good property of this phono circuit. If a 10-kHz pre-equalized square wave is increased in level until clipping is reached at tape output, the waveform stays symmetrical. Many, if not most, preamps begin to develop asymmetries in such a signal well below clipping.

Phono channel-to-channel crosstalk was measured on a pre-equalized basis. Both channels were essentially the same. The crosstalk for a square wave was in phase. For sine waves, crosstalk was −100 dB from 20 to 500 Hz, rising to −93 dB at 1 kHz, −83 dB at 5 kHz, −71.4 dB at 20 kHz and −66 dB at 50 kHz. This is excellent, indeed.

An unusual feature of the output amplifier in the DMC-10 is that its high-frequency bandwidth is essentially constant over the full range of the volume control and variable output amplifier gain. The manufacturer's specs for a rise time of 20 nS are rather optimistic. In order to observe a square-wave output of more than about 200 mV P-P, it was necessary to disable the protection circuitry. It was found that the circuit had about 0.5 μS rise and fall times for any position of the volume control and internal gain controls at any level up to clipping. Extraordinary! This corresponds to a high-frequency bandwidth of about 700 kHz. Low-frequency response of the output amp extends flat to d.c. at the direct-coupled output jacks. Using the d.c.-coupled outputs, the −3 dB frequency naturally depends on the load, being 1.6 Hz for a 10-kilohm load, 0.32 Hz for 50 kilohms, and 0.16 Hz for 100 kilohms. These are calculated responses for the 10-μF output coupling capacitors.

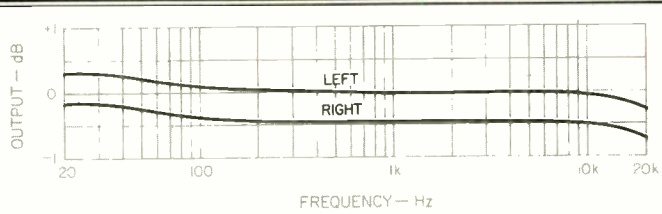


Fig. 3—RIAA equalization error (note expanded scale).

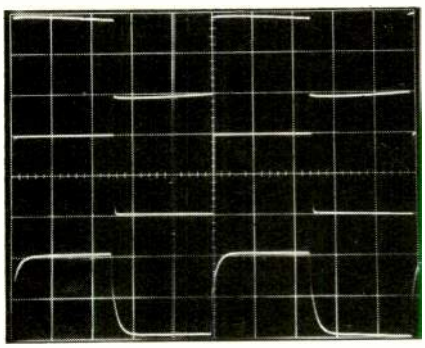


Fig. 4—Phono response to pre-equalized square waves: (top) 40 Hz, 5 mS/cm; (middle) 1 kHz, 200 μS/cm; (bottom) 10 kHz, 20 μS/cm.

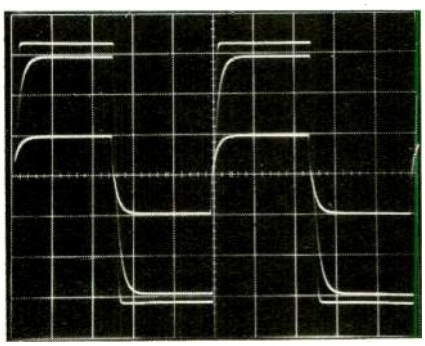


Fig. 5—Large-signal square-wave phono response; 10-kHz pre-equalized square wave, measured at tape output. (Scales: Horizontal, 20 μS/cm; vertical, 5 V/cm).

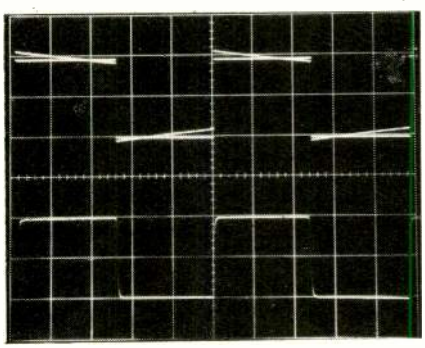


Fig. 6—Reponse of output amplifiers with IHF standard load to 20-Hz, top, and 20-kHz, square waves. Top is with a.c. and d.c. coupling, 10 mS/cm. Bottom is 10 μS/cm; both 1 V/cm.

"I would have to say that this preamp is one of the few solid-state preamps that I like. The DMC-10 is a very high-quality unit."

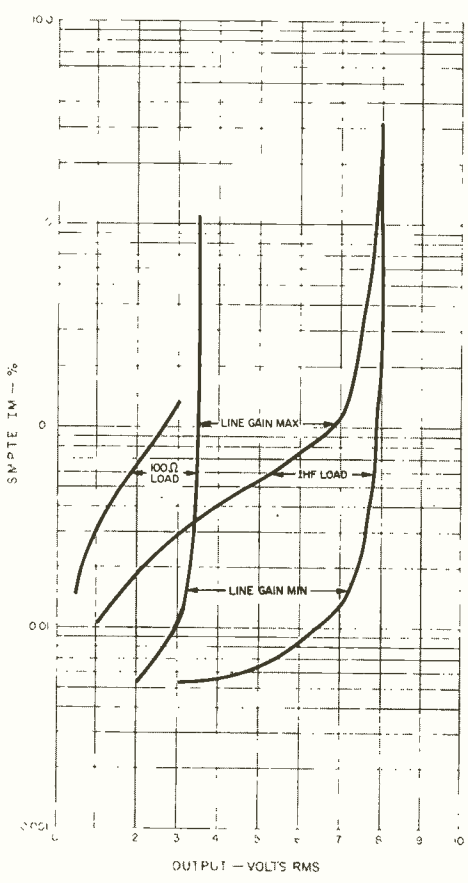


Fig. 7—Distortion (SMPTE-IM) vs. output for 100-ohm and IHF loads, with line gain at minimum and maximum.

Square-wave responses for the output amp are shown in Fig. 6 for 20 Hz and 20 kHz and an IHF load of 10 kilohms in parallel with 1,000 pF. The tilted 20-Hz trace is for the a.c.-coupled outputs.

IHF signal-to-noise ratio for the AUX or tape input is measured with a 500 mV input signal with the volume control adjusted for 500 mV out of the preamp. Noise is measured with "A" weighting and an input termination of 1 kilohm, with internal gain at maximum, the signal-to-noise ratios were −84.0 and −78.2 dB for left and right channels. With internal gain at minimum, −102.3 and −100.3 dB were obtained. The reason for the difference in signal-to-noise ratio for the two extremes of output amplifier gain is that at minimum gain the volume control is at or near maximum and maximum signal gets into the input stage in respect to its referred input noise. Crosstalk between channels for the output section was measured, with an input termination of 1 kilohm. The crosstalk for square-wave signals was in phase. Results were essentially the same for both channels; −91.5 dB (noise) at 20 Hz, rising to −73.4 dB at 500 Hz, −67.5 dB at 1 kHz, −47.5 dB at 10 kHz, −41.6 dB at 20 kHz, and −33.1 dB at 50 kHz.

Input impedance for AUX or tape inputs was 13.4 kilohms, and output impedance was about 100 ohms.

Spectral rates the DMC-10 at 1 V output into a 100-ohm load, with THD or IM distortion of less than 0.01% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. With a 100-ohm load, one has to use the d.c.-coupled outputs or suffer a low-frequency −3 dB point of 160 Hz at the a.c.-coupled outputs. For a 100-ohm load at 1 V output, THD was less than 0.01% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Clipping occured at 4.5 V rms, with the plus half-cycle flattening first. The preceding was at maximum internal output gain. With an IHF load, THD was about 0.015% at 5 V rms output, with clipping at 9.5 V rms. With IHF load and minimum output amp gain, THD was less than 0.01% up to clipping, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. SMPTE IM distortion versus output, load, and minimum and maximum output amp gain is shown in Fig. 7. The higher of the two channels is plotted.

Table II—Noise, referred to input.

Bandwidth	Source Impedance, Ohms	Referred Input Noise, nV Left	Right
400 Hz to 20 kHz	0	107	105
20 Hz to 20 kHz	0	220	270
A-Weighted	0	110	110
A-Weighted	100 ohms	125	125
A-Weighted	1 kilohm	225	225
A-Weighted	IHF MM	480	480

Use and Listening Tests

Equipment used for evaluating the DMC-10 consisted of an Infinity Air Bearing turntable with either a Grado Signature IV moving-magnet cartridge or a Koetsu EMC-1B "Black" moving coil, Marantz Model 9 or Sumo Gold Power amplifiers, Infinity RS-II speakers, and Stax SR-X/Mk. 3 headphones.

Table III—Phono overload vs. frequency.

	Tape Out		Phono Out	
Frequency, Hz	Input, mV	Output, V	Input, mV	Output, V
20	2.95	11.7	8.2	8.0
100	6.25	11.7	17.6	8.0
1k	28.3	11.7	80.0	8.0
5k	72.0	11.7	205.0	8.0
10k	137.0	11.6	390.0	8.0
20k	270.0	11.6	77.5	8.0

First listening was with the Grado cartridge. Reproduction was open and detailed, with good imaging. Bass was extended and tight, midrange and highs were well defined without high-frequency edge or irritation. Spectral balance and harmonic structure was similar to a developmental reference tube preamp used for comparison, though replication of space and "air" about instruments was not as good as with the tube preamp. With the Koetsu pickup, circuit gain was more than adequate, as was subjective signal-to-noise ratio. Sound with the Koetsu was even more open and detailed, and I found myself really getting into and enjoying music and forgetting reviewing. I would have to say this preamp is one of the few solid-state preamps that I like.

In summary, the DMC-10 is a very high-quality, well-made unit that should appeal to the serious audiophile and music lover. I would recommend that potential preamp buyers give it a serious listen. *Bascom H. King*

TEST-DRIVE IT BRISKLY. BUT DO IT LEISURELY.

PONTIAC 2000

When you take one for a spin, take your time. There's a lot this car wants to tell you.

Pontiac 2000 is an energetic, state of the art, front-wheel-drive compact.

Its performance, fit and finish are impressive, to say the least.

An overhead cam 4-cylinder engine with electronic fuel injection and a 5-speed manual gearbox are standard.

It's available in sedan, coupe, hatchback or wagon.

As you can see, Pontiac 2000 is quite good looking. As your test drive will prove, it's also fun to drive. Leisurely or briskly.

And as your Pontiac dealer will show you, it's very easy to own.

What a car!

Some Pontiacs are equipped with engines produced by other GM divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliated companies worldwide. See your Pontiac dealer for details.

GM

MARK OF EXCELLENCE

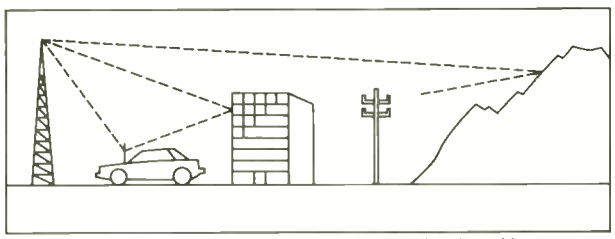
PONTIAC WE BUILD EXCITEMENT

SUPERTUNER™ III. AN FM CAR STEREO WITH RECEPTION SO CLEAR YOU'LL THINK YOU'RE LISTENING TO THIS.

You know what often happens just when the music really starts cooking on your car's FM stereo.

Because your car's moving, and FM reception conditions are constantly changing, you can end up with something that sounds like bacon sizzling on a hot griddle.

The static, the whine, the fading, the cutting in and out of stations. The kind of stuff that makes you grind your teeth.



A lot of things stand in the way of good reception. Like buildings. Mountains. Even telephone poles. The radio signals bounce off them and cut into the direct signal. Causing listening havoc for those who don't have a new Supertuner III.

Even with all the advancements in tuner technology, you've been left with only two alternatives.

Switch stations. Or pop in a cassette.

But now, there's Supertuner III. From Pioneer.

A car tuner that doesn't merely rely on convenience gadgets to make you happy.

But one that actually delivers the clean, clear FM reception you should be getting in this day and age.

The kind of interference free sound you thought you could only get from a cassette.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY THAT VIRTUALLY ELIMINATES THE SOUND OF *&%#! FROM YOUR CAR STEREO.

Nothing interrupts the pleasure of listening to music on your car's FM stereo more than interference.

Engineers have a bunch of tongue-twisting names for the phenomena that causes this to happen.

Names like multipathing and three-signal-intermodulation.

You, on the other hand, also call it names. Like "that *&%#! static" or "the *&%#! station's cutting in and out" or "I'm losing the *&%#! signal." (Not to mention your temper.)

But because nothing is more important than music to the engineers at Pioneer, they've been working continuously developing the technology to virtually eliminate the sound of static and *&%#! from your car.

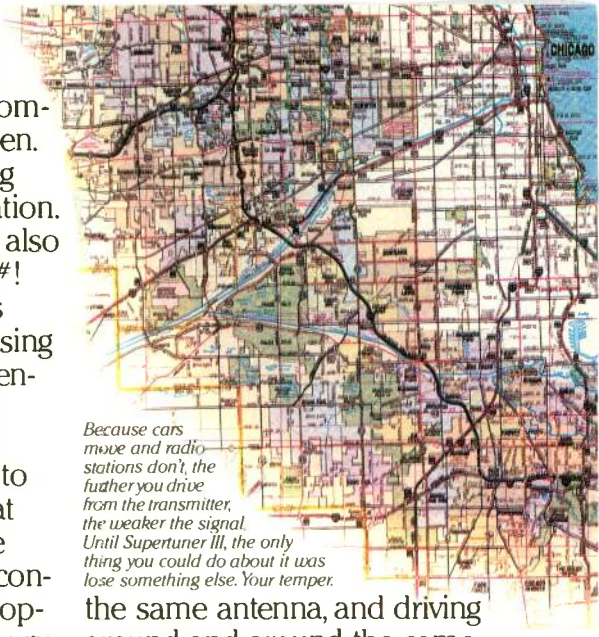
WHICH TUNER GETS THE BEST RECEPTION IS NOW PERFECTLY CLEAR.

It's one thing to boast that only Supertuner III can all but eliminate the aforementioned irritants to your listening pleasure.

But Pioneer wanted to prove it. By road testing Supertuner III against the highest quality FM stereo tuners currently available.

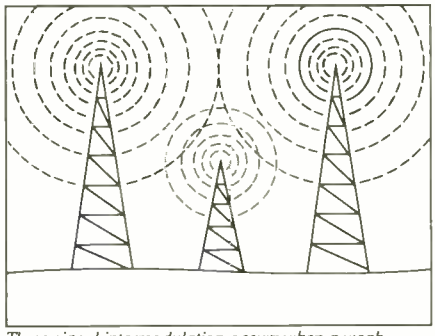
The test was conducted in perhaps the worst reception area in America. Chicago, Illinois. If Supertuner III performed well here, it would perform well anywhere.

Using the same car, with the same antenna, and driving around and around the same block on the Near North Side (where the John Hancock Building and the Sears Tower, the world's third and tallest structures, respectively, create FM listening havoc), Pioneer put one tuner after another to the test.



Because cars move and radio stations don't, the further you drive from the transmitter, the weaker the signal. Until Supertuner III, the only thing you could do about it was lose something else. Your temper.

And the clear winner, time after time, in both downtown and suburban conditions, was Supertuner III. Only Supertuner III received stations with no sound of sizzling bacon. And only Supertuner III could capture and lock in the weak stations.



Three-signal-intermodulation occurs when a weak signal is surrounded by two stronger ones. And, as they say, only the strong survive. So you get stations cutting in and out or "bleeding" into each other. Unless you have a new Supertuner III.

Reading this description of the test may be somewhat convincing. But not nearly as convincing as actually hearing the performance of Supertuner III.

To do that, you'll have to go to your nearest car stereo dealer and ask him for a demonstration of the new Supertuner III.

There's a very good chance he'll already have one installed in his car.

That alone should tell you something.

PIONEER®

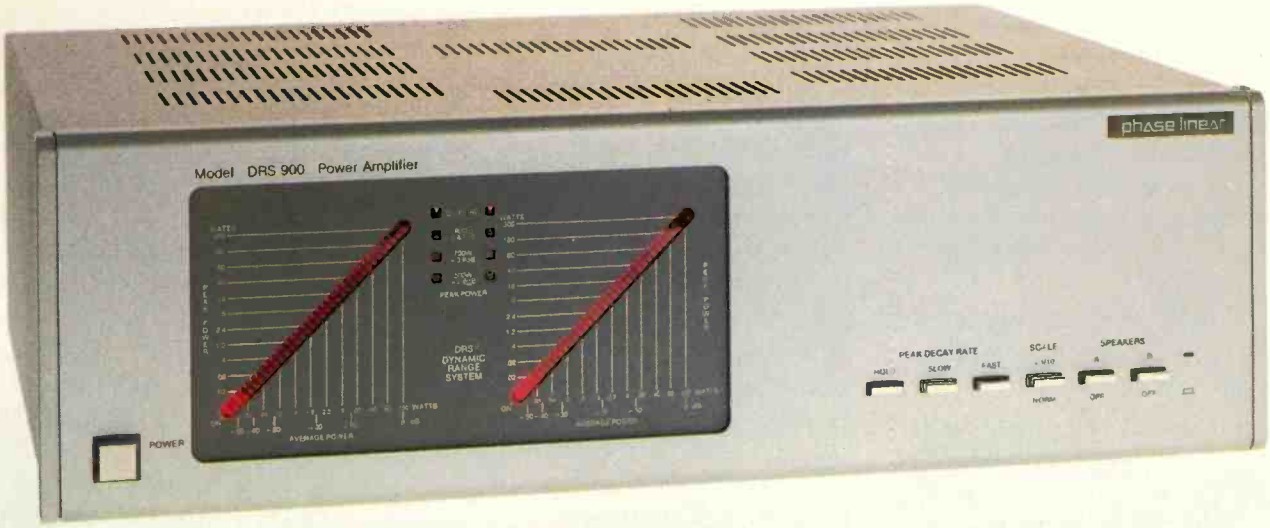
Because the music matters.

3

PHASE LINEAR DRS 900 POWER AMPLIFIER

Manufacturer's Specifications
Power Output: 150 watts per channel, 8 ohms, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
Rated THD: 0.015%.
Frequency Response: 10 Hz to 40 kHz, +0, −1.0 dB.
SMPTE-IM: Less than 0.009%.
S/N: 100 dB.
Damping Factor: 330 at 1 kHz.
Input Impedance: 49 kilohms.
Input Sensitivity: 0.8 volts rms for 150 watts output.
Slew Rate: 100 volts/microsecond.
Rise Time: Less than 1.0 microsecond.
Power Requirements: 120 V a.c., 60 Hz, 350 watts.
Dimensions: 17½ in. (44.5 cm) W × 10½ in. (26.7 cm) H × 18 in. (45.7 cm) D.

Weight: 38 lbs. (17.3 kg).
Price: $1095.00.
Company Address: 4134 N. United Parkway, Schiller Park, Ill. 60176.
For literature, circle No. 92



When I tested Phase Linear's CD player a few months ago, it was delivered to me personally by some of the marketing and engineering people from the company. At that time, they noticed that I also had (among the many pieces of audio equipment waiting to be tested) their new DRS 900 power amplifier. They urged me to listen to the CD player (theirs or anyone else's) using that amplifier. Now I know why!

Given the awesome dynamic range of CD software, the more headroom an amplifier has, the more likely it will be able to reproduce those CD disc peaks without sending the amp into momentary (but audible) clipping. In the case of

the Phase Linear DRS 900, the reserve power isn't just limited to short-term peaks; I was able to push the amp to an output level of more than 350 watts even using a steady-state sine-wave tone. Using the EIA tone-burst signal specified for measuring dynamic headroom, I came up with a figure of 4.0 dB. To the best of my recollection, that's the highest dynamic headroom I've ever measured for any high-fidelity power amplifier. Remember, this amp has a nominal rating of 150 watts per channel; adding 4 dB of dynamic headroom to that means that it can handle short-term peaks of up to nearly 377 watts without any sign of peak clipping. But I'm getting ahead of myself; let's take a look at the physical layout of the DRS 900.

The front panel of this amplifier is equipped with a most unusual power metering system for each channel. It offers a simultaneous display of peak output power (in the form of a "dot" indicator light) and average output power (in the form of an illuminated "bar"). Located between the two dynamic metering displays are two columns of red LEDs, calibrated for peak output power, and a yellow LED which indicates clipping. The on/off switch for the amplifier is located at the lower left of the front panel. Three pushbuttons to the right of the panel meters control the rate of decay of the peak-indicating "dots" in the metering system. Those labeled "Slow" and "Fast" control the speed of the dots' descent, while the "Hold" button allows the highest dot position to be held for later observation or reference.

Three more buttons are located to the right of these switches. The first of these expands the meter range when it is depressed, changing full-scale readings by a factor of 10 to one. The remaining two buttons, which may be pushed singly or in combination, select either or both possible sets of speakers.

The rear panel of the DRS 900 has a pair of phono-tip input jacks at the left, two pairs of color-coded, 5-way speaker-wire binding posts near the center, and a line fuseholder containing a 10-ampere, 250-volt line fuse. There are no fuses in the speaker output circuits, but Phase Linear does recommend appropriate fusing of whatever loudspeakers are to be used with this amplifier.

Circuit Highlights

The Phase Linear DRS 900 has *two* positive and *two* negative power supplies, each pair with different maximum voltages. When the voltage across the base and collector of the output transistors (that is, the difference between the supply and signal voltages) falls low enough to threaten non-linear operation of these transistors, the higher voltage power supply is automatically switched to the output stage. This automatic power-supply selection occurs independently for the positive and negative halves of the output stage—more efficient than powering both halves from a high-voltage supply when only one polarity of the program signal requires the additional voltage.

The power supplies of this amplifier, according to Phase Linear's engineers, have been designed to provide adequate energy reserves for even highly compressed program material. All power-handling components, including transformer, heat sinks and semiconductors, have been selected or designed for long-term operation. All power-supply switching (except for on/off switching) is done *after* rectification and filtration to ensure freedom from line-frequency voids when an instantaneous burst of power is required.

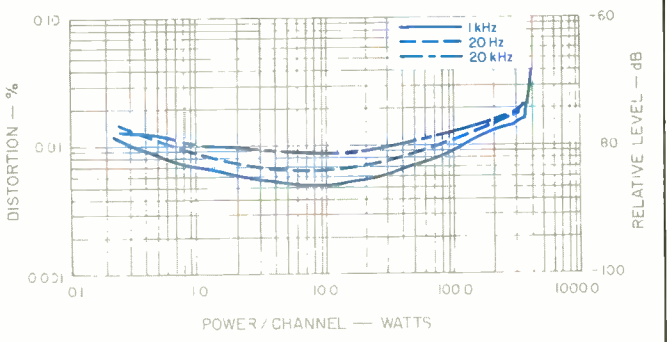


Fig. 1—Power output vs. distortion, 8 ohms.

Laboratory Measurements

For an amplifier rated at 150 watts per channel, the actual steady-state power output capabilities of this product completely surprised me. The DRS 900 delivered 360 watts per channel at mid-frequencies; not for brief periods using pulses or tone bursts, but *continuously*. Phase Linear might well have given the DRS 900 an "official" rating of 325 watts per channel (it delivered 331 watts at the standard 20 Hz and 20 kHz test frequencies), but they probably refrained from doing so since that would have necessitated an FCC one-hour preconditioning test at a constant output level of 118 watts or so, which might have produced an excessive amount of heat. In our own tests, preconditioning for one hour was done at 50 watts (one third the "official" power rating) and the amplifier came through without any difficulty.

A plot of power output versus harmonic distortion is shown in Fig. 1. SMPTE-IM at rated power or below measured 0.006%. CCIF-IM (using the twin-tone method of measurement and reading any IM-produced 1-kHz component as a percentage of the combined equivalent level of the two tones) measured only 0.0037%. IHF-IM was too low to be observed with our spectrum analyzer, whose dynamic range is limited to 80 dB (corresponding to an equivalent percentage of 0.01%).

Frequency response of the amplifier extended from 13 Hz to 95 kHz for a 1-dB roll-off and from 6.5 Hz to 190 kHz for a 3-dB roll-off. Damping factor measured in excess of 200, limited no doubt by the very short length of 14-gauge wire which I use between an amplifier's output terminals and the inputs to my test setup. Dynamic headroom, as already mentioned, was an incredibly high 4.0 dB. Input sensitivity for 1 watt of output into 8-ohm loads was 76 mV, which works out to 930 millivolts for 150 watts of output. The amplifier was unconditionally stable under no-load and 2-μF capacitance load conditions. While no power specification

"When Phase Linear states that this amplifier has more than enough dynamic range for 16-bit digital audio, they aren't kidding!"

is given for 4-ohm operation of the amplifier, we did test it under 4-ohm and 2-ohm load conditions and found it to be stable under these load conditions as well. The A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio, referred to 1 watt, measured 90 dB; referred to 150 watts, that would be 111.7 dB. If you want to reference the noise to the short-term peak-power capability of this amplifier, you can add another 4 dB or so to the S/N number, for a total "dynamic range" between clipping and noise floor of nearly 116 dB. When Phase Linear states (in their owner's manual) that this amplifier has more than enough dynamic range to handle any 16-bit digital audio program source, they aren't kidding!

Use and Listening Tests

While I no longer had the Phase Linear CD Player at the time that I tested this amplifier, I did have two other CD players on hand, as well as a wider selection of CDs. (The discs were acquired during a recent trip to Eindhoven, The Netherlands; Hasselt, Belgium, and Hannover, West Germany, where I and several other guests of Magnavox, Philips and Polygram were shown the intricacies of CD player and disc manufacturing.)

Suffice it to say here that the DRS 900 is ideally suited to this type of program source. At average listening levels of between 1 and 5 watts, (the metering system is ideal for determining such things), peaks as high as 200 watts occurred during the playing of some of these discs. Take, for example, a Philips sampler which contains 14 pop and classical selections. I expected the cut of Kabalevsky's "Colas Breugnon" (performed by the Boston Pops, under John Williams) to exhibit showy dynamics, and it did. I was surprised at how much power was required to properly reproduce a piano's percussive sounds when I listened to Chopin's *Fantasie-Impromptu* in a performance by Bella Davidovich. I think most of us have never realized just how much compression is being applied to piano works recorded and pressed on standard LPs. Happily, the Phase Linear DRS 900 was up to the task of handling these short- and long-term fortes from CDs with an effortlessness that nicely complemented the new discs and players.

It almost goes without saying that an amplifier able to do this well with the most demanding of source material did equally well when presented with more traditional forms of program sources. It was flawless with Dolby C cassette tapes that I consider to be well recorded, FM programs received from the one station in my listening area that avoids compression almost entirely and—yes—even some of my favorite direct-to-disc and digitally mastered LPs. In short, the Phase Linear DRS 900 is an amplifier for now—and for the foreseeable future. *Leonard Feldman*

4

GENESIS MODEL 210 SPEAKER

Manufacturer's Specifications
Enclosure Type: Vented.
Bass Damping: 4th-order Butterworth.
Drivers: 8-in. cone woofer, 10-in. passive radiator, 1-in. dome tweeter.
Impedance: 8 ohms.
Sensitivity: 89 dB/watt.
Frequency Response: 38 Hz to 20 kHz, ±4 dB.
Amplifier Power: 15 to 100 watts.
Dimensions: 31 in. (78.7 cm) W × 16½ in. (41.9 cm) H × 10½ in. (26.7cm) D.
Weight: 50 lbs. (22.7 kg).
Price: $560.00 per pair.
Company Address: Newington Park, Newington, NH 03801.
For literature, circle No. 93

The Genesis Model 210 is a two-way loudspeaker system utilizing a 200-mm (8-inch) woofer which, in conjunction with a 254-mm (10-inch) passive radiator, covers the frequency range from 38 Hz to 1.8 kHz, and a 25-mm (1-inch) inverted-dome tweeter which handles the upper ranges to beyond normal audibility limits. The system is housed in an enclosure whose maximum dimension is less than 80 cm.

A snap-on grille assembly protects the loudspeaker cones against inquisitive finger-pokes from youngsters and provides ease of cleaning for the black grille cloth. Loudspeaker electrical connection is made to well-marked gripping terminals in a recessed cavity on the rear of the enclosure. A two-position toggle switch, also mounted within the cavity, allows for selection of either "Normal" or "Decrease" tweeter level to match the properties of the listening environment.

Although finished on all four sides, the Genesis 210 is a bit large for a bookshelf system; the label on the grille clearly signifies this as a floor-mount system with the tweeter on top. Supplied as a matched pair, the 210s are clearly identified for proper stereo position with the words "Left" and "Right" on the rear of the separate enclosures.

Measurements

The measured load impedance which the Genesis 210 presents to a power amplifier is plotted in Fig. 1. The plot

"Female and male vocal material is reasonably accurate—and extreme highs and deep bass are well reproduced."

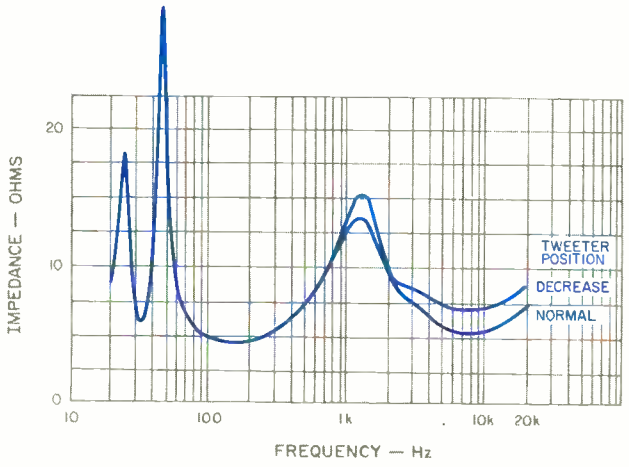


Fig. 1—Impedance for both settings of tweeter control.

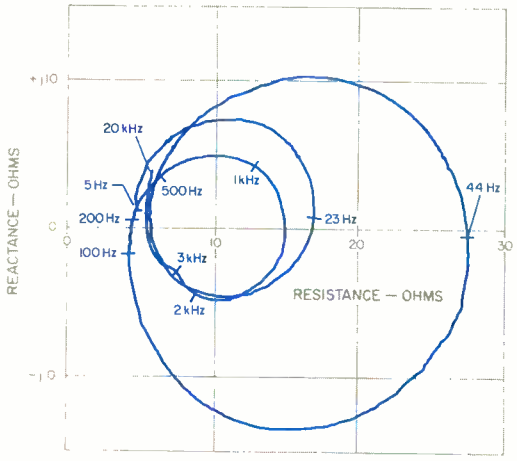


Fig. 2—Complex impedance for "Normal" switch setting.

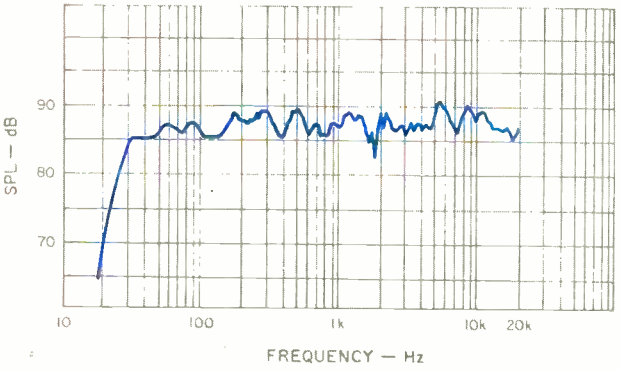


Fig. 3—One-meter on-axis sound pressure amplitude for a constant-voltage drive corresponding to 1 average watt into 8 ohms.

shows impedance for both switch settings of the rear-panel tweeter control. Although rated by Genesis Physics as an 8-ohm system, the minimum impedance lies closer to 4 ohms, at a frequency of 150 Hz. The complex impedance plot for the "Normal" tweeter setting, Fig. 2, shows a 53° phase lag at around 60 Hz. Even at 80 Hz, the phase lag is 45°. This is a substantial reactive load, which could place heavy demands on a power amplifier driven near its maximum capability. Amplifiers designed to work with noninductive resistance loads might find this system to be a challenge on thundering bass passages. The impedance variations are much more gentle above 100 Hz. Although I tested the system as though it had the 8-ohm value cited by Genesis, I recommend that the user treat it as a 4-ohm system, both with respect to connecting wire and choice of power amp.

The one-meter on-axis anechoic frequency response for a constant-voltage drive is plotted in Figs. 3 and 4. Figure 3 is the amplitude response and Fig. 4 is the phase response. The test voltage in both cases corresponds to an average power of one watt into an 8-ohm resistance. Genesis achieves their rated sensitivity of 89 dB SPL at this drive voltage. Low-frequency response is maintained down to 29 Hz, then rapidly drops at a rate approaching 24 dB per octave. Although the 210 is rated ±4 dB from 38 Hz to 20 kHz, the actual measured response extends a half octave below the stated low-frequency cutoff and a quarter octave above the 20-kHz cutoff, while staying within the ±4 dB limits. This understatement of a parameter that is the goal of many speaker designers (not to mention ad copy writers) is a bit unique. The anechoic response is somewhat marred by irregularities in the 60 to 200 Hz range, but smooths out above 200 Hz. The amplitude response is taken with the tweeter switch in the "Normal" position and the grille in place. Measurement shows that the "Decrease" tweeter position drops the response above 2.5 kHz by an average of slightly less than 2 dB, too small an increment to warrant a second plot on the scale of Fig. 3. Of more significance is the fact that the grille assembly introduces response irregularities that amount to 6 dB peak-to-peak in the range above 4 kHz. The peak at 5.3 kHz, dip at 7 kHz, and peak at 8 kHz are, in fact, due to the grille. In effect, the tweeter switch will have less control on the high frequency sound than the grille does. One should remove the grille for best sound, but grille or no grille, the anechoic SPL is acceptably good.

The phase response, Fig. 4, shows the actual acoustic transfer taking place in the 4 to 6 kHz range. A low-frequency acoustic phase transition occurs around 300 Hz, and appears to be due to the very steep low-frequency cutoff of this system design. The midrange has an average phase shift near 0° at a time delay of 3.2747 mS and one meter distance. The tweeter has an average shift of +60° when corrected for a time delay of 3.0663 mS at the same one-meter distance. Although the combined response is non-minimum phase, with a time difference of 0.2084 mS between tweeter and midrange, the average amplitude response is uniform, with no evidence of arrival-time cancellation notches.

The three-meter room test, Fig. 5, shows severe irregularities in response below 1 kHz. In this test the 210 is placed on a rug-covered floor and the frequency spectrum is mea-

"Measured response extends a half-octave below and a quarter-octave above the rated band. This understatement is unique."

sured for the first 11 mS of sound which arrives at the listening location. The listening location is three meters from the front of the enclosure and one meter above the floor, at the normal position that would be occupied by the head of a seated listener. The irregularities in early sound response are due to the interference between the direct sound and shallow-angle floor reflections. The reason for this is the very low position of the bass driver, coupled with the system's broard vertical dispersion pattern; this combination allows a strong, grazing sound incidence between floor and listener. The difference in time delay between these two arrivals is about 1.18 mS, which gives a comb-filter response that is periodic at 850-Hz frequency intervals. I recommend raising the Genesis 210 at least a half meter above the floor, if this is possible. Because of the vertical polar pattern of the tweeter, the maximum height of such a raised configuration should not be greater than that which places the center of the loudspeaker at listening level.

Horizontal and vertical polar-energy responses are plotted in Figs. 6 and 7, respectively. As in the three-meter room test, the "Left" speaker was used for the polar response measurements. I assumed, since no instructions were supplied by Genesis on this, that the "Left" speaker is to be placed so as to reproduce the left channel of stereophonic sound, that is, toward one's left as he faces the center of the stereo speaker configuration. That is how I listened to the system prior to doing the laboratory tests. The horizontal response shows that this speaker gives a more uniform dispersion if used as a right channel reproducer. It is not much of a difference when seated more than 30° off axis, but has an effect within 20° of frontal position. Better stereo lateralization would occur if the speakers were either rotated inward toward the listening position or were swapped left for right. I recommend rotation toward the listening position.

Vertical dispersion is quite good above the front axis, and there are no signs of hot spots or beaming in the Genesis 210. The broad horizontal and vertical dispersion shows that these speakers should be placed away from large objects, either beside them or above them, in order to minimize the chance of strong early reflection coming back into the principal listening area. Stereo imaging should be excellent, according to these measurements, if these precautions are taken.

Harmonic distortion for the tones of E_1, A_2 and A_4 is shown in Fig. 8. Third-harmonic distortion for A_2 and A_4 remains low up to the highest test limits, but second-harmonic distortion levels are a bit higher than I would have expected for a system of this high quality. And, although low E lies within the power-handling range of the Genesis, severe acoustic distress becomes evident at 20 average watts.

Intermodulation distortion on A_4, caused by simultaneous application of low E at the same drive level, is plotted in Fig. 9. At low levels the distortion on A_4 is principally phase modulation. As power is raised, this gradually is augmented by amplitude modulation until, at 10 average watts, A_4 has a 10° peak-to-peak phase modulation combined with a 10% peak-to-peak amplitude modulation due to the lower tone. In addition, there is a small average displacement of the sound source toward the listening position, which amounts to a time shift of 35 μS or about 1 centimeter image shift. At 25

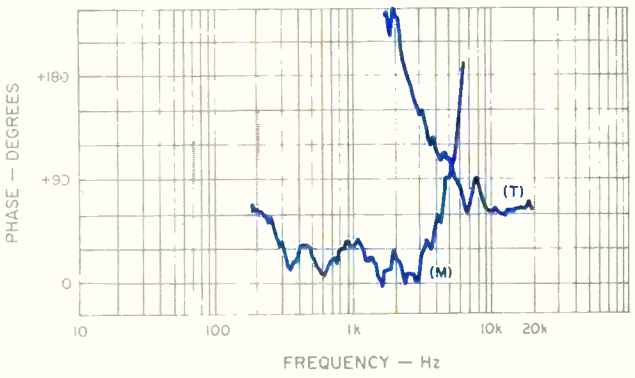


Fig. 4—One-meter on-axis anechoic phase response corrected for midrange time delay of 3.2747 mS (M) and tweeter time delay of 3.0663 mS (T).

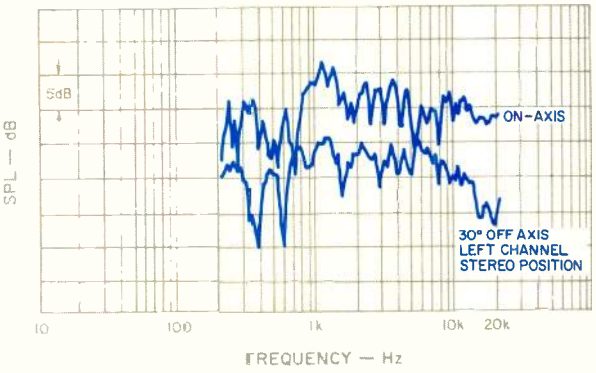


Fig. 5—Three-meter room test plots separated 10 dB for clarity.

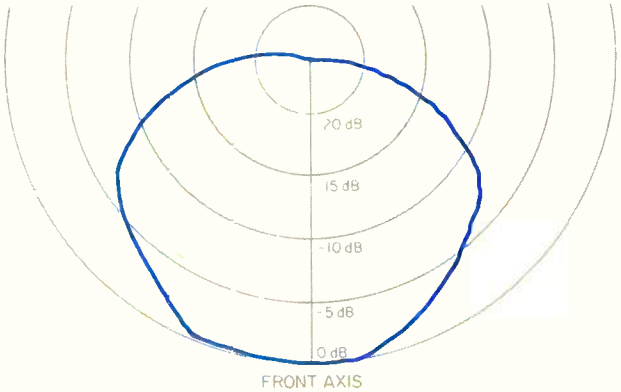


Fig. 6—Horizontal polar-energy response.

"My tests show that the Genesis should handle complicated dynamic passages without blur, but hard-driving bass can cause smearing."

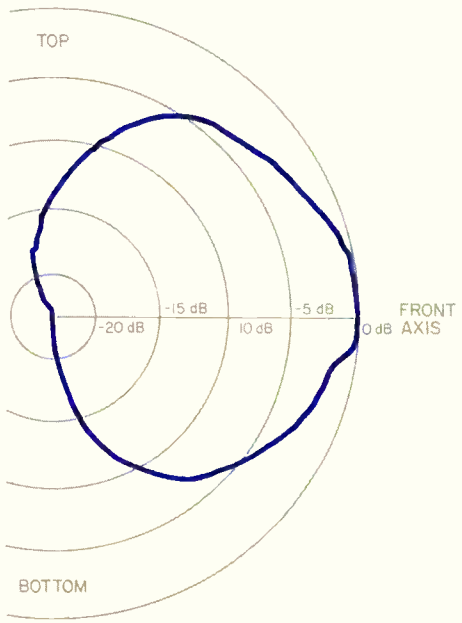


Fig. 7—Vertical polar-energy response.

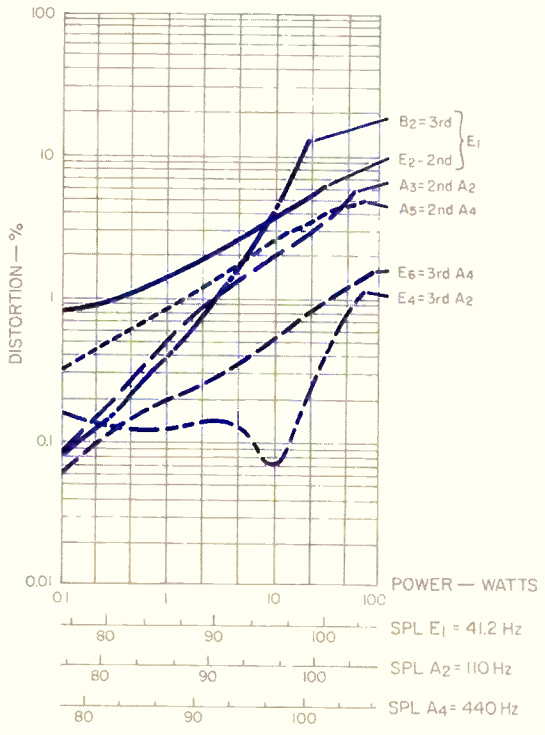


Fig. 8—Harmonic distortion for the tones E_1 (41.2 Hz), A_2 (110 Hz) and A_4 (440 Hz).

average watts the tone of A_4 has a 15° phase modulation and 20% amplitude modulation, both peak to peak. On the whole, the IM is moderately high, indicating a tendency toward acoustic-image smearing at high bass drive levels.

The Genesis 210 handily passed both the crescendo and the acoustic transfer gain tests. In the crescendo test, a tone burst, smothered by a suddenly applied noise of 20-dB higher average level in a 20-kHz band, suffered less than 0.1-dB change for Middle C and less than 0.2-dB change for a tone of A_4. Both of these tests were conducted for peak power levels of signal plus noise up to 300 watts (assuming the speaker were of 8-ohms impedance). In the acoustic transfer gain test, the ratio of sound pressure to applied voltage remained within 0.05 dB of ideal from 100 mW to 10 watts for the tones of Middle C, A_2, and A_4. A_2 and A_4 were able to maintain this linearity up to 60 average watts, while Middle C dropped by 0.5 dB at this level.

On the whole, the harmonic, IM, crescendo, and gain tests indicate that the Genesis should be able to handle complicated dynamics of solo instruments as well as orchestral passages without blurring of the stereo illusion or instrumental wander. However, hard-driving bass can cause a muddiness and orchestral smearing at very high levels.

The energy-time curve is plotted in Fig. 10. The first arrival, at 3.07 mS, is due to the tweeter. The second arrival, commencing at 3.2 mS, is principally due to the lower frequency driver, although some irregularities exist because of sound scattering from the grille assembly. Transient response is principally complete within the first millisecond. Although the transient response could be improved, for this one-meter axial measuring position, by delaying the tweeter sound relative to the woofer by about 0.2 mS, the overall response of the present system is moderately good, in my opinion.

Use and Listening Tests

In the listening test the loudspeakers were placed against a draped wall and on a rug-covered floor. The speaker marked "Left" was placed on my left, as I faced the system, with the "Right" speaker to my right. I experimented with several positions, including pulling the speakers away from the wall and rotating them relative to my listening location. The best response, to my ears, was obtained when the speakers were backed almost against the wall and rotated toward my listening position. The tweeter switch had, to my ears, a minor influence on sound quality, and I conducted most of the tests with the rear-mounted tweeter switch in its Normal position.

The bass response of the Genesis 210 is very strong, too strong for fully accurate spectral balance in my opinion. I found that the tendency toward bottom dominance could be minimized by using a modest amount of bass-cut equalization on the program material. I was frankly surprised to see the results of the anechoic frequency response measurement later, since the listening performance seemed to have quite a bit more low- and mid-bass than the measured free-field response indicates. I was never completely satisfied with the spectral balance I obtained from the 210s. Piano has a coloration which, in my opinion, exhibits a nasal

"I was surprised at the anechoic frequency response. The listening performance seems to have quite a bit more low and mid bass than measured."

Fig. 9—IM distortion on A_4 (440 Hz) caused by E_1 (41.2 Hz), mixed one-to-one.

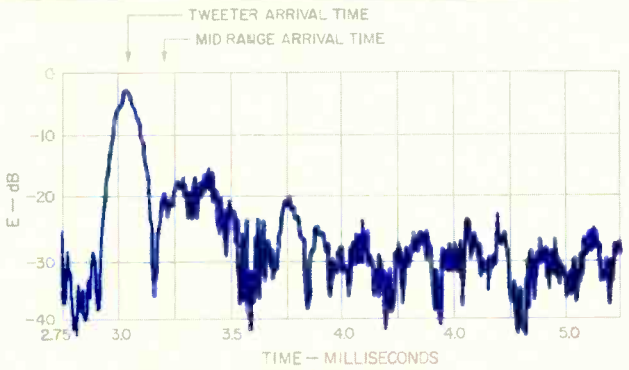


Fig. 10—One-meter on-axis energy-time response.

quality. This property was shared by all material, but was most prominent on piano.

The stereo illusion of the 210s has reasonable localization of solo instruments, but tends toward a central clustering of stereo material. This is strictly my own personal opinion and may not be shared by others, but recorded material that normally, to me, gives the illusion of a broad lateral spread, tends to shrink toward stage center. This was verified by A-B comparison on the same material with a speaker system which I had previously tested.

Female and male vocal material is reasonably accurate, but the bass response must be pulled down a bit to prevent "chestiness" in male vocals. Extreme highs and deep bass are well reproduced and certain types of wide range material, such as synthesizer, come alive on the 210.

Richard C. Heyser

5

SUMIKO MDC-800 TONEARM/ TALISMAN S CARTRIDGE

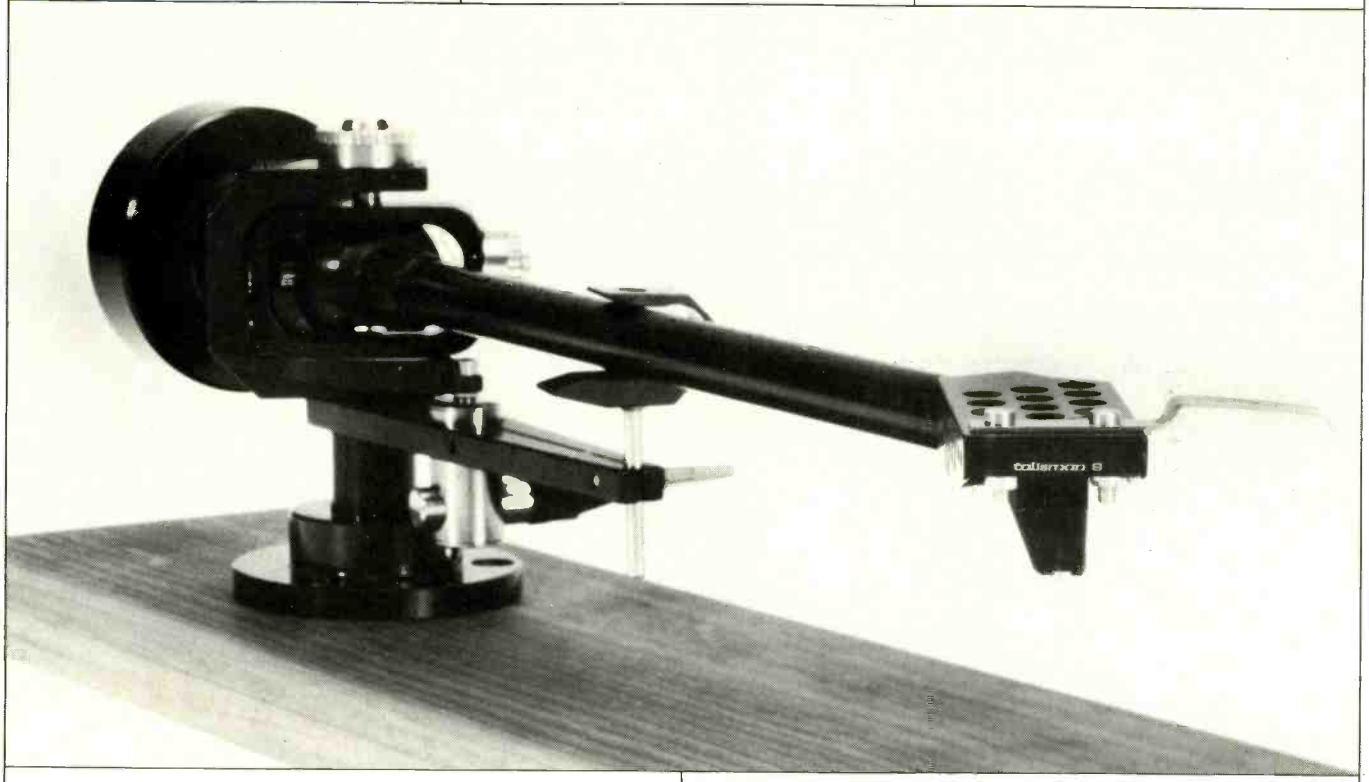
Manufacturer's Specifications

Tonearm

Overall Length: 10.4 inches.
Pivot-Stylus Distance: 9 inches.
Recommended Tracking Force Range: 0 to 1.5 grams.
Total Cable Capacitance: 100 pF.
Price: $1,200.00.

Cartridge

Type: Moving coil.
Cantilever: Sapphire tube.
Output Voltage: 0.26 mV at 1 kHz, 5 cm/S.
Internal Impedance: 9.2 ohms.
Recommended Load Impedance: 40 to 100 ohms.
Frequency Response: 10 Hz to 60 kHz.
Channel Separation: Greater than 30 dB at 1 kHz.
Channel Balance: Within 0.5 dB.
Compliance: 15×10^{-6} cm/dyne.
Recommended Tracking Force Range: 1.5 to 2.5 grams.
Stylus Type: Line contact.
Tip Dimensions: 0.2 × 1.2 mil.
Weight: 6.3 grams.
Price: $300.00.
Company Address: P.O. Box 5046, Berkeley, Cal. 94705.
For literature, circle No. 94



Sumiko is an American company located in Berkeley, California which both imports and manufactures high-quality audio products. A few years ago David Fletcher, one of the principals of Sumiko and who has a background in physics (he worked at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory of the University of California), decided that tonearm design could be improved if both inertial stability and energy transmission problems could be solved simultaneously. For a number of years, he made a study of the problems which cause tonearms to degrade the quality of sound. He then collaborated with Duncan Davidson, a master machinist who had turned out critical parts for the NASA lunar lander and deep space telescopes, and after two years of design and development "The Arm" was produced. It was later given the model number MDC-800. The pride which prompted Dave Fletcher to call it "The Arm" is certainly justified to a great extent as revealed by the technical measurements which I performed and by the comments of the listening panel.

MEASURED DATA

Sumiko MDC-800 Tonearm Specification	Measurements and Comments
Pivot to Stylus	9.0 in. (22.9 cm)
Pivot to Rear of Arm	2.63 in. (6.7 cm)
Height Adjustment Range	1.38 to 2.25 in. (3.5 to 5.7 cm)
Tracking Force Adjustment	2 grams max. with knob, 3 grams max. with counterweight
Tracking Force Calibration	None, use separate gauge
Cartridge Weight Range	5 to 18 grams
Counterweights	Six, for different cartridge weights
Counterweight Mounting	Two-stage damper
Sidethrust Correction	Knob above pivots; good uniformity
Pivot Damping	None
Lifting Devices	Finger lift on headshell, plus damped lever
Headshell Offset	25°
Overhang Adjustment	Slots in headshell used with alignment fixture
Bearing Alignment	Excellent in both planes
Bearing Friction	Less than 40 mg; too low to measure accurately
Bearing Type	Gimbal; no discernible play
Lead Torque	Negligible
Arm Lead Capacity, pF	Internal, 23; external, 70; total, 93
Arm Lead Resistance, ohms	Internal, 0.75; external, 0.1; total, 0.85
External Lead Length	46 in. (117 cm)
Structural Resonances	Very dead; slight click when tapped
Base Mounting	0.625 in. diameter hole, plus three flange screws

MEASURED DATA

Talisman S Cartridge Specification	Measurements and Comments
Coil Inductance	30 mH
Coil Resistance	8.9 ohms
Tracking Force	1.7 to 2.2 grams, depending on level
Output Voltage	0.25 mV/cm/S
Cartridge Mass	6.25 grams
Microphony	Very low
Hum Rejection	Excellent
High-Frequency Resonance	23.8 kHz
Rise Time	12 μS
Low-Frequency Resonance	8 Hz
Low-Frequency Q	3.2
Recommended Load Resistance	40 ohms or greater has no effect
Recommended Load Capacitance	Anything less than 600 pF has no effect
Recommended Tracking Force	2.0 grams

First Impressions

I must confess that, even though I have a laboratory full of test equipment, when I first unpacked the Sumiko MDC-800 tonearm, I immediately made some quick tests by hand, ones which any of you can also do. First I gripped the tonearm base with one hand and the arm tube in the other, and then pushed and pulled the arm tube to see if I could detect any play in the bearings. Then I tapped the arm tube with my finger nail. I was impressed. I could detect no play in the bearings and the arm tube emitted a short tick sound when tapped. After I had mounted the counterweight on the rear of the arm tube, I tapped the arm again and the tick sound was even quieter. Loose bearings and resonant arm tubes will color the sound reproduction and although some tonearms with these problems can be euphonic, when used with certain other audio components, they are not truthful. The MDC-800 is not one of these.

Design Background

Dave Fletcher's basic design goal was to cause mechanical energy, transmitted to the arm by the phono cartridge while playing a record, to be directed from the headshell through the arm pipe, the bearings, and the arm pillar to the turntable suspension, where it would be dissipated. One idea was to use the same material for the headshell, arm pipe, and pillar, since the velocity of energy propagation would be the same all along the transmission path and reflected energy would be reduced. Such energy reflections can occur when the transmission path is interrupted by junctions between materials which have different energy-velocity characteristics. The couplings between the headshell and bearing parts to the arm pipe are made by rigidly joining them using an expansion and contraction technique, rather than by using screws or adhesives as is usually done. This is accomplished by making the opening in the headshell slightly undersize and the diameter of the arm tube slightly oversize, then heating the headshell so that it expands while cooling the arm tube so that it contracts. The two parts are then brought together, aligned, and allowed to

"The low-frequency resonance is at about 8 Hz. Output is high, but the roll-off below is steep, so warps should not cause overload problems."

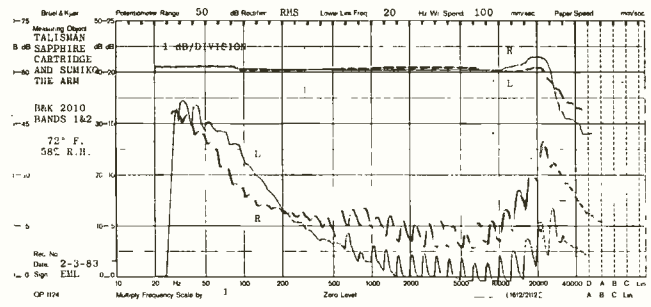


Fig. 1—Frequency response and interchannel crosstalk, B & K 2010, of arm and cartridge.

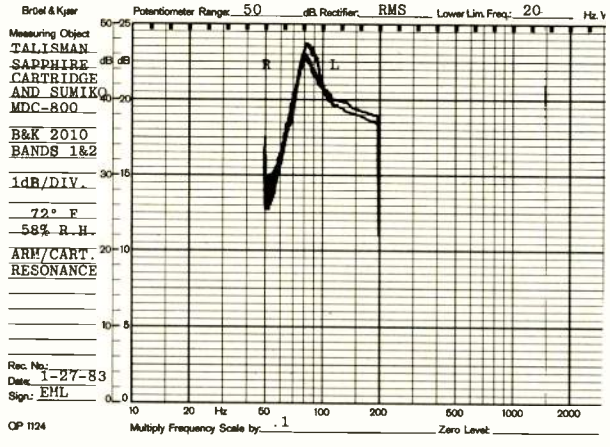


Fig. 2—Low-frequency tonearm/cartridge resonance is at 8 Hz with a "Q" of 3.2, B & K 2010.

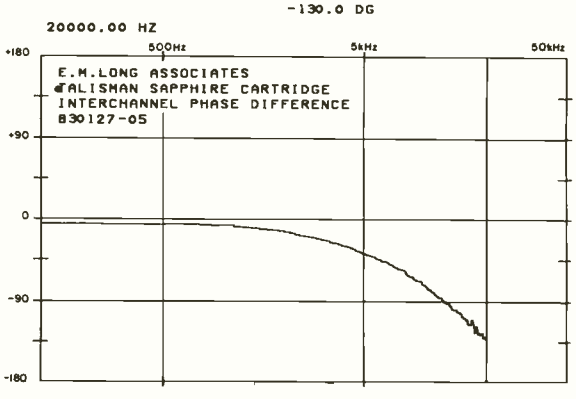


Fig. 3—Interchannel phase of tonearm and cartridge as a function of frequency (B & K 2011 pink noise). Maximum phase shift is 130° at 20 kHz, equivalent to 18 μS.

return to normal temperature. This causes the two parts to be rigidly joined, and since they are made of the same material, they will expand or contract together and always maintain the same rigid relationship. This technique also means that there is no intermediary material to reflect energy back to the cartridge and be picked up as delayed energy to blur the details of the sound.

Features

The MDC-800 is a dynamic-balance type, which uses a counterweight to balance the mass of the cartridge and a spring to adjust the tracking force. This technique would allow you to play a record on a turntable hung upside down and, indeed, this is exactly how Audio Empire used to demonstrate their tonearm at audio shows back in the '60s. While playing records upside down is not generally recommended (except in Australia where it corrects for reversals in absolute polarity), it does show the immunity of such a design to outside forces which could affect performance. Six counterbalances of different mass are provided so that the arm can be set up for cartridges of different mass. This in done to insure that, when the tonearm is balanced, the counterweight is near the arm pillar, which minimizes inertia in both the horizontal and vertical planes. This also reduces the effects of record eccentricity and warp. The vertical and horizontal bearings are equidistant from the pivot point of the tonearm and this, with the very low bearing friction, further reduces such effects. Each counterweight consists of a container with lead shot and epoxy, which is locked to a mounting hub. The mounting hub is decoupled from the tonearm by a two-stage damper which absorbs energy and keeps it from reflecting back down the arm tube to the cartridge. The headshell is machined from a solid block of aluminum and the arm tube is grain oriented by drawing it from heavier gauge aluminum tubing. The gold-plated cartridge clips are machined, rather than stamped, and are silver-soldered to the silver-plated copper arm-tube wires. A short section of litz wire carries the signal around the pivot bearings where it is silver soldered to the arm pillar wiring, which, again, is silver-plated copper wire. MIL-spec connectors are used at the base of the pillar and on the detachable cable, which has gold-plated phono plugs at the other end. The mounting base is milled to provide a concave section directly opposite the set screw. After the arm height is adjusted, the screw is tightened, locking the arm in a three-point mount which allows no play.

Locating and mounting the MDC-800 tonearm on the turntable are made easy by a solid-aluminum arm-mounting tool specially made and designed for the MDC-800. The tool also allows the cartridge to be mounted to the tonearm and precisely adjusted while away from the turntable, which means that changing cartridges is easy. In fact, because of this tool, the MDC-800 is the easiest tonearm to set up and to change cartridges on that I've ever seen.

The Talisman S, which is manufactured to Sumiko specifications, is a moderate-compliance, moving-coil cartridge with a line-contact stylus set in a sapphire-tube cantilever. The letter after the name stands for the material used for the cantilever; there are also A and B models which use aluminum and boron respectively. The A model uses an elliptical

"The MDC-800/Talisman S had a more spacious sound, albeit with slightly less stable images, than the reference system."

stylus while the B and S models use a line-contact stylus. The solid-metal cartridge body has been designed to fit as tightly as possible around the working parts to minimize any vibrational effects which might be excited by mechanical or acoustical energy. A second-generation samarium-cobalt magnet together with a single pole piece is used in what Sumiko calls a Direct Field Focus design which causes the magnetic field to be strongest at the coil, without the normally required yokes.

Measurements and Listening Tests

The technical measurements and listening tests were made with the Sumiko MDC-800 tonearm mounted on the SOTA turntable which I reported upon previously. The technical tests were made before the listening sessions, to insure that the tonearm/cartridge combination was adjusted for maximum performance. This also insures that no potential problems were overlooked which could effect the listening evaluations. During the listening sessions, I used the Sumiko BA-20 stabilizer clamp on each record. All the interconnections between components were treated with Sumiko's Tweek, a fluid which, by increasing contact area and lowering resistance, increases the clarity and definition of the reproduced sound.

Figure 1 shows the response and crosstalk for the Talisman S cartridge and the MDC-800 tonearm and indicates a slight increase in output through the midrange and a rise in output at 20 kHz. The crosstalk is different for each channel but is still very low. The interchannel balance is within 0.5 dB in the midrange, increasing to 2 dB at 20 kHz, which is still very good. The members of the listening panel were unanimous in describing the sound generally as being forward and bright but still very close to the reference system, which also has somewhat this type of sound.

Figure 2 shows the low-frequency tonearm/cartridge resonance which is at about 8 Hz. The output is about 10 dB higher than in the rest of the range, but the rolloff below 8 Hz is very steep, which means that record warps should not cause overload problems. I played some warped records to verify this.

I have wondered for a long while how I could show the correlation between listening-panel comments about the spatial quality of tonearm/cartridge combinations in terms of phase difference between channels. In the past I have shown this difference by using a 1-kHz square wave and showing the left channel versus right channel as an X/Y oscilloscope display. This time I was able to measure the interchannel phase difference, using the B&K 2011 wideband pink-noise record and the Nicolet 660A-2D Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) Analyzer. The result shown in Fig. 3 includes the phase difference of the record caused by the cutterhead but is probably better than average, and such differences can be expected from typical records. The listening panel commented that the MDC-800/Talisman S combination presented a more spacious sound, albeit with slightly less stable images than the reference system. The curve of Fig. 3 shows that as the frequency increases, the interchannel phase difference increases and becomes 130° at 20 kHz. When the phase approaches 180° it tends toward a complete reversal of polarity which could possibly affect

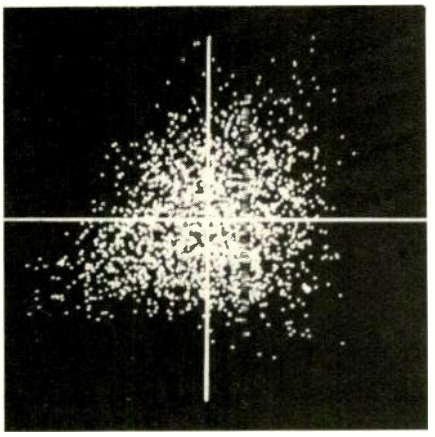


Fig. 4—Interchannel phase of cartridge, left vs. right channel, B & K 2011 Band 7 pink noise.

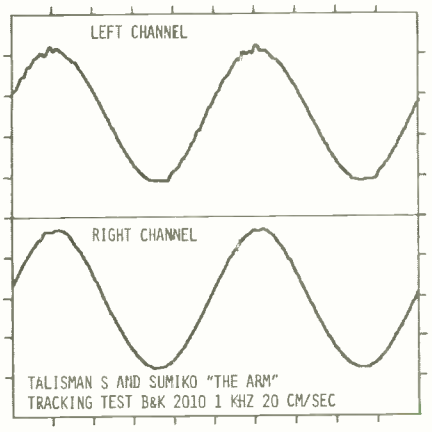


Fig. 5—Tracking of arm and cartridge at 1 kHz, 20 cm/S lateral modulation, with 1.8-gram tracking force, B & K 2010.

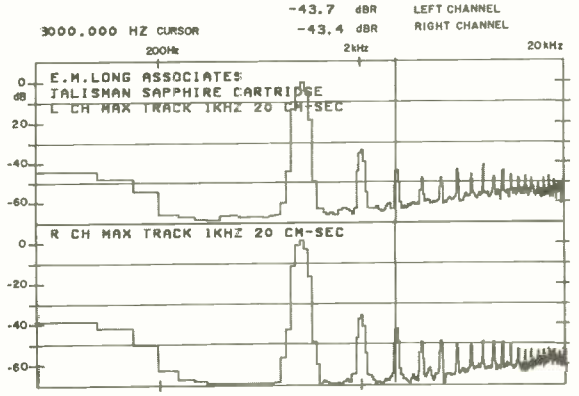


Fig. 6—Spectral components caused by slight mistracking of 1-kHz signal shown in Fig. 5. Level of third harmonic (3 kHz) is 0.63%. Note increase in output at 6th and 8th harmonics (see text).

"You can play your present recordings with a technical excellence which, like many older musical performances, is hard to surpass."

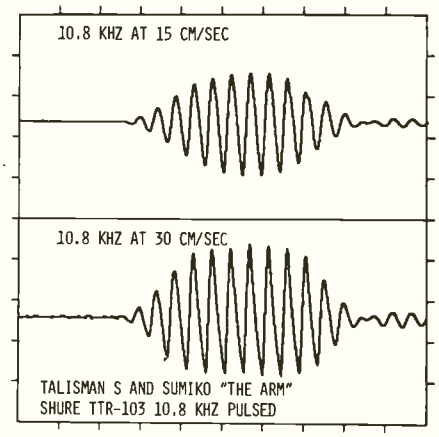


Fig. 7—Arm/cartridge output at 15 cm/S and 30 cm/S, 10.8-kHz pulse test. Note slight compression of signal at 30 cm/S, a very high level.

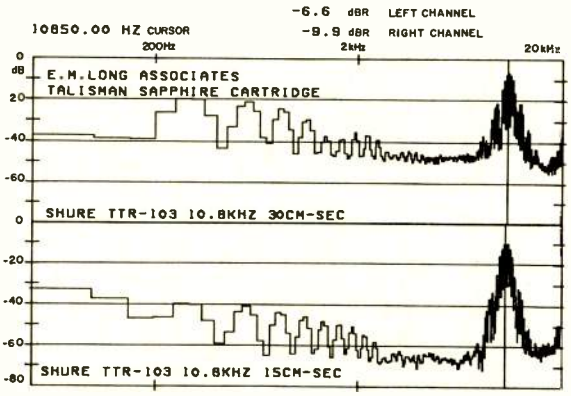


Fig. 8—Spectrum of distortion products for 15- and 30-cm/S signals shown in Fig. 7. Frequencies above 200 Hz are at least 30 dB down for the 15 cm/S signal, but increase in level for 30 cm/S signal (see text).

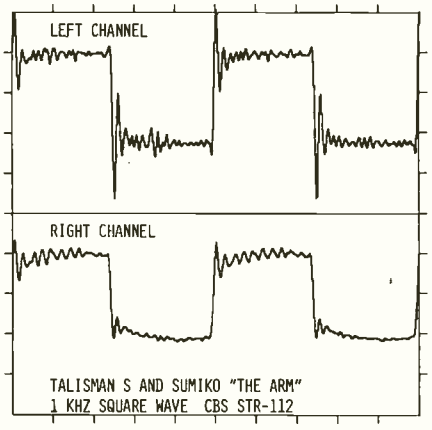


Fig. 9—Arm/cartridge output for 1-kHz square wave, CBS STR-112.

the perceived brightness in the 10- to 20-kHz range as well as affect the ability of the listening panel to localize sound sources. Figure 4 is a left-channel versus right-channel display, captured by the Nicolet Explorer III dual-channel digital oscilloscope, of the same wideband pink-noise signal. It may be compared, in a general way, with the results shown in previous reports for a 1-kHz square-wave test signal.

Figure 5 shows the left- and right-channel waveforms for a 1-kHz signal at 20 cm/S recorded velocity, at which level the MDC-800/Talisman S is just barely mistracking. Figure 6 shows the spectral components due to this slight mistracking with the cursor set at 3 kHz (the third harmonic). This is down almost 44 dB below (at 0.63%) the 1-kHz signal, which is quite good. The shape of the harmonic spectrum also tends to correlate with the listening panel's comments regarding the brightness of the sound since the levels at 6 and 8 kHz are slightly higher than the 3-kHz level.

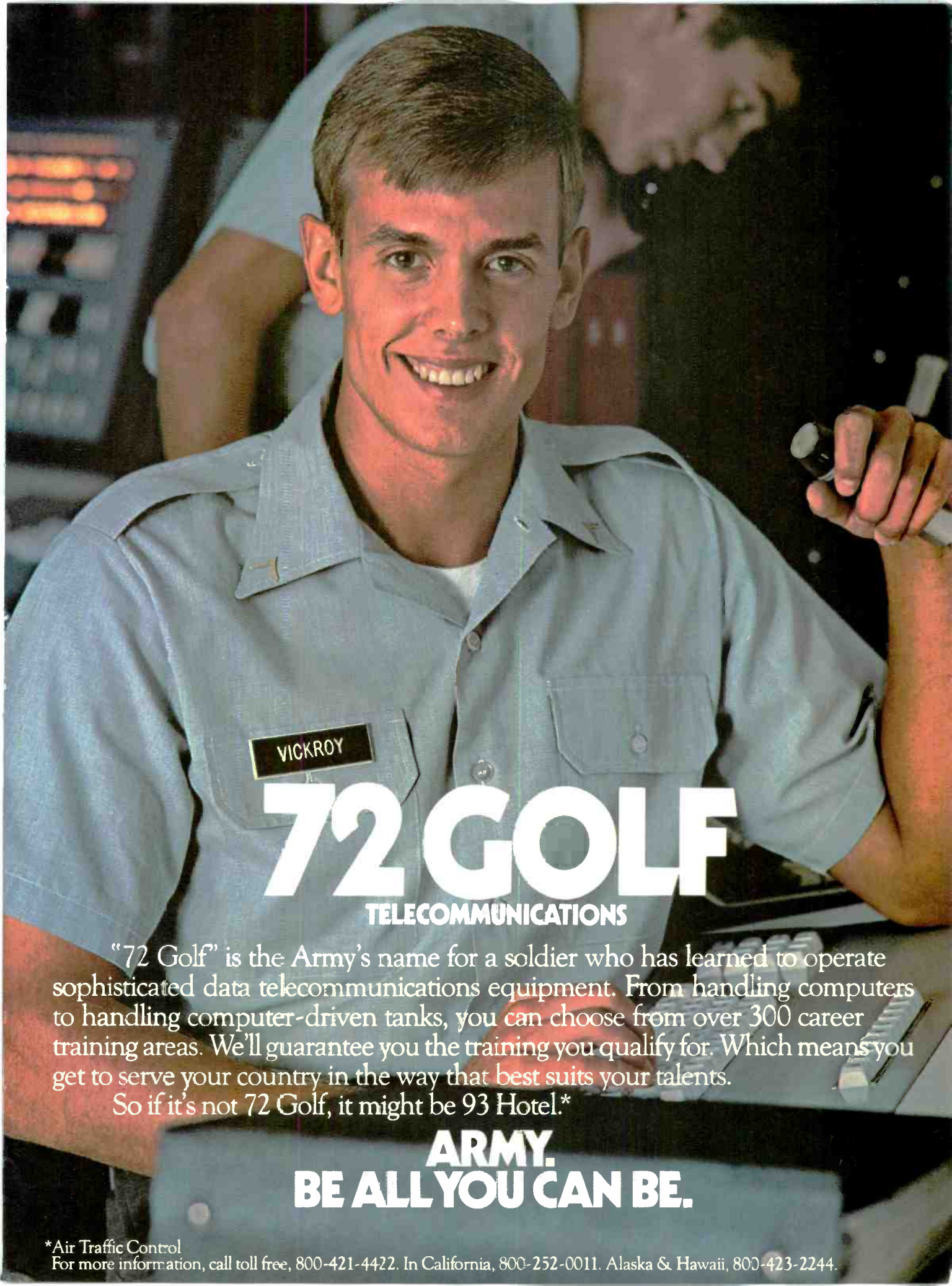
Figure 7 is the digital oscilloscope display of the 10.8-kHz pulse signals from the Shure TTR-103 test record. In the past, both the left and right channels were shown, but Fig. 7 shows the output at two different levels, 15 and 30 cm/S respectively. At 30 cm/S, a slight flattening of the envelope would indicate that some compression is taking place. However, no comments were made by the listening panel in this regard, so this effect must be slight. The distortion components, shown in Fig. 8, which appear at lower frequencies, are quite low for the 15-cm/S signal and are still respectable even with the severe 30 cm/S signal. This is not to say that the effects are not being heard, it merely indicates that they are not significantly different than those heard with the reference system, which also uses a high-quality, moving-coil cartridge.

Figure 9 shows the output of the MDC-800/Talisman combination when reproducing the 1-kHz square wave on the CBS STR-112 test record. The overshoot verifies the high-frequency rise in response shown in Fig. 1, while the ringing shows that there is high-frequency phase shift. The rise-time display is not shown for the Talisman S cartridge, but it was measured as 12 μS, which is very good.

Conclusions

The Sumiko MDC-800 tonearm and Talisman S cartridge proved to be an excellent combination, capable of reproducing detail and clarity in even hard-to-track records. In fact, it was so good that I pulled out a new copy of an old recording of *Symphonie Fantastique* (RCA LM-1900 with Charles Munch conducting the Boston Symphony Orchestra). This album has bells recorded at such a high level that I never could find a mono cartridge that would track it, including the Weathers capacitance cartridge and arm, which had extremely high compliance. The MDC-800/Talisman S played the *Symphonie Fantastique* in all its glory, as it had all the other difficult-to-track recordings which I tried. The Compact Disc may offer improved technical performance for future recordings, but the Sumiko MDC-800 tonearm and Talisman S phono cartridge combination will let you play your present recordings with a level of technical excellence which, like many of the older musical performances, is hard to surpass.

Edward M. Long



72 GOLF

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

"72 Golf" is the Army's name for a soldier who has learned to operate sophisticated data telecommunications equipment. From handling computers to handling computer-driven tanks, you can choose from over 300 career training areas. We'll guarantee you the training you qualify for. Which means you get to serve your country in the way that best suits your talents.

So if it's not 72 Golf, it might be 93 Hotel.*

ARMY.
BE ALL YOU CAN BE.

*Air Traffic Control
For more information, call toll free, 800-421-4422. In California, 800-252-0011. Alaska & Hawaii, 800-423-2244.

FLY WITH THE EAGLES

EAGL

". . . This tire works amazingly well." Our sentiments exactly. But the words belong to the editors of *Car and Driver* magazine, commenting on the outstanding performance of Eagle GT radials.

Low-profile, steel-belted Eagle GT works so well on the street because it was born at the track. Its tread pattern is derived from the same Goodyear racing rain tire that helped win the 1982 Formula One World Championship.

Which is a big reason why Eagle GT radials have proved so successful. In fact, they've won a national championship. At the 1982 Champion Spark Plug Road Racing Classic.*

We convinced *Car and Driver.* And Chevrolet, too – Eagle GT is standard equipment on the Z28 Camaro.

Now it's your turn. See what Eagle GT can do for you. In the Eagles' Nest at your Goodyear retailer.

*Tread shaved to racing depth.

GOODYEAR
QUALITY AND INNOVATION

The gripping story behind the Z28-Eagle GT.

6

LUXMAN RX-103 RECEIVER

Manufacturer's Specifications

FM Tuner Section

Usable Sensitivity: Mono, 10.3 dBf (1.8μV/300 ohms).
Fifty-dB Quieting Sensitivity: Mono, 16.4 dBf (3.6μV/300 ohms).
S/N: Mono, 78 dB.
THD: Mono, 0.05% at 1 kHz, 0.06% at 100 Hz, 0.08% at 6 kHz; stereo, 0.06% at 1 kHz, 0.08% at 100 Hz, 0.10% at 6 kHz.
Capture Ratio: Wide, 1.2 dB; narrow, 3.3 dB.
Image Rejection: 70 dB.
I.f. Rejection: 100 dB.
Spurious Response Rejection: 85 dB.
AM Suppression: 65 dB.
Alternate Channel Selectivity: Wide, 60 dB; narrow, 90 dB.
Adjacent Channel Selectivity: Wide, 6 dB; narrow, 20 dB.
Stereo Separation: Wide, 55 dB at 1 kHz.
SCA Rejection: 60 dB.

AM Tuner Section

Usable Sensitivity: Loop, 550 μV per m; external antenna, 15 μV.
Image Rejection: 40 dB.
S/N: 50 dB.
THD: 0.3%.

Amplifier Section

Power Output: 90 watts per channel, both channels driven, 8-ohm loads, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
Rated THD: 0.018%.
Input Sensitivity: MM phono, 2.5 mV for rated output; MC phono, 150 μV for rated output; high level, 150 mV for rated output; main amplifier, 950 mV for rated output.
Phono Overload: MM, 200 mV.
S/N: MM phono, 86 dB; high level, 102 dB.
Residual Noise: 0.5 mV.
Tone Control Range: Bass, +7 to −10 dB at 100 Hz; treble, +6 to −10 dB at 10 kHz.
Subsonic Filter: 30 Hz, 6 dB/octave.
High-Cut Filter: 7 kHz, 6 dB/octave.
Loudness Control: Volume at −30 dB, +8 dB at 100 Hz, +7.5 dB at 10 kHz.

General Specifications

Power Consumption: 120 V, 60 Hz, 3.1 A.
Dimensions: 17.8 in. (45.3 cm) W × 5.8 in. (14.7 cm) H × 17.9 in. (45.5 cm) D.
Weight: 34.1 lbs. (15.5 kg).
Price: $995.00.
Company Address: Luxman Division, Alpine Electronics, P.O. Box 2859, Torrance, Calif. 90509.
For literature, circle No. 95

Cosmetically, the RX-103 is a far cry from some of the earliest Luxman receivers to arrive in this country some 10 years ago when that 55-year-old company first established its own subsidiary in the United States. Those receivers were widely acclaimed for the elegance of their styling (a senior engineer and director of the Lux Corporation of Japan had the last word on product design and styling, and his sense of good taste was unerring) as well as for their excellent sonic and measured performance. Front panels were always somewhat understated and subdued, with colors carefully chosen, knobs painstakingly selected to complement the rest of the panel's accoutrements. One felt the overall appearance without was consistent with the superb electronic performance within.

Let me say at the outset that the superb performance is still very much present in this latest round of receivers, if the top-of-the-line RX-103 is any indicator of the rest of the line. As for the styling, well, I'm sure there are those who will love the RX-103's clear lucite-block pushbutton selectors, flashing LED indicators (which abound and, in actual use, do perform useful functions), its busy arrays of rotary knobs and pushbuttons, and its four-tone color scheme (more, if you count the colors of the various indicator lights). I suspect that there are some who will even love "Servo-Face." What is Servo-Face, you ask? It is Luxman's name for its futuristic motor-driven section of the front panel. With power off, the right half of the panel rests flush with the front surfaces of the rotary bass, treble, balance, loudness and master volume controls, at the same time covering up seven small pushbuttons which handle secondary functions of tape monitor selection (there are two circuits here), tape dubbing, subsonic and high-cut filter activation, mono/FM muting, and MM/MC cartridge input selection.

Push the power switch at the lower left of the panel and the gentle whirring of a motor is heard, as the Servo-Face section of the panel recedes so that you can get at the aforementioned knobs and buttons. I am informed that the "practical" purpose of Servo-Face (I just love that name, don't you?) is to prevent idle fingers from upsetting preferred control settings when the master of the system is not present. If that is so, it would seem to me to be more important that Servo-Face operate in just the reverse way—blocking access to the knobs when the receiver is turned on and working. As I said, you will either love it or think it a bit silly, but it should in no way detract from an appreciation of the excellent audio and r.f. engineering which has gone into the RX-103.

To the left of the Servo-Face section of the panel are several transparent lucite blocks which serve as program source selector buttons (FM, AM, Phono and AUX) and as "Up" and "Down" AM or FM tuning buttons for the frequency-synthesized tuner. When a given program selector button is pushed, subdued red lighting is emitted from behind that button and is visible in front of the button. Blocks at the extreme left end of the panel serve as the power on/off switch and as speaker selector switches (one or two pairs of speakers can be connected to the RX-103). Just to the right of these are "Store," "Memory Scan," and eight preset station buttons, plus a button labelled "FM Memory A/B." With the aid of this last-named button, it is possible to store

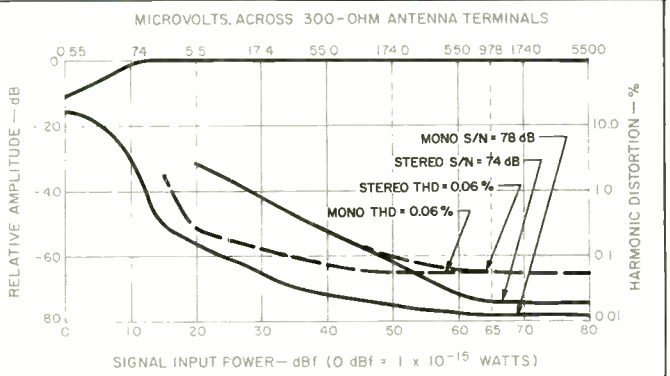


Fig. 1—Mono and stereo quieting and distortion characteristics, FM section.

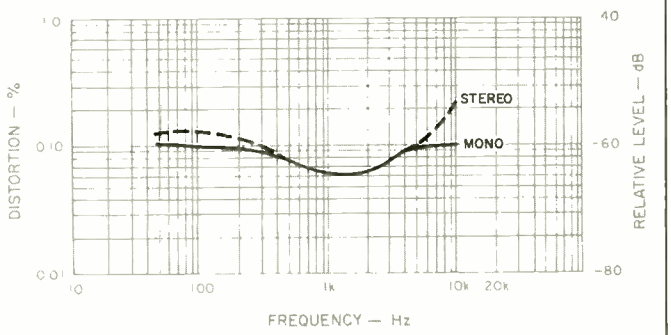


Fig. 2—THD vs. frequency, FM tuner section.

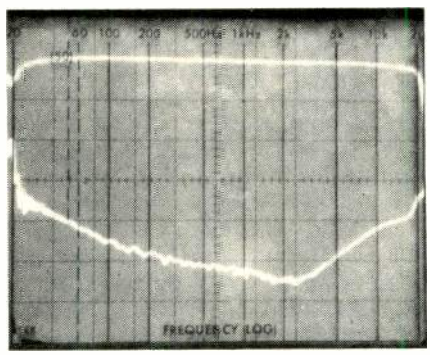


Fig. 3—Frequency response (upper trace) and stereo separation (lower trace), FM tuner section.

"It was obvious from the listening tests that Luxman's engineers had not lost their touch—or their sense of what constitutes good sound."

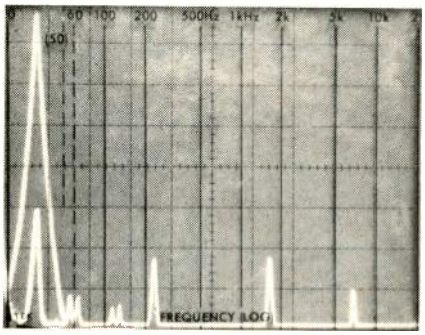


Fig. 4—Spectrum analysis of crosstalk products for a 5-kHz, left-only signal, FM tuner section.

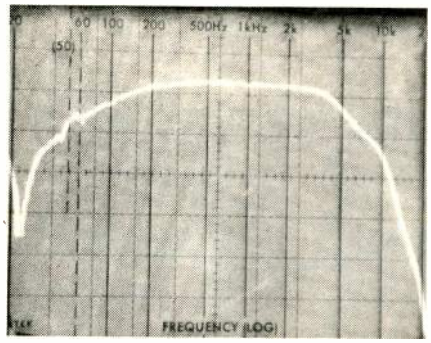


Fig. 5—Frequency response, AM tuner section.

up to 16 favorite FM stations, since stations can be memorized as A1, A2, etc. or B1, B2, etc. depending upon the setting of the A/B switch when a given station frequency is placed into memory. When AM reception is selected, however, only eight favorite station frequencies can be stored since the A/B switch is not active in the AM tuning mode.

Most of the remainder of the front panel is devoted to forms of display, including a fluorescent power output level display, preset station indicators, numeric frequency display (in MHz for FM or kHz for AM), signal strength indicator, FM tuning indicator (which lights up when optimum tuning has been achieved), and a stereo indicator. In addition, there are several tiny red LED indicators which light up to tell you what Luxman's automatic Computer Analyzed Tuning (C.A.T., for short) is doing. This circuit adjusts such tuner parameters as i.f. bandwidth (narrow and wide settings are not user selectable, but are adjusted according to reception conditions "sensed" by the tuner), antenna attenuator, high-blend circuit, and an anti-"birdie" filter. Any or all of these may be turned on automatically, and if they are, associated LEDs in the display area tell you so. Of course, if you don't agree with C.A.T.'s decisions you always have the option of depressing a C.A.T. on/off button located to the right of the display area. A headphone jack and a remote-control on/off switch complete the front panel layout.

A hand-held infrared remote control unit supplied with the RX-103 enables you to operate many of the receiver's functions remotely (power on/off, volume, muting, input selection, memory scanning, FM A/B selection and tape monitor switching). And if you happen to own Luxman's matching turntable (PX-101) and matching cassette deck (their KX-102 or KX-101), multiconductor cables provided with those components connect to special sockets on the rear panel of the RX-103, enabling you to operate most of the controls on these other components from the same remote, too.

Coaxial as well as screw-terminal 75-ohm antenna connection facilities, plus 300-ohm and external AM antenna terminals are grouped together at the upper left of the rear panel. A true AM loop antenna is supplied separately and snaps into a bracket on the rear panel, and it can be oriented for best AM reception. In addition to the usual array of phono- and high-level input and tape input and output jacks, the rear panel of the receiver is equipped with pairs of "Preamplifier Output" and "Main Amplifier" input jacks, plus a switch to connect and disconnect these two sections of the receiver to plug sound processors into the signal path. Two sets of color-coded speaker connection terminals, four convenience a.c. receptacles, and a chassis ground terminal complete the rear panel layout.

Circuit Highlights

Neither the owner's manual nor the press releases issued by Alpine, who have the American distributing rights for Luxman products, tells us very much about the circuitry of the RX-103 receiver. We do know that the amplifier section uses Luxman's well-known "Duo Beta" circuit which provides minimum overall loop feedback in the audio range but adds a second subsonic feedback loop to reduce output impedance at near-d.c. frequencies and reduce various forms of dynamic intermodulation distortion, in addition to stabilizing the output stages against d.c. drift. Having explored this circuit in earlier amplifiers, I can tell you that it is a valid and effective approach to audio power amplifier design, one that has been emulated by several other firms who specialize in superb-sounding high-end amplifiers.

The tuner section employs frequency-synthesized tuning, of course, with the added attraction of that innovative C.A.T. circuit that takes the guesswork out of optimum FM tuning.

FM Measurements

Usable FM sensitivity in mono measured 10.8 dBf (1.9 μV across 300 ohms), while stereo usable sensitivity was 18 dBf (4.4 μV/300), just a bit above the ideally set stereo switching threshold of 17 dBf. Fifty-dB quieting in mono required an input signal strength of only 14.7 dBf (3.0 μV/300 ohms), while in stereo, the 50-dB quieting level was reached with an input signal of 37.2 dBf (40 μV). At 65-dBf signal level, signal-to-noise ratio in mono was 78 dB, exactly as specified by Luxman, while at the same signal strength input in stereo, S/N measured 74 dB. Harmonic distortion, for a 1-kHz modulating signal, measured 0.06% in both mono and stereo. Distortion and quieting for both mono and stereo reception are plotted as a function of signal input levels in Fig. 1, while in Fig. 2 I have plotted harmonic distortion versus audio frequency (for strong signal levels)

"Dynamic headroom was high for a receiver in this power class, a full 1.7 dB. In music power terms, that means it can deliver short-term peaks of 133 watts."

for both mono and stereo. At 100 Hz, THD was 0.1% in mono and 0.13% in stereo, while at 6 kHz, distortion was 0.1% in mono and 0.11% in stereo.

Figure 3 is a 'scope photo taken from my spectrum analyzer. Sweeps are logarithmic from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The upper trace shows stereo FM frequency response for the FM tuner section of the Luxman RX-103; deviation from flat response was no more than +0.3 dB or −0.4 dB at any frequency from 30 Hz to 15 kHz. The lower trace shows crosstalk or separation as measured at the output of the unmodulated channel. Separation measured an outstandingly high 58 dB on one channel and 61 dB on the other at 1 kHz. At 100 Hz, the separation readings were 47 and 48 dB, while at 10 kHz, separation was still a very high 39 dB for each channel.

Figure 4 illustrates what happened when I applied a 5-kHz modulating signal to the left channel. The tall spike at the left of the 'scope display is the desired output signal. Sweep was linear this time, extending from 0 Hz to 50 kHz. The second sweep shows what was present at the output of the unmodulated channel. Separation is indicated by the shorter spike nestled inside the desired output indication, and amounts to around 46 dB at that frequency ('scope vertical sensitivity is 10 dB per division). Other crosstalk components, seen to the right of the display, consist of harmonics of the 5-kHz modulating signal, small amounts of 19- and 38-kHz outputs, and one or two other spurious crosstalk signals.

Because of the automatic action of Luxman's C.A.T. circuitry, it was not possible to "force" the tuner into its narrow i.f. mode on the test bench. Therefore, we were only able to measure remaining i.f.-bandwidth-dependent parameters in the normal or "wide" position. Under those conditions, capture ratio measured an excellent 1.1 dB, while alternate-channel selectivity was 63 dB. Image rejection measured 73 dB while i.f. and spurious rejection measured 100 and 88 dB respectively. Figure 5 is the usual frequency response curve for the AM tuner section of the receiver. If you are willing to tolerate a "±6 dB" notation (the way most manufacturers quote AM frequency response, if they quote it at all), the response of this AM section is really not all that bad, extending as it does from around 65 Hz to between 5 and 6 kHz.

Power Amplifier and Preamplifier Measurements

The power amplifier section of the Luxman RX-103 delivered a full 100 watts per channel at mid-frequencies before THD reached the rated level of 0.018%. The reason for Luxman's 90-watt rating was obviously the power limits at 20 Hz and 20 kHz, which turned out to be exactly 90 watts, as claimed. Dynamic headroom was rather high for a receiver in this power class, measuring a full 1.7 dB. Translated to music power terms, this means that the amplifier can deliver short-term signal peaks of 133 watts per channel without clipping. Figure 6 is a plot of THD versus power output for the three key test frequencies of 20 Hz, 1 kHz, and 20 kHz. Damping factor for the power amplifier measured 47, referred to 50 Hz and 8-ohm loads. Considering the low amount of overall feedback employed in the Duo-Beta circuitry, I was impressed with the receiver's relatively low

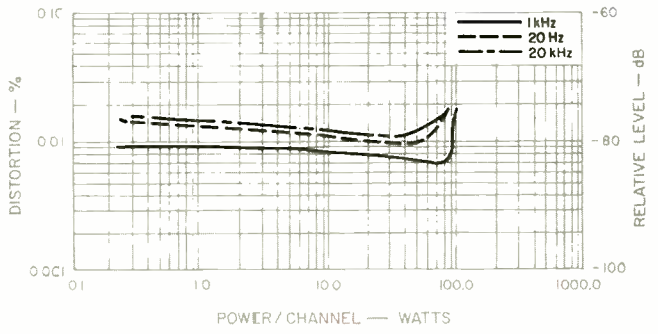


Fig. 6—Power output per channel vs. THD.

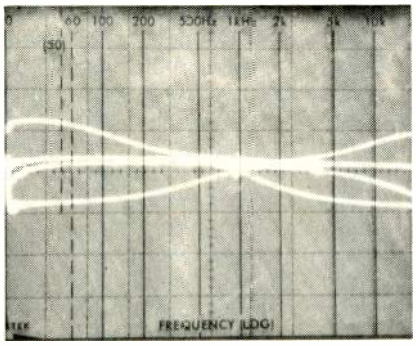


Fig. 7—Tone control and filter characteristics.

output impedance, as indicated by such a high damping factor. The amplifier operated safely into 2-ohm loads, and it was stable under a wide variety of capacitive and inductive loading conditions. CCIF-IM (twin tone) distortion measured 0.0027% at rated output, while IHF-IM was lower than 0.01%, the lowest that I am able to observe on my spectrum analyzer.

Figure 7 is a 'scope photo of multiple sweeps taken with my spectrum analyzer, showing bass and treble action as well as the characteristics of the low-cut and high-cut filters. The bass and treble control action is rather unusual in that when bass and treble boost are employed, midrange frequency response is left relatively unaltered, whereas when bass or treble cut is introduced, the turnover point seems to shift more towards the mid-frequencies. In later listening tests, I discovered this arrangement is more effective than the usual fixed-pivot-point tone control designs.

Input sensitivity measured 0.25 mV for the MM phono inputs, 0.015 mV for the MC phono inputs, and 18 mV for the high-level (AUX and tape) inputs. Measurements are referred to 1-watt output. RIAA equalization was accurate to within 0.3 dB, with most of the deviation occurring on the plus side. Frequency response through the high-level inputs was flat within 1 dB from 10 Hz to 24 kHz, within 3 dB from 5 Hz to 50 kHz.

"This tuner section really 'knows' how best to handle any incoming signals without the user worrying about what settings to use."

Signal-to-noise ratio for the moving-magnet phono inputs measured 77 dB, referred to 1-watt output, with a 5-mV input at 1 kHz. In the moving-coil setting of the selector switch, with input reference level reduced to 0.5 mV, signal-to-noise was still a very satisfactory 72 dB. With a 0.5-V signal applied to the high-level inputs and output adjusted (by means of the master volume control) to 1-watt output, signal-to-noise measured 79 dB, while residual noise with volume control turned fully counterclockwise was 83 dB below 1 watt. Expressed in voltage terms across 8 ohms, that works out to be 0.2 mV, or 8 dB better than claimed by Luxman. Phono overload was a very high 230 mV for the moving-magnet phono inputs and a more-than-adequate 26 mV for the moving-coil inputs.

Use and Listening Tests

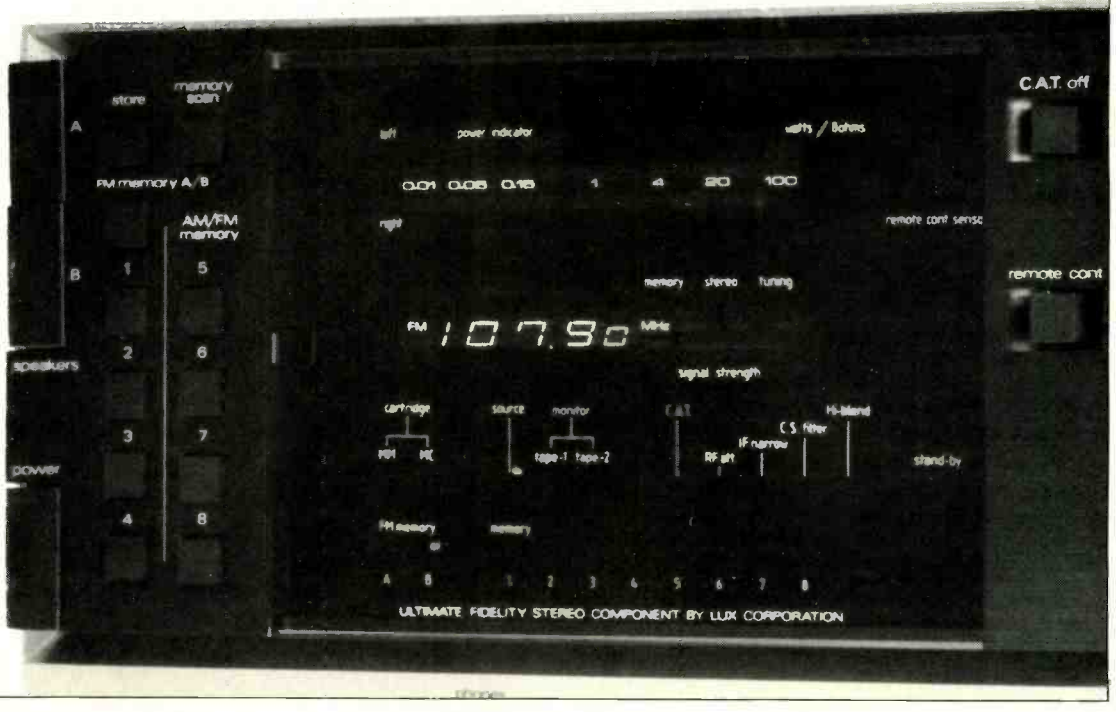
It was obvious from the first moment that I turned on the RX-103 for listening tests that the Luxman engineers had not lost their touch—or their sense of what constitutes good sound in an all-in-one receiver. Where I live, at least, having all that station storage capacity is very welcome, since there are actually more than eight FM stations that I want to be able to recall easily (not because that many broadcast a high-quality, high-fidelity signal, but because I sometimes want to hear their programming). I hooked up my regular turntable as well as my own Compact Disc player (via the AUX inputs) and listened to a variety of program material. Although my reference speakers are not very efficient, the relatively high power of the Luxman receiver, plus its high dynamic headroom, provided adequate sound levels even with CDs having very wide dynamic range. The fluorescent power output meters are a worthwhile enhancement to the receiver, especially under circumstances such as mine, where I was running the receiver at peak output levels very close to clipping.

Conventional records were reproduced flawlessly with the Luxman RX-103, too, though I must confess that I'm getting a bit spoiled by Compact Discs these days. I therefore don't spend as much time listening to vinyl LPs as I used to when evaluating new equipment.

Perhaps the most outstanding portion of the receiver is the FM tuner section. Not that the measured numbers are the best I have ever seen in a tuner or a receiver, far from it. What's nice about this tuner section is that it really "knows" how best to handle any incoming signals without the user having to worry about which settings will be best under a given set of reception conditions. To some inveterate knob twirlers, this may seem a negative feature, but to the music lover who simply wants the best possible FM reception under a given set of conditions, the RX-103's C.A.T. feature will be much appreciated.

I have seen the RX-103 at audio dealers' showrooms hooked up to a Luxman turntable and cassette deck in what constitutes one of the most sophisticated one-brand systems imaginable. It's under those conditions that the hand-held remote control unit really comes into its own. But even when used with the receiver alone, the remote unit adds a touch of luxury to the installation. The surprising thing is that, to the best of my knowledge, Luxman is the only company that has attempted to incorporate one of the few positive advantages of one-brand systems, such as wireless remote control, into a top-quality component, thereby giving us the best of both worlds. Yes, I liked the Luxman RX-103 very much, and, after a while, I even learned to ignore Servo-Face entirely; the receiver has so many other good things going for it.

Leonard Feldman



Select or tuning and other controls cluster around the informative display panel.

One of the best pieces of audio equipment you can buy

is a piece of video equipment.

Introducing Beta Hi-Fi.™

Throughout the years, when it came to enjoying great home video, something was always missing from the picture. Great sound.

(Dynamic Range, measured in dB, is the ratio of the softest to the loudest sounds an audio medium can handle.)

Stereo VCR's didn't solve this problem. With a dynamic range of about 46 dB (only slightly better sound than AM broadcasts), they fell way short of bringing the "true theater experience" into your home. So you still couldn't find a VCR with sound quality in tune with picture quality.

That was until now.

Sony brings you the best sound system ever developed for home video: Beta Hi-Fi.

Beta Hi-Fi boasts an incredible 80 dB of full-color sound when hooked up to your audio system, and wow and flutter so low it can scarcely be measured (less than 0.005%).

That's sound quality superior to all but the most advanced digital audio systems. And that makes this piece of video equipment just about the best piece of audio equipment you can buy.

Unlike other stereo VCR's, Beta Hi-Fi records both stereo sound and video using the rapidly spinning video heads, with a tape-to-head speed over 200 times faster than conventional VCR audio recording.

The result: Fantastic, full-fidelity sound to match the brilliant picture quality of a Sony Betamax.®

Imagine being able to see your favorite movies and to feel them as well, as this true-to-life sound explodes onto the screen.

Experience all the moving intensity of An Officer and a Gentleman, the non-stop action of The Road Warrior, and the melodic vibes of Lionel Hampton in concert. Or start your own video collection of your favorite rock artists with Video 45's.™

And, since Beta Hi-Fi also lays down a standard monaural track, it's fully compatible with existing Betamax equipment and Beta videocassettes.

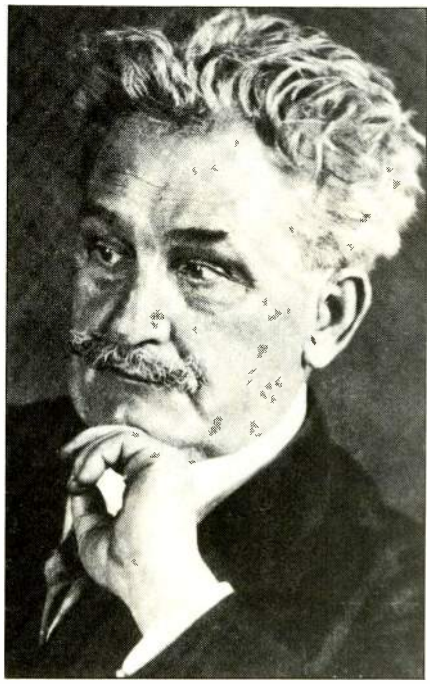
But don't just take our word for it: experience it for yourself at your nearest Sony dealer.

Beta Hi-Fi. It's like nothing you've ever seen... or heard.

SONY®

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

50 ROMANTIC YEARS



Photograph: The Bettmann Archive

Janáček: Idyll for String Orchestra; Mladi ("Youth") for Wind Sextet. Los Angeles Chamber Orchestra, Gerard Schwarz.
Nonesuch D-79033, digital, $11.98.
Janáček: Piano Sonata 1.X.; On An Overgrown Path; In The Mist. Ivan Moravec, piano.
Nonesuch D-79041, digital, $11.98.

Far less known to the general musical public than Dvořák and Smetana, Janáček was in the direct line following those composers, one of those late Romantics who lived and worked far into our own century, not immune to its radical changes but somehow preserving the flavor of their own times.

These two Nonesuch digitals explore music even less known—since Janáček's biggest reputation is in 20th century opera—and yet, as you will quickly find, it is music full of pleasant familiarity, ever so clearly Czech or, rather, Bohemian, full to the brim with the lilting folk music of that area.

The first of these discs spans almost 50 years. The "Idyll" dates from 1877, when Janáček was 23, spang in the middle of the late Romantic greats whose names still lead in all our music; the "Mladi" or "Youth Sextet" was composed when Janáček was turning 70—in the midst of the most raucous 1920s. They aren't that different, these two, and most of that difference is the natural evolution of an active mind, writing with more concentration in the late years. The Roaring Twenties are only faintly heard in the "Mladi," a mild and gentle dissonance that falls back into earlier harmony.

The piano recording comes in between, in the early 1900s, and emphasizes the point. Here again it's basically a Romantic idiom, yet with a restless changeability, an instability of harmony, that is accurately of the period. This was a time of passionate politics and nationalism; the Sonata 1.X. (a political date, October 1st, which we would write 10/1) shows some of that feeling to us but not, of course, in the violent fashion of later music—and indeed, one senses that Janáček was a gentle soul, inward, introspective, if fluent and easy in his music to an extraordinary degree.

All in all, it is a curious idiom for listening, whether early or late, this music. There is a kind of out-of-focus quality, a deliberate hesitancy; the square tunes and the open harmonies are disguised in odd-shaped rhythms, irregular phrases. I was reminded, unexpectedly, of the higher orders of rock music today. By contrast with Janáček, other composers who lived on into the 20th century for extended periods—Sibelius, Rachmaninoff, Strauss, Elgar, Saint-Saëns—seem show-off extroverts.

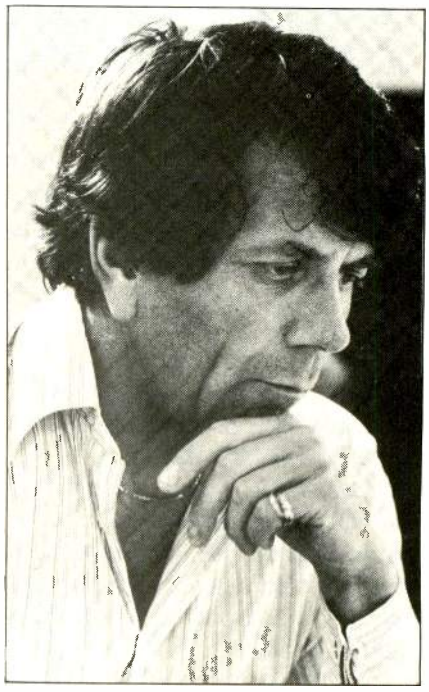
One side of the Idyll was recorded on JVC digital equipment, the other on 3M; the piano sonata was recorded on Sony. If you can spot any difference, your engineering ear is better than mine!

Purcell: Instrumental music from Gordian Knot; Abdelazer; Trumpet Sonata in D Major, etc. English Chamber Orchestra, Leppard.
CBS IM 36707, digital.

The performance of Baroque music has been changing so fast lately that we now find all sorts of ways of doing it, ranging from good old-fashioned symphonic right through the all-authentic (with instruments of the period or modern exact copies)—existing at the same time. The more old-fashioned approaches, as in this recording, are not necessarily the worse ones, nor the better. It all depends. You have to take each on points.

This collection of a batch of orchestral suites, plus an orchestral sonata for trumpet and strings, comes out of three major Purcell stage works, that being the major source of such music. Stage or no, however, these correspond to the later suites by Handel, his Water and Fire Music, plus assorted synthetic suites put together in recent times. They comprise in Purcell, as in Handel, a sequence of short numbers, dance music fast and slow, airs—tunes—overtures at the beginning, making for a hearty and familiar sound, a bit richer and less predictable in Purcell than in Handel.

Leppard uses modern instruments, but a properly small orchestra, which marks the in-between stage in Baroque performance. With the modern instruments go, alas, some remaining misuses of ornaments, trills, in a way that will horrify the pure of mind who like their old music authentic (including myself!). Similarily with excessive slowdowns (ritards) at some endings. Who cares? Some do, some don't. My only more substantive criticism is simply that the playing tends to be on the rough side, not very well coordinated, if full of energy.



The car you can test drive for the rest of your life.

The Alfa Romeo GTV-6 is not one of those country club performance cars you master in a matter of miles. It is, instead, a car you'll want to keep on driving. Because no matter how much you drive this car, it will keep on challenging you more.

Every aspect of this Alfa was conceived to help you do just that. From an aluminum alloy SOHC V-6 that delivers more than 1 hp for every cubic inch of displacement.

To a de Dion racing-type rear suspension system that maximizes the transfer of all that power to the road.

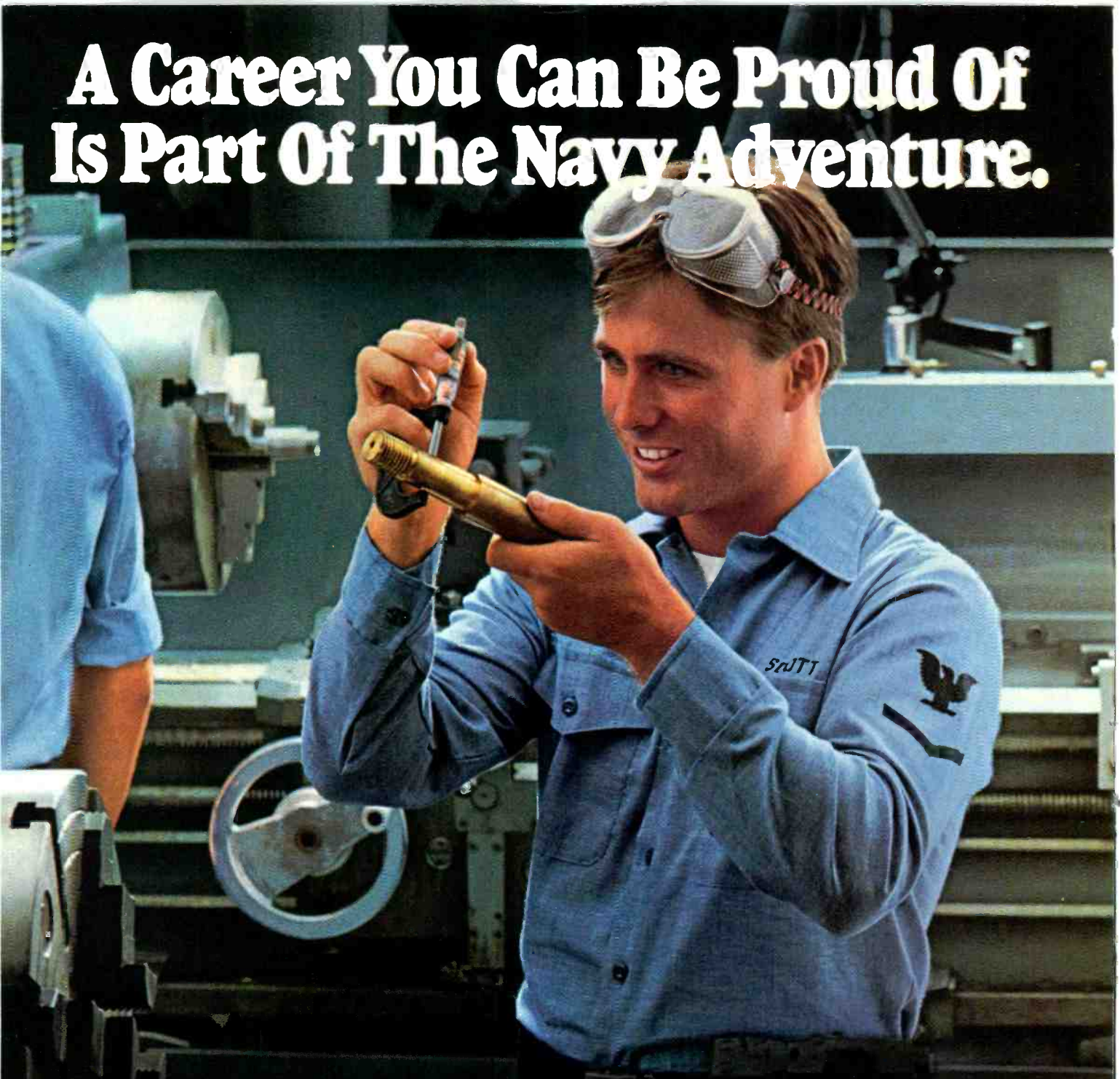
From the very first moment you experience this Alfa's extraordinary balance of acceleration and control, you'll know you'll never outdrive it. But with such a heightened sense of self and road, you'll never want to stop trying.

Test yourself against the extraordinary $18,000* Alfa Romeo GTV-6 at your nearest Alfa Romeo Dealer now.

*Mfr's. suggested retail price at P.O.E. is $17,995, higher in Calif. Actual prices vary by dealer. Destn. chrgs., taxes, dealer prep, if any, optl. equip. and license fees are extra.

Alfa Romeo

A Career You Can Be Proud Of Is Part Of The Navy Adventure.



There's no prouder moment than when you master a highly technical skill. But that doesn't happen overnight. It requires hard work and sophisticated training—the kind of top-notch classroom training and hands-on experience you get in the Navy.

The Navy Adventure starts with high-powered technical training. There are over sixty fields to choose from, including precision instrument repair, micro-electronics, state-of-the-art computers, even nuclear power.

You train on some of the most up-to-date equipment in the world. Then, you perfect your skills working with professionals who know their trade inside and out.

The adventure continues with the opportunity for rapid advancement. As a trained Navy specialist, you're promoted as your skills grow. And all the time, you're building a solid career that can pay off for the rest of your life.

The starting salary is solid, too: over $550 a month plus housing, food, medical and dental care, and extra pay for sea duty.

To find out how you can begin a career you'll be proud of, call 800-327-NAVY, toll-free, today.

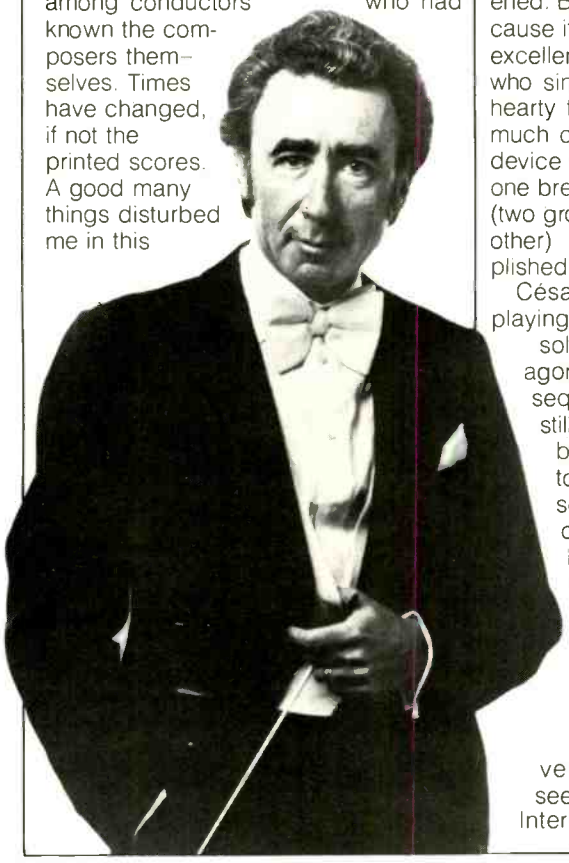
Navy. It's Not Just A Job, It's An Adventure.

"Both the Debussy and Franck selections are generally well played and well balanced, as well as nicely recorded."

If you know any Purcell, you will find all sorts of familiar items here even if you think you've never heard the music before. Like Handel, Purcell borrowed from himself at every opportunity. So, too, with Bach, and it is a problem, often enough, to discover which of numerous versions is the original—it really doesn't much matter in Purcell. Some of these tunes, for example, can be heard in his harpsichord suites.

Debussy: La Mer; Nocturnes. Houston Symphony Orchestra, Women of the Houston Symphony Chorale, Comissiona.
Vanguard VA 25015, digital, $7.98.
Franck: Symphony in D minor. Houston Symphony Orchestra, Comissiona.
Vanguard VA 25016, digital, $7.98.

My first knowledge of these familiar works goes back to their earliest recordings on 78, at a time when Debussy was modern and César Franck was not far from it; the original traditions of playing then surely still persisted among conductors who had known the composers themselves. Times have changed, if not the printed scores. A good many things disturbed me in this Texas-Roumanian set of performances but they are not necessarily criticisms, just observations. The music is generally well played, well balanced as well as nicely recorded.



Most of all, I noticed a certain squareness, a bit of stiffness, as compared with the sensuous, opulent sound of earlier Debussy playing. The first four descending notes of "La Mer," for instance, contained such mystery, such a sense of space, the grandeur of the vast ocean—how they did it is hard to say: Here, there are just four notes, repeated. No magic. Other coloristic climaxes in this marvelously imaginative piece are suddenly underplayed, just so many notes in passing. That's where direct tradition is breaking down! Glitches, drop-outs in the continuity of sense. Not all the time; just at a few important places. Don't take it to heart.

"Fêtes," that evening festival that fades away into the night after the climax, goes nervously fast, then fades unconvincingly, at least for these ears. The magic is not missing, just lessened. But "Sirènes," seldom heard because it requires a women's chorus, is excellent, partly thanks to the women, who sing with Texas verve, rather too hearty for sirens, to be sure, but with much conviction. The clever Debussy device whereby they seem to sing on one breath for whole minutes at a time (two groups, one cross-fading into the other) was never so neatly accomplished.

César Franck similarly. In earlier playings it was full of an enormous solemnity, of ominous violence, of agonizing sweetness, the harmonic sequences (a Franck trademark) still fresh and amazing. It's all here, but in a more businesslike way, to the point and rather quickly so. That makes it sound more old fashioned than it is. The lovely slow movement, so much like that of the Beethoven 7th, yet so atmospheric, goes far too fast for my tolerance—half the impressiveness is lost. And yet—music must change. You could well enjoy this more than the older versions, which might today seem too mannered, too slow. Interesting minor technical point:

Use your convenient Mastercard, Visa, American Express, Diners Club. Ask about details on COD orders. Money orders accepted. Allow 4 weeks clearance on personal checks

OPEN SUNDAYS
10 A.M.-8 P.M.

LABELLE
CAMERA & STEREO OF MAINE

155 MAIN STREET • BIDDEFORD, MAINE 04005
Prices Effective August 15-September 15, 1983

FOR MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-341-0783
In Maine, Alaska and Hawaii, Call 1-207-283-1401
Call For Shipping And Handling On Mail Orders

Open Mon. Thru Fri. And Sunday, 9 A.M.-8 P.M. Closed Saturday

These Products Are For Mail & Phone Orders Only • All Merchandise Is New And Guaranteed • Quantities Are Limited And Subject To Availability

Please Call And Reserve If You Plan To Buy And Pick Up At Store

STEREOS-TO-GO

SONY WALKMAN

WM4	$49.95
WM5	$79.95
WM7	$119.95
PROWD6	$229.95
FM1	$77.95
FM2	$129.95
WA33	$119.95
WA55	$129.95
SRF 80W	$99.95
WM-R2	$129.95

AIWA

HS-J02	$129.95
HS-P02	$109.95

TOSHIBA

KT-S3	$54.95
KTA-SI	$109.95
KT-VSI	$79.95

SANYO

MG-31	$49.95
MG-7	$24.95
MG-100	$99.95
MG-1	$59.95
MG110DT	$109.95
M5550	$59.95
MG 10	$44.95
MG 90	$69.95
MG 15	$49.95
MG 12	$44.95
MG340T	$89.95

TURNTABLES

PIONEER

PL-2	$64.90	PLL-800	$259.90
PL-4	$88.90	PLF-44	$169.90
PL-5	$94.90	PLF-88	$259.90
PL-7	$109.90		

Call For Best Selection And Availability
JVC Sony Akai

Technics

SL-B100	$62.95	SL-7MD	$199.95
SL-B200	$72.95	SL-10	$399.95
SL-B300	$82.95	SL-V5	$129.95
SL-Q200	$89.95	SL-V6	$159.95
SL-Q300	$99.95	SL-DL5	$129.95
SL-QX200	$139.95	SL-BL3	$119.95
SL-QX300	$149.95	SL-QL15	$179.95
SL-5	$114.95	SL-B5	$139.95
SL-6	$164.95	SL-D5	$169.95

AM/FM STEREO RECEIVERS

PIONEER		Technics		marantz	
SX5	$149.95	SA110	$109.95	SR1000	$149.95
SX202	$119.95	SA210	$139.95	SR2000	$179.95
SX303	$129.95	SA310	$169.95	SR520	$219.95
SX6	$199.95	SA410	$189.95	SR220	$119.95
SX7	$329.95	SA510	$279.95	R620	$279.95
SX8	$439.95	SA810	$339.95	SR-7100DC	$349.95
		SA1010	$519.95	SR-8100DC	$409.95

AKAI

AA-R42	$289.95
AA-R32	$229.95

Call For Best Selection Lowest Price And Availability

Call For Best Selection Lowest Price and Availability
J.V.C. SONY
SHERWOOD
Sansui NIKKO

SPEAKERS

PIONEER
Aries 50
3 Way
100 Watts Total
$119.95 Pair

PHASE III
4 Way System
100 W Per Speaker
$189.95 Pair

Technics
SBX-500 Linear Phase
3-Way Speaker
Honeycomb System
$229.95 Pair

Call For Best Selection Lowest Prices and Availability On Speakers

CASSETTE DECKS

PIONEER		Technics		marantz	
CT-4	$109.95	RS-M205	$99.95	SD225	$119.95
CT-5	$139.95	RS-M224	$119.95	SD320	$169.95
CT-6R	$179.95	RS-M222	$229.95	SD420	$219.95
CT-7R	$229.95	RS-M227X	$139.95	SD530	$239.95
CT-8R	$319.95	RS-M234X	$159.95	SD221	$99.95
CT-9R	$349.95	RS-M235X	$179.95	SD321	$129.95
		RS-M245X	$209.95		

Call For Best Selection Lowest Price And Availability
SONY Sansui
J.V.C. TEAC

AKAI

HX-1	$109.95
HX-2	$189.95
HX-3	$159.95
GX-7	$287.95
PM-R1	$119.95
CS-F14	$129.95
GXF-31	$209.95
GXF-91	$497.95
HX-R5	$239.95
GX-R6	$279.95

AM/FM CASSETTE CAR STEREOS IN-DASH

PIONEER

KP2205	$109.95
KPA400	$739.95
UKP5600	$139.95
KPA500	$149.95
UKE310	$179.95
KE5100	$179.95
KE6100	$199.95
UKE7100	$219.95

JENSEN

RE-530	$309.95
RE-520	$259.95
RE-518	$239.95
RE-512	$219.95
RE-508	$179.95
R-408	$179.95
R-220	$149.95
EQA5000	$89.95
A35amp	$49.95

CONCORD

HPL-101	$149.95
HPL-112	$179.90
HPL-118	$249.90
HPL-118F	$279.95
HPL-119	$319.50
HPL-121	$249.95
HPL-122	$299.95

Call For New Models

MITSUBISHI

RX-735	$209.95
CZ-725	$149.95
RX-707	$154.95
RX-726	$129.95
RX-723	$99.95
RX-909	$209.95
RX-755	$169.95
CV-23	$89.95

Clarion

5100R	$119.95
5150R	$129.95
5300R	$139.95
5550R	$139.95
5700R	$179.95
7500R	$189.95
5500R	$139.95
5900R	$209.95
9300R	$239.95

BLAUPUNKT

Seattle	$189.95
Richmond	$239.95
Manhattan	$239.95
CR-3003	$279.95
Tucson	$359.95
Washington	$439.95
Berlin	$945.95
Chicago	$249.95
BEA155 AMP	$129.95

SANYO

FTC-1	$49.95
FTC-28	$69.95
FTC-38	$89.95
FTC-120	$199.95
FTX-140	$229.95
FTX-160	$249.95
FTC-180	$289.95

CALL FOR BEST SELECTION, LOWEST PRICE AND AVAILABILITY ON SONY AND PANSASONIC

CAR SPEAKERS

PIONEER

TS-6905	$74.95 pr.
TS-6906	$89.95 pr.
TS-6907	$99.95 pr.
TS-6904	$49.95 pr.
TS-T3	$32.95 pr.
TS-168	$69.95 pr.
TS-1655K	$74.95 pr.
TS-167	$49.95 pr.
TS-108	$39.95 pr.

JENSEN

J2033	$89.95 pr.
J2020	$79.95 pr.
J2130	$89.95 pr.
J2037	$64.95 pr.
J2041	$49.95 pr.
J2126	$49.95 pr.
J1242	$79.95 pr.
J1065	$59.95 pr.
J1401	$69.95 pr.
J1405	$44.95 pr.

VIDEO RECORDERS

Panasonic PV-6600	Panasonic PV-1220	Zenith R8900W
Panasonic PV-1780	JVC HR-7100	RCA CC-015
Panasonic PV-1510	JVC HR-7650U	RCA VJP-900
Panasonic PK-957	JVC HR-2650U/TU26U	Minolta T-700S

We carry a full line of recorders by Panasonic • RCA • JVC • Sony • Zenith • Sharp • Sanyo • Olympus • Pentax • Canon • Minolta

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES AND BEST SELECTION ON VIDEO RECORDERS AND CAMERAS

BLANK TAPES

TDK

SA-C90	$2.39 ea.
SA-XC90	$3.49 ea.

MAXELL

UDXL11C90	$2.49 ea
UDXI11SC90	$3.49 ea

Minimum Order 10 Tapes

EQUAL IZERS

ADC

ADC SS5	$79.95
ADC SS115	$159.95
ADC SS215	$219.95
ADC SS315	$269.95
ADC SS20	$189.95

AUDIO SOURCE
EQ-ONE $269.95

SONY

SEH 310	Call
SEQ 11	Call

35MM CAMERAS

FAMOUS MAKER 80-200mm MACRO ZOOM $69.95

Canon

AE 1 with 50mm 1.8 FD Lens	$179.95
AE 1 PROGRAM w/50mm 1.8 FD Lens	$219 95
1 w/50mm 1.8 FD Lens	$259.95
SURE-SHOT 35M w/Case	$109.95
CASES FOR CANON	$15

MINOLTA

XGM w/50mm f2	$169.95
X700 w/50mm f2	$219.95
XG-1 w/50mm f2	$149.95
CASES FOR MINOLTA	$15

PENTAX

K 1000 w/50mm f2	$119.95
ME SUPER w/50mm f2	$159.95
ME F w/50mm f2	$219.95
CASES FOR PENTAX.	$15

NIKON

FE w/50mm 1 8E	$239.95
FM2 w/50mm 1 8E	$239.95
FG w/50mm 1 8E	$234.95
CASES FOR NIKON	$15

SEND $2 FOR YOUR COPY OF LaBELLE'S COMPLETE CATALOGUE

Name

Address

City

State Zip

30 day return policy: All returns must be phoned in for prior authorization. All products must be returned in original factory packaging, clean and unscratched. Do not write, tape, or deface manufacturers original cartons. Please include blank warranty cards. If there should be a problem or a question upon receipt of your order, please feel free to call our customer relations dept. toll free 1-800-528-6800 or write to us.

"These Locatelli 'Caprices' are most unusual, both in the music itself and in the playing, which shows great technique."

There is some noticeable pre-echo before "Fêtes" on the Debussy disc. Ha! Can't be on the tape, which is digital. Must, then, be in the cutting. Only an all-digital CD can totally eliminate this old disc problem.

The Royal Ballet: Elite Syncopations. Music by Scott Joplin and others. Orchestra of the Royal Ballet, Gammon.
Vanguard Everyman SRV 373, $3.98.

Do I believe what I see—an LP record for under $4.00? Maybe somebody got absent minded. Or nostalgic.

This one, I would say, is mostly for laughs, and not the ones intended over there in Blighty. A *British* Joplin fest? It would be fine if some of the rock groups and maybe a few of their pink-haired successors might take up Joplin again. But dear me, this isn't *that* sort of music. This is Royal, official. Frankly, I have never heard more un-raggy rag playing in my life. I couldn't believe that, either. Imagine Queen Liz, or maybe better (if you remember her) good old Queen Mary-with-the-funny-hats, doin' a boogie or cake walk or even a Charleston in front of Parliament assembled, and you have it exactly.

No, it isn't solemn and isn't supposed to be, after all. It purports to be humorous and maybe the ballet itself was fun to look at—I never saw it. But we have no ballet here, just this so-called rag stuff.

By the way, the "others" designation includes quite a batch of rag men in addition to Joplin, the Big Name. Note that most of the music, of course, is arranged for the small orchestra, or for piano, percussion and bass. Some items are the piano original. Twenty-foot grand, no doubt, just the kind that Joplin used.

Jack Glatzer Plays the Caprices of Locatelli.
Golden Crest RE 7077, digital, $9.98.

This is musically a most unusual disc, in the music itself and in the playing. We all know the Paganini Caprices, whether we want to or not—and the many later works based on a few of them as themes. Who's ever heard of these extraordinary works, of a slightly earlier time? They date from about 1725 and were originally cadenzas for a dozen violin concerti—two written out for each concerto (presumably for a choice—or was it for two movements?).

These, then, are Baroque virtuoso excercises, whereas the later Paganini Caprices rate as early-Romantic; but in Italy there is not that much difference. In 1725 the Italians were still stylistic leaders, ahead of their time, but by the early 1800s they were lagging behind, the Germans having taken over the lead.

It takes a player, of course, to produce the sound. As must be pointed out again and again today, the big-name instrumentalists are not alone. The musical woods are full of superb musicians who don't happen to have the temperament, backing, or whatever, to reach the top. If you think any famous name could play these better than Jack Glatzer, out of Texas, you are nuts. A most extraordinary technique and with it a perfect sense of pitch, executed with never the slightest wobble or bobble—it's amazing. Very fine digitally recorded sound, too.

Berlioz: Symphonie Fantastique. Cleveland Orchestra, Lorin Maazel.
Telarc DG 10076, digital, $17.98.

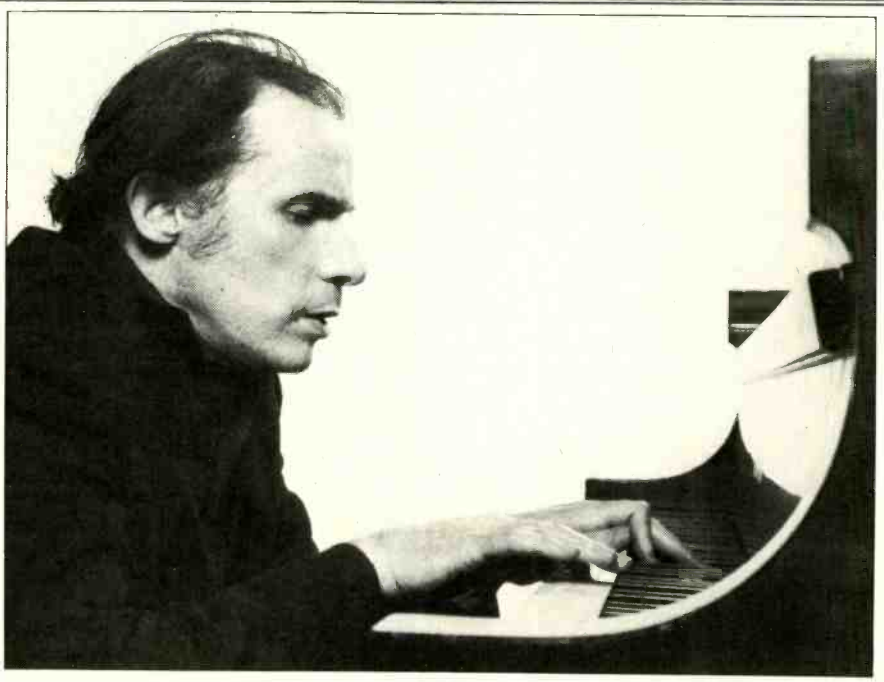
The Telarc-Soundstream engineering combo is just about infallible, disc after disc, but the music is, occasionally, something else. Telarc's home orchestra is the famed Cleveland, and Maazel, at least when this one was made, came with it. This is another of those Romantic bellwether pieces, one of the earliest, full of mystery, magic, horror, sweet sentiment and, above all, heroics. As a kid I just thought it was crazy—but got to like it for all of its impassioned polemics. It has to be done that way! Otherwise it is meaningless. You skimp, it shrivels and dies.

It dies here. I could not finish the two sides. I have never heard a colder, more prosaic reading, strictly—at least by the sound—let's get this business done and over with. Either Maazel is an even colder fish than I had supposed, or he merely hates this piece. What can a good orchestra do? Well, this.

You pays your money and you gets the sound. But not the music.

BERT WHYTE

GOULD GOLD



Glenn Gould

Johann Sebastian Bach: The Goldberg Variations. Glenn Gould, piano.
CBS/Sony 38DC 35.

Gould recorded this work early in his career and it helped establish him as a major artist. That he was able to make a new digital recording of this music before his untimely death in September of 1982, is fitting.

The LP won two Grammy awards for its performance value; this CD shows just how good the digital medium can be. The piano sound is slightly close-up and acoustically dry, but this only serves to preserve every last detail and nuance of Gould's incredible virtuosity. The piano sound is utterly clean, with razor-sharp transient attack. In fact, in some of the fiendishly difficult runs, there is no smearing of detail and every note remains completely articulated. One must remember that here at last is a piano recording without any compression of dynamics. If you want to play this recording at realistic "in the room" levels, be careful! Gould plays some huge triple-fortissimo chords of crushing sonority which are reproducible only if you have a brute amplifier with plenty of headroom and a speaker that can handle this assault without break-up and distortion. This is thrilling music-making of high order, which no analog recording could possibly convey. Highly recommended. *Bert Whyte*

Schubert: Symphony No. 9, "The Great." Berlin Radio Symphony Orchestra, Heinz Rögner.
Denon 38C37-7035, $17.95.

To my knowledge, this is the first recording of the Schubert 9th to appear on digital disc. Here we have an obscure conductor with a lesser-known orchestra. The performance is fairly straightforward and well paced, but hardly of the heaven-storming variety of a Toscanini. The orchestra plays well however, with excellent string work. Sonically, this is a nice balance between good orchestral detail and fairly spacious acoustics. Lovely pianissimos are magic when they are totally unsullied by noise. Plenty of sonority from the contrabasses and brass, while first and second violins are just a shade grainy and bright.

Bert Whyte

J. S. Bach: Die Orgelmeisterwerke. Helmuth Rilling, organ.
Denon 38C37-7039, $17.95.

More of good old Johann Sebastian, this time some of his most familiar works for organ. This digital recording was made in the Gedachtniskirche in Stuttgart, Germany on what appears to be a large, fairly modern, organ.

The ever-popular d-minor Toccata and Fugue opens the program, followed by Prelude and Fugue in b minor, Fantasy and Fugue in g minor, and the towering Passacaglia and Fugue in c minor.

The acoustics of the church are nearly ideal. About a 3½-second reverb time, allowing for plenty of ambience with no loss of detail, running together or overlayering of sound. Digital recording is well-known for its superior low frequency response. On this recording, Mr. Rilling does not make frequent use of his 32-foot pedal stops; but when he does, the shuddering pedal tones are there in all their full-bodied power. The organ is bright, clear and articulate and Mr. Rilling's performance is quite good, if a little too literal. *Bert Whyte*

Lorin Maazel

Shostakovich: Symphony No. 5. The Cleveland Orchestra, Lorin Maazel. **Telarc CD-80067,** $17.95.

This rendering of the Shostakovich 5th Symphony is sonically miles ahead of the Bernstein/New York Philharmonic recording reviewed in July. Telarc's three Schoeps omni-mike array furnishes just as much detail as the bloated multi-mike pick-up of the Bernstein recording, but with a much more natural perspective. Orchestral balances are more reasonable, sound is far cleaner and more open, bass response has much greater weight and dynamic impact. There is no compression of the wide dynamic range of this work. In the performance area, Maazel doesn't generate the excitement of Bernstein, but with the superior Telarc sound, the reading is more than satisfactory. First and second violins are not edgy, but they are a bit brighter than I heard in the Telarc Firebird.

Bert Whyte

Raise!: Earth, Wind & Fire **CBS/Sony 35DP 15.**

A big pop orchestra here with plenty of high-voltage brass and percussion but, surprisingly, violins, violas and cellos as well. The songs are all unknown to me, but for the most part they

"A quite compelling and neatly structured performance of the most accessible of all Beethoven symphonies; good overall sound."

generate a lot of excitement in an upbeat type of sound typical of Earth, Wind & Fire. All is very clean and precise, with percussion particularly sharp, together with a lot of weight. Frankly, I didn't think this recording was as innovative and novel as some I've heard from this group. Obviously, the music was transferred from a multitrack analog recording, and very well done. *Bert Whyte*

Beethoven: Symphony No. 6, Pastorale. Staatskapelle Berlin, Otmar Suitner.
Denon 38C37-7040, $17.95.

Conductor Otmar Suitner is not known to me, nor does he appear to have any great recognition in this country. Nonetheless, he leads the Staatskapelle Berlin in a quite compelling and neatly structured performance

Enter No. 26 on Reader Service Card

Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card

OLYMPUS OM-G

$30 Cash Rebate
July 1–Oct. 31, 1983
See your dealer for details!

The Olympus OM-G complements your creativity in a unique way. With a complement of capabilities never before available in any SLR. At any price.

It's the world's lightest SLR with the ruggedness to accept a blazing 5-FPS motor drive. So you can capture sudden moments of motion, or emotion, as never before.

It's the world's smallest SLR with aperture-priority versatility and OTF™ (Off-the-film) automation that actually fine-tunes your exposure during exposure.

It's the world's only SLR with incredibly-bright Lumi-Micron Matte focusing screen. So even in dim light, you focus and compose quickly. Confidently. Creatively.

Its built-in controls let you compensate auto-exposures, or move to manual at 11 shutter speeds. Always, brilliant viewfinder LEDS show the mode you're exploring.

They even show full charge and correct exposure with Olympus T-Series flash units. Which offer creative bounce, filtered, macro and off-camera capabilities.

Depth-of-field preview. Stepless shutter speeds from 1/1000 to over 2 seconds. Interchangeable Steady-Grips for handling ease and comfort. Metal-alloy precision.

Over 300 professional OM System lenses and components. For creative capabilities incomparable in an SLR so affordable.

The OM-G offers it all.

The Olympus OM-G. See it now at your Olympus dealer. (Or write Olympus, Woodbury, NY 11797. In Canada: W. Carsen Co. Ltd., Toronto.)

It's the best way to complement your creativity.

It complements your creativity like no other SLR ever created.

OLYMPUS
When you have more to say than just smile.

Enter No. 32 on Reader Service Card

"A big pop orchestra helps Earth, Wind & Fire generate a lot of excitement; a well-done transfer from multi-track analog."

of this most accessible of all Beethoven symphonies. Further, he elicits some excellent playing from the orchestra, and, in fact, gets more cohesion from the string section than many more-prestigious ensembles exhibit. The recording venue isn't noted, but the acoustics are warm without being over-reverberant or obscuring orchestral detail. Orchestral balances are generally good, although the contrabass could have used a bit more weight. The overall sound is good, but there is a slightly grainy overlay and first and second violins are a touch overbright. No so-called digital screech, mind you, but they could have been smoother. Suitner's "Storm" is not as tempestuous as it might be, but he still sustains interest. *Bert Whyte*

Handel: Trio Sonatas. Heinz Holliger, oboe; Maurice Bourgue, oboe; Klaus Thunemann, bassoon; Yoshio Nagashima, contrabass; Christiane Jaccottet, harpsichord & improvised basso continuo.
Denon 38C37-7026, $17.95.

Lovely little pieces, beautifully played and recorded, with the utter silence of digital sound lending a new dimension of listening pleasure to chamber music. The Sonata in F Major for oboe, bassoon, contrabass and basso continuo, is by far the most interesting work. The sound is bright, clear, clean and compellingly natural. In the music, echoes (or are they foretastes) of Handel's oratorios can be heard. Most enjoyable. *Bert Whyte*

MICHAEL TEARSON
JON & SALLY TIVEN

REGGAE ROOTS

Illustration: Rick Tulka

Confrontation: Bob Marley & The Wailers
Island ILPS 9760, $8.98.

Sound: A– Performance: A

Many musical greats have left behind unfinished recorded material that does not do them justice. And too often, once they're in the grave, some producer or other starts adding his touches to "clean up" the tracks, making the record sound "the way I knew he'd want it to." The result is usually something like Jimi Hendrix's *Crash Landing* or Buddy Holly's posthumous albums.

But unlike the drug casualties, the car accident victims, or plane crash mortalities, Bob Marley was very much aware that he had only a few years left, and he maintained a pretty well-focused control over his last sessions. As a result, *Confrontation* is a very strong, complete and consistent album. Unlike the other discs which have been released since his death, many containing very early sessions which Marley himself would have disowned, this latest release is pretty much what one would hope for on a new Marley album, i.e. some of his finest material at least since *Exodus*.

Songs such as "Give Thanks," "Trench Town," and "Buffalo Soldier" stand with Marley's best work. His importance as a poet and musician have only started to be fully recognized, and *Confrontation* only adds to his stature. We can only hope that there's more in the vaults, if this release is a representative sampling. *Jon & Sally Tiven*

Too Low For Zero: Elton John
Geffen GHS 4006, $8.98

Sound: B– Performance C+

Elton John is working again with the associates with whom he did his best work. Not only is he back with his band (Dee Murray on bass, Davey Johnstone on guitar and Nigel Olsson on drums), but he is once more writing melodies for Bernie Taupin's lyrics.

Not surprisingly, *Too Low For Zero* is EJ's best album in a long, long time, but it still is no classic. Songs and performances are fine, and some songs are kinda memorable: "Cold as Christmas (in the Middle of July)," "I Guess That's Why They Call It the Blues," featuring guest harmonica by Stevie Wonder, and the rocker "Whipping Boy." But as a whole, the album just glides by.

Chris Thomas' production, with Bill Price at the knobs, is suitably elegant for the romantic numbers, yet all too inoffensive on the energetic ones.

But at last a return to form for Elton John. All he needs now is some new "Rocket Man" to put him back on top. *Michael Tearson*

Texas Flood: Stevie Ray Vaughan & Double Trouble
Epic BFE 38734.

Sound: B Performance: B

The hype given this record, by word of mouth and by the record company, leads you to expect the second coming of Jimi Hendrix, or that Vaughan is the most original lead guitarist to hit the planet in 10 years. If the buildup hadn't been quite so intense, *Texas Flood* might be taken as a nice little blues album by a three-piece Texas band. While there is a certain amount of charm here, the album is limited vocally; Vaughan also sings—sort of. However, it looks like his record company wants something more—The New Guitar Hero.

Admittedly, Vaughan is a fine technician, and he has played on the new Bowie album and been given the nod of approval by stone blues fanatics like The Rolling Stones and Jackson Browne. But as good as it is, there's nothing really earth shattering here, at least no better than there was on a zillion Buddy Guy records. *Jon & Sally Tiven*

Stevie Ray Vaughan & Double Trouble

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATES

BUSINESS ADS—$1.00 per word, minimum charge $7.00 per line for spaced ads specifying five or less words per line. First line set in bold face type at no extra charge. Additional words set in bold face type $1.10 extra per word. One point ruled box, extra charge $9.00. **ORDERS WILL NOT BE PROCESSED WITHOUT ACCOMPANYING CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR FULL AMOUNT**

NON-BUSINESS ADS—70¢ per word, minimum charge $5.00 per line for spaced ads specifying five or less words per line. First line set in bold face type at no extra charge. Additional words set in bold face type $1.10 extra per word. One point ruled box, extra charge $9.00. **ORDERS WILL NOT BE PROCESSED WITHOUT ACCOMPANYING CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR FULL AMOUNT.**

FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS—3 times less 5%, 6 times less 15%, 12 times less 20%. These discounts apply to line ads only. Ads submitted for a three time frequency are unchangeable. Frequency discounts not fulfilled will be short rated accordingly.

Classified ads are payable in advance BY **CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY.** (Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards or bill for line adv.). All orders should be mailed to:

AUDIO MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 1790V
Greenwich, CT 06836

DEADLINE—1st of month two months preceding the cover date. If the first of the month falls on a weekend or holiday, the closing date is the last business day preceding the weekend or holiday.

ADS RECEIVED AFTER THE CLOSING DATE WILL BE HELD FOR THE NEXT ISSUE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

BLIND ADS—Audio box numbers may be used at $5.00 extra for handling and postage.

GENERAL INFORMATION—Ad copy must be typewritten or printed legibly. The publisher, in her sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy she deems inappropriate. **ALL ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY**: Complete name, Company name, Full Street address (P.O. Box numbers are insufficient) and telephone number. Classified LINE ADS are not acknowledged and do not carry Reader Service Card Numbers. **AGENCY DISCOUNTS** do not apply to line advertising. **FREQUENCY DISCOUNTS** not fulfilled will be short rated accordingly. Only those advertisers who have prepaid for their entire contract time will be **RATE PROTECTED** for the duration of that contract, in the event of a rate increase. For any additional information contact Laura J. Lo Vecchio, Classified Adv. Mgr., 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036 . . . Direct Dial (212) 719-6338,

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY RATES

1 col × 1"	$195.
1 col × 2"	$350.
1 col × 3'	$450.
2 col × 1"	$390.
2 col × 2"	$700.

For larger display ads and frequency discounts call (212) 719-6338.

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS MUST SUPPLY COMPLETE FILM NEGATIVE READY FOR PRINTING OR VELOX. PRODUCTION CHARGES WILL BE ASSESSED ON ANY AD REQUIRING ADDITIONAL PREPARATION.

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS must make a space reservation on or before the closing date. Ad material (film or velox) may follow by the 10th.

PUBLISHER'S NOTICE: Effective with this issue, AUDIO will accept advertising from the "underground" sound publications which meet our classified ad requirements.

FOR SALE

HOW TO ANSWER BOX NUMBER ADS
When replying to an Audio Box Number Ad, please use this address Box No. ____ c/o Audio, 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036

AAA AUDIO DISCOUNTS OFFERS THE FINEST lines of audio components **(INCLUDING THE ESOTERICS)** at **DISCOUNT PRICES.** If you're in the market for speakers, receivers, cassette decks, to the best in separate components including amps, pre-amps, turntables, cartridges etc. or a new **CAR STEREO** our knowledgeable sales staff will be glad to assist you. For more information Monday thru Saturday **PLEASE CALL 301-593-8833** or write to **AUDIO DISCOUNTS,** 1026 McCeney Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20901. We honor VISA-MC and COD for your convenience.

FOR SALE

AAAA AMAZING JAPANESE STEREO EQUIPMENT. PCM, Digital Players and Discs, cassette decks, fantastic amps, pre-amps. Anything on sale in Japan is available, low direct prices. Shop from U.S. just as though in downtown Tokyo. Mid-range to absolutely the finest reference quality audio, most unavailable overseas until now. We are your agents in Japan. Catalog $3, refundable. JAPANESE STEREO MUKASHIYA, 1-14-32-210 Jingumae, Shibuya-Ku 150, Tokyo.

AAAUDIOPHILE SPEAKER BUILDER? JORDAN MODULES exclusive importer. STRATHEARN midribbon, Polypropylene Drivers, EMIT Tweeters, Domes, IBM Computerized Designs, Capacitors, Low DC Coils, Crossovers. (Dealers inquire on letterhead) CATALOG $2.00 Soundbox, 841A-A S. American Street, Philadelphia, 19147

ABARGAIN: SAE 8000 TUNER (sealed) for $500.00 Dan Woods 5506 Pecangate Spring, TX 77373 713-821-6857

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGMA $247., LAMBDA $162, SRX/MK3 $132., SRD-7 $68., ALL UNUSED/WARRANTY. (212) 784-2929 EVES: (305) 487-1048 EVES

ABARGIN: CD DISC $18.50; Tiffany Gold RCA, Banana Plugs $8.50 each; Send S.A.S.E. Box 6312, L.I.C., NY 11106, (212) 784-2939 (EVES); Box 273179, Boca Raton, FL 33427 (305) 487-1048 (EVES)

FOR SALE

AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
B & K IMPORTS
DEMO SALE:

A&R CAMBRIDGE: A60AP w/HA10 HEADAMP—SA60 W/ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER TOTAL PACKAGE	$ 675.
AUDIO PRO B-2-50	$ 650.
CM LABS 915 150 W.P.C.	$ 600.
CONRAD-JOHNSON PV3	$ 300.
CONRAD-JOHNSON PV2ar	$ 495.
CONRAD-JOHNSON MV-75a	$ 900.
ESOTERIC AUDIO RESEARCH 509's 100 W.P.C.	$1350.
LOGIC DM 101	$ 700.
NITTY GRITTY 3	$ 250.
QUAD 63's	$2495.
QUICKSILVER ML190	$1700.
WALKER CJ55's (3 ea.)	$ 250.

SUMMER SALE:

ACCUPHASE AC2	$ 350.
AUDIO QUEST	P.O.A.
BELLES RESEARCH BII AMP	$ 395.
BELLES RESEARCH BII PRE-AMP.	$ 270.
CELESTION SL6	$ 609.
CELESTION SL6 STANDS	$ 75.
DUNLOP SYSTEMDEK II W/PROFILE ARM	$ 494.
DYNAVECTOR-DV 17D $400, DV 501 DV 23R $215.00 DV 20AII $174 DV 10X3 $110 DV 50A $150.00 DV 20BII $210	$ 495.
ESOTERIC AUDIO RESEARCH 516 50 W.P.C. CLASS A	$ 800.00
509 100 W.P.C. CLASS A MONO BLOCKS	$1575.00
519 100 W.P.C. CLASS A MONO BLOCKS RACK MOUNT	$1700.00
FIDELITY RESEARCH FR64Ss W/V.T.A. W/5 HEADSHELLS	$ 830.00
GOLD INTERCONNECTS 1 METER	$ 22.00
GOLD BANNANA'S (ITT)	$ 10.00
HAFLER 101K	$ 170.00
KEF 103.2 WALNUT	$ 749.00
KISIKI BLUE PHONO CART.	$ 400.00
MICHELL GYRODECK	$1000.00
MORDAUNT-SHORT CARNIVAL 3 W/STANDS	15% OFF
ORACLE	P.O.A.
PERREAUX	P.O.A.
PINK TRIANGLE	$ 800.00
PRO-AC TABLETTES	$ 495.00
PS AUDIO MCA W/HCPS	$ 220.00
PS AUDIO PS IV W/HCPS	$ 560.00
PS AUDIO ELETE W/HCPS	$ 610.00
PS AUDIO 2C W/HCPS	$ 350.00
QUAD 63's	$2595.
QUAD 44 MCBOARDS	$ 44. ea.
SYRINX PU2 GOLD	$ 495.
WALKER CJ55 W/LV-X	$ 510.

VISA—MC—COD—CHECKS, FREE SHIPPING, FREE CATALOG, 24160 TWIN VALLEY CT. FARMINGTON, MICHIGAN 48024 BRITISH HI-FI MAGS OLD & NEW WARRANTY: WE OFFER A LIMITED ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL EQUIPMENT WHICH COVERS BOTH PARTS AND LABOR. THIS IS IN ADDITION TO ANY OTHER WARRANTY THAT MAY BE OFFERED BY THE MANUFACTURER!

FOR SALE

ABARGAIN: SUPEX SDX2000 $299.; 901ESUPER $130., 901E SUPER $120.; GRCE F9E $115., F9E RUBY $165., F9ERUBYSTYL $120.; ACCUPHASE AC2 $280., AC1 $189; TECHNICS 205CMKIII $130., TECHNICS ELECTRONIC STYLUSGUAGE $49; DENON 103D $165; DYNAVECTOR 23R $175., 17D $299, 10X3 $89; KOETSU BLACK $445., SA-1100DMKII $450; LINN ITTOK $445; TECHNICS EPA100MKII $499; FIDELITY RESEARCH 64FX $385; ALL UNUSED/WARRANTY; WON'T BE UNDERSOLD; (212) 784-2939 EVES; (305) 487-1048 EVES.

A BETTER SYSTEM? PEOPLE WHO KNOW STEREO BUY THEIR SOUND DIRECT. Now you can buy the finest in high fidelity components, including esoterics and autosound at unheard of prices. DIRECT SOUND MARKETING provides sensible expert advice, in-house service facilities, and factory fresh components on an in stock basis. Discover America's best kept audio secret. Send for our FREE catalogue to DIRECT SOUND MARKETING, Dept. A, 3095 Bolling Way, Atlanta, Georgia 30305 or call 404-233-9500. MC/Visa/Amex accepted. Sales tax charged to GA. residents only.

ABSOLUTE AUDIO: AMBER, ASTATIC, ORACLE, CONRAD-JOHNSON (including PREMIERS). DYNAVECTOR, NAD, OHM, RGR, SNELL, VPI, THIEL, THRESHOLD, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, WALKER, ETC. AUDIO FILE, 1202 S. Congress, Austin, Texas 78704, (512) 443-9295

ABSOLUTELY UNBEATABLE VALUE reviewed November 82 'Gramophone' "indeed the combination Mayware MKIV tonearm $125 & MC-2V 'Vital' stylus $89 + T-24 transformer $150 reproduced my Test records with unusual accuracy and tonal naturalness. Worlds best loudspeaker manufacturer says "combination performed extremely well & cures mistracking that occured with SME." New MC-3L/11 High output MC $89. Paying more is futile. VISA/MC accepted. Info $1 bill. Mayware P.O. Box 58, Edgware, Middx. England.

ACOUSTAT TNT200 POWERAMP. Call Terry 402-391-3842

FOR SALE

ACCURATE AFFORDABLE AUDIOPHILE EQUIPMENT at very low prices! Specialists in CARTRIDGE-TONE-ARMS-TURNTABLES. Great selection of cost-effective components for audiophiles on a budget. Call or write for prices and specials. HCM AUDIO, 1363-G Longfellow Ave., Chico, CA 95926 (916) 343-0558

ACCURATE, QUALITY HOME/CAR AUDIO AFFORDABLY PRICED!! Denco Audio, P.O. Box 6104-U, El Monte, CA 91734. (213) 961-6158 evenings, weekends. STAMP BRINGS SPECIALS SHEET. M/C, VISA ACCEPTED!

ACOUSTAT SPEAKERS—SUPERB!
Free Shipping! Fast Service! READ BROS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, SC 29403, (803) 723-7276. Also Sony digital (disc and PCM-F1).

ACOUSTAT IN WISCONSIN!!!
AUDIO ELITE, Menasha, WI, 414-725-4431

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PREAMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

ADVENT 350 RECEIVERS—50/50W deluxe, Holman preamp, retail: $600. 3-yr. warranty. Special: $299.00! SCC, Box 551(Am983), Dublin, OH 43017; (614) 889-2117, VISA/MC.

ADVICE? KEITH YATES NOW OFFERS REPRINTS of 15 recent articles, including the full Audio Vérité series. Send $2 for postage and handling to Keith Yates Audio, Box 161152, Sacramento CA 95816.

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

ALTEC LANSING MODEL 19 SPEAKER—$800 pr. Call Terry 402-391-3842

Music Lovers & Audiophiles
Take Notice!
We are proud to announce the

GRAND OPENING of
APPLE AUDIO

featuring the finest names in audio such as
•ADS •Amber •Audio-Pro •Audio Control
•Beyer •Celestian •Dynavector •D.C.M.
•F.A.S. •Grace •H.K. •Last •Monster Cable
•Ortofon •Ungo Box •Pyramid •Sonus
•Sumiko • Sherwood •Thorens
•3D Acoustics •And More

Prompt, Courteous Service Free Shipping in the U.S.A.
Feel Free to call for information
MC/VISA 110-220 VOLTS

apple audio

74-18 37th Ave.
Jackson Heights, N.Y. 11372
(212) 507-0561 Open 7 Days
Exit Broadway-Roosevelt on BQE
278

FOR SALE

AEOLIAN LOUDSPEAKERS LTD. now makes available drive units of the highest quality: The ultimate bass and midrange drivers from **FOCAL.** Utilizing a new superior plastic diaphragm and two separate voice coils opens up new designs previously unattainable; a high power handling version of the marvelous **JORDAN** module, and a new wide dispersion, high power **ELECTROSTATIC.** Call or write: Aeolian Loudspeakers Ltd., Box 1005, W. Newbury, MA 01985, 1-617-363-5495

A FREE CATALOG—CARTRIDGES, tonearms, turntables, electronics, Denon, Grace, Supex, Dynavector, Thorens, Michell, Ariston, Signet, Stax, lustre. All with USA Warranty. Audio Unlimited, 1798B Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95110 408/279-0122 11-6M-Th.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

ALL CLASSIC QUAD ELS OWNERS. Hard-to believe QUADS can be improved? The "KOVAL QUAD MOD" has been unbelievably successful in satisfying the most ardent QUAD lover. No risk 30 day trial $140/pr. For info send SASE to John Koval, Linear Acoustics Labs, 11521 Cielo Pl., Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714-838-6555

ALL NEW! DYNAVECTOR 23R $179, 17D $369, 20A2 $139, 20B2 $179, 10 X 3 $99, Denon 103D $179, 303 $269, ASAK $289, FR 64FX $399, JVC 7045 $159, Grace 727/747 $189, 707 $149, F10L $139, Koetsu black $479, Gold onyx $999, C.O.D. & Free Shipping! 713-728-4343, Maury Corb.

AR TURNTABLES—Best Buy, $279 without tonearm, $429 with. Audio Doctor, 417-345-7245

KIMBER KABLE

HIGH PERFORMANCE
SPEAKER WIRE

Strong in the West, headin' East.

ASK YOUR DEALER

Manufactured by;

RKB Industrial. Inc.
2058 Harrison Blvd.
Ogden, Utah 84401
(801) 621-5530

FOR SALE

AMAZING? ISN'T IT

The amount of nonsense that gets thrown around in the audio world. If you are sick of being treated like a 5-year-old child by shoe salesmen masquerading as audio experts, you owe it to yourself to give us a call. Our opinions are based on a solid foundation of experience with the components we sell as well as those sold by our competitors. Most importantly we don't simply sell the finest audio equipment available, we arrange it in complementary systems designed to extract the greatest benefit from your audio dollars chosen from among the following lines we represent:

ACOUSTAT • ADCOM • AMPLITON • ASTATIC • AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS • AUDIO DESIGN • AUDIO INTERFACE • AUDIONOTE • AUDIOQUEST • **BEARD** • BELLES • **BERNING** • BRB SYSTEMS • **COUNTERPOINT** • DYNAVECTOR • FRIED • **FUSILIER** • GRACE • GRADO • ITC • KISEIKI • KLOSS • KRELL • KYOCERA • **LINN SONDEK** • LIVEWIRE • MICRO-SEIKI • MONSTER CABLE • NAD • **NITTY GRITTY** • **PINK TRIANGLE** • PIONEER VIDEO • **PRECISION FIDELITY** • PROTON • **REGA** • **SNELL ACOUSTICS** • STAX • SUPEX • SYMDEX • SYRINX • TALISMAN • 3D ACOUSTICS • **THRESHOLD**

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925
We ship anywhere!!

AMPEX PROFESSIONAL SERIES AUDIO TAPE SALE High quality open reel 1800' or 2400' on 7" reels, used once. Case of 40, $45.00. 10½" × 3600' and cassettes available. Master Card/Visa. Valtech Electronics, Box 6-A, Richboro, PA 18954 (215) 322-4866.

A PREMIER KEF SYSTEM: B139B; B110A; T33a. $269. pair. Crossover/enclosure data included. Hurry! Few pairs to sell. L.R. Co. (503) 779-6643 evenings. West Coast.

FOR SALE

★ **ANNOUNCING ARIZONA AUDIOPHILES** ★
LINN-SONDEK • VANDERSTEEN • VSP LABS
AUDIO-RESEARCH • SPENDOR • SOUTHER
VPI • MERIDIAN • HAFLER • AUDIO-PRO
DENON • DYNAVECTOR • TALISMAN • GRACE
WONDER CAPS® • VINTAGE TUBES • NAIM
★ THE LISTENING POST (602) 967-1250 TEMPE ★

A.R.C. EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
Nakamichi-1000 Mark II, complete $850.; D-350 w/remaining warranty $1350.; D-110 $1195.; D-110(B) $1350.; Sp6/A $575. WANTED: Sp/5 reasonable, Conrad Johnson tube headamp $325.; Cotter NFB-2 PW-2 noise filter system $275.; Precision Fidelity C-4(A) $275.; Grace G-714 wooden tonearm $85.; Magnepan Unitrac 1 tonearm $165.; McIntosh MR-77 $450., MR 67 $275., MR-66 $195. Fidelity Research MC-201 sealed (new) $160. Call 317-283-1361, 8-4, M-F, Ask for Dave.

A&S OFFERS HIGH-END SPEAKER KITS, auto speaker systems and raw drivers from the world's finest manufacturers. Meeting the needs of beginners and audiophiles, we carry Audax, Dynaudio, Dalesford, Jordan, Peerless, Jordan-Watts, JVC, SEAS, Pyle, Morel, Becker, Volt, Seymour. Featuring the new "Jack Caldwell" Compact Monitor and Dynaudio's "Authentic Fidelity" Speaker Kits. Free price list. A&S SPEAKERS, Box 7462A, Denver, CO 80207. (303) 399-8609.

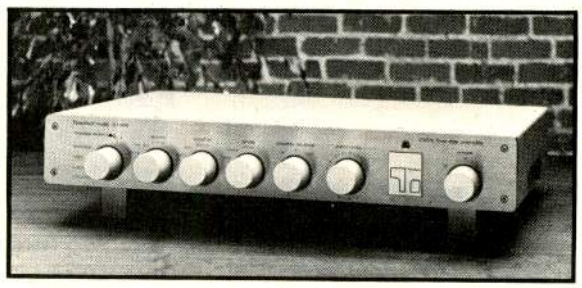
At last, available to you now!

WONDER CAPS

You will not believe the sonic improvement that Wonder Caps™ make to **every** audio component in your system! See our advertisement in October Audio, p.114. Write for **FREE** application suggestions and order forms.

IAR Dept. WCB
2449 Dwight Way, Berkeley CA 94704

Threshold
precision crafted audio components



The Threshold FET one STASIS preamplifier places fewer electronic devices between the source and the listener than any other preamplifier.

Threshold considers it axiomatic, all other things being equal, that a simple audio circuit will always sound better than a complex audio circuit. The FET one approaches the theoretical limit of this ideal by using a *single* fet for the voltage gain required of each preamplifier stage.

Sophisticated peripheral control circuits assure that this single fet is always held at maximum linearity while the output topology employs, for the first time in a preamplifier, Threshold's properietary STASIS technology.

Component parts, assembly craftsmanship and finish are maintained at the highest level, and each FET one is *individually* hand calibrated for exact phase and amplitude adherence to the RIAA characteristic.

Threshold

For a full color brochure and technical specification sheet on the full Threshold line write:

Threshold Corporation
1832 tribute road suite e sacramento california 95815

FOR SALE

ATTENTION EVERYBODY!!!

ACOUSTAT	**COUNTERPOINT**	KYOCERA
ACOUSTIC ELECTRONICS	CJ WALKER	LINN SONDEK
AUDIO QUEST	DAHLQUIST	MUSIC REFERENCE
ADS	DCM	**NAD**
AUDIO RESEARCH	DENON	**ORACLE**
B&O	DYNAVECTOR	PETERSON
BOSTON ACOUSTICS	HAFLER	**ALPHASON**
CARVER	**KISEKI**	GRACE
VPI	HELIUS	SIGNET
QUICKSILVER	**PENTAGRAM**	RGR

CSA AUDIO

193 Bellevue Ave, Montclair, NJ 07043
The audio professionals since 1972! Complete customer satisfaction. VISA, Mastercharge accepted!
201-744-0600
SERIOUS INQUIRIES BY PHONE, NO MAIL!!!

ATTENTION LUX OWNERS . . . Convert your amps to use DOMESTIC TUBES for improved performance. Complete kits and service available. $1.00 for info. to GSI P.O. Box 158a, Stn'A' Flushing, NY 11358

ATTENTION! New polypropylene—butyl woofer designed for speaker builders. Details, catalog, 25¢. Meniscus Systems, Dept. A, 3275 Gladiola, Wyoming, Michigan 49509.

ATTENTION WANTED: MCINTOSH (SOLID STATE & TUBE), MARANTZ, ARC, WESTERN ELECTRIC, BERNING, ETC. TUBE EQUIPMENT. 713-728-4343. MAURY CORB, 11122 ATWELL HOUSTON, TEXAS 77096

ATTENTION WANTED: MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, WESTERN ELECTRIC, ARC, BERNING, ETC. TUBE EQUIPMENT. (713) 728-4343. MAURY CORB 11122 ATWELL, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77096

AUDIO RESEARCH SP10—$2,599.
The Stereo House (505) 672-1177

FOR SALE

AUDIO CONNECTION
IN NORTHERN NEW JERSEY

TURNTABLES: Denon, Heybrook, Linn, VPI
ARMS: Helius, Linn, Heybrook, Souther SLA-3
CARTRIDGES: Argent, Audioquest, Grado, Promethean, Win
ELECTRONICS: Beard (tube), Bedini, Electrocompaniet, Magnum, Naim, PS Audio, Belles
SPEAKERS: Fuselier, Heybrook, Kindel, Linn, Rogers, Spectrum, Spica, Vandersteen & more
ACCESSORIES: Audiophile Discs, Cleaning Machines, Last, Littlite, LiveWire, Kimber Cable

—201-239-1799—
615 Bloomfield Ave, Verona, NJ 07044
We offer single-speaker demonstration and request that you schedule an appointment.

ATTRACTIVE PRICES: DYNAVECTOR, GRACE, DENON CARTRIDGES, FULTON, LINN, KOETSU, ACCUPHASE, FR, STAX, SOTA SAPPHIRE, QUAD 63, WALKER, BRB SYSTEMS. COD SHIPPING, SASE QUOTES, (713) 728-4343. MAURY CORB 11122 ATWELL, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77096

AUDIONICS, INC. is recognized as a manufacturer of reliable and high performance audio components. We have restructured our product line and our retail dealer network. As a result, we have a very limited quantity of our BA150 Hybrid Power Amplifier for sale direct from the factory at a remarkable savings. The original suggested retail price of the BA150 was over $3,000.00. Until November 1, 1983, these remaining amplifiers are available for $1195.00 including warranty and shipping prepaid within the Continental U.S. Call Audionics' Sales Department at 503-239-5343 for additional details.

AUDIO RESEARCH D76—$550, SP3A—$395. Call Terry 402-391-3842

Quality Tapes

BELOW WHOLESALE SPECIALS!

TDK				DISCWASHER	
MAR C-90	6.39	ADX C-90	3.15	DISC KIT	33.49
SAX C-90	3.19	D C-90	1.25	D-4 SYSTEM	9.49
SAXC-60	2.39	D C-60	1.12	DISCSET	16.49
SA C-90	2.15	LX 35-90	5.25	16 OZ. FLUID	9.99
SA C-60	1.85	LX 35-90B	5.85	FUJI	
MA C-90	4.35	SA 35-90	9.49	FR II C-90	2.75
AD C-90	1.85	T-120	8.45	METAL C-90	4.45
AD C-60	1.45	T-160	15.49	T-120	8.45
				T-120 HG	10.95
MAXELL				SONY	
UDXL II C-90	2.49	UD 35-90	5.35	UCXS C-90	2.85
UDXL II C-60	2.37	XLI 35-90B	6.45	LNX C-90	1.25
XL II SC-90	3.29	XL II 35-90	11.49	L-750	8.95
MX C-90	4.89	T-120	8.45	L-750 HG	10.95
UD C-90	2.15	HGX T-120	10.95		

*TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL **212-434-3417** OR ORDER BY MAIL • ON ORDERS UP TO $70 ADD $3.50 SHIPPING • OVER $70 ADD 5% OF TOTAL ORDER • OUTSIDE UPS ZONES DOUBLE ABOVE • OUTSIDE USA WRITE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES • MASTERCARD/VISA ORDERS ADD 3% EXTRA FOR HANDLING • PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE*

QUALITY TAPES
864 East 7th Street, Dept. A9, Brooklyn, NY 11230

FOR SALE

AUDIO NEXUS: EXCEPTIONAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPTIONAL TREATMENT IN NEW JERSEY. Where you can hear Fried, Grace, Kimber Kable, PS Audio, Systemdek, Talisman, VSP, Sonic Arts, Wilson Audio, and others. Call (201) 464-8238, (201) 474-2910 for information.

AUDIOPHILE START UP SYSTEM

(ABOUT $700)

Turntable: NAD LEGAT
Cartridge: GRADO GTE + 1
Receiver: NAD 7120
Speakers: FRIED BETA

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

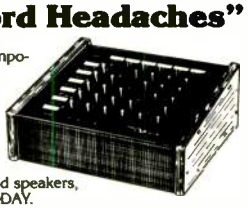
AVAILABLE FROM LARGE INVENTORY
ABSOLUTELY GENUINE

WONDER-CAP*

polypropylenes and Siemens polystyrenes, including RIAA values, at **LOW PRICES. MOD KITS, TOO.** Also available at ATTRACTIVE PRICES are: ENTEC powered subwoofer system; ESOTERIC AUDIO RESEARCH pre-and poweramps; ACCUPHASE, GOLDBUG, and KOETSU cartridges; STRATHEARN ribbon drivers; V.P.I.'s fine **NEW** turntable and other products; England's rave-reviewed ZETA pickup arm.
TWO JEFFREYS AUDIO
527 W. Butler Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85021
*WONDER-CAP is a registered trademark of Reliable Capacitor Co.

Eliminate Your "Patchcord Headaches"

If you have more components than places to hook them up, we have a switching system for you. For complete information on switch boxes for your tape decks, signal processors, and speakers, WRITE OR CALL TODAY.



niles audio

Dept. A, P.O. Box 160818
Miami, Florida 33116 (305) 238-4373

Series 140 Power Amplifier

The power amplifier combination you have been searching for . . . excellent music reproduction at an affordable price.

In the Series 140 Power Amplifier, B & K Components, Ltd. has developed a simplified design concept and produced it with rigid quality controls. The result — a highly reliable unit with Class "A" capability.

Check these outstanding features:

- -3.2 db of Dynamic Headroom;
- -All 1% Metal Film Resistors;
- -Class "A" complementary symmetry up to the driver stage;
- -Seventy watts per side mosfet design;
- -Outstanding linearity and wide bandwidth capability through the use of a Cascode differential;
- -A 47,000 MFD power supply guarantees peak demand performance;
- -Digital Audio Disc Compatability for optimal system flexibility;
- -Matched pair transistors in front end circuitry assures absolute D.C. stability;
- -Gold-plated connector posts.

Call toll-free or write today for information.

B & K Components, Ltd.
P.O. Box 331
Orchard Park, N.Y. 14127 U.S.A.
Toll-Free: 1-800-543-5252
716-652-7650 (New York State only) 1-800-235-5020 Telex: 466482

THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

Pianist James Gala has established a unique and extraordinary audio salon in Rochester, New York.

GALA SOUND sells correctly engineered and musically accurate audio components. We are involved in the recording — both analog and digital — of philharmonic orchestras, have a continuing dialogue with the worlds preeminent audio engineers, and Mr. Gala performs in concert regularly.

We fly our customers round trip at our expense from anywhere in the continental U.S. to our store for the selection of an audio system of $5,000. or more.

Phone (716) 461-3000 today and ask for Mr. Gala. If music is significant in your life, then you deserve a stereo system from GALA SOUND.

MARK LEVINSON • KEF
THRESHOLD • B & W
QUAD • McINTOSH
MAGNEPLANAR • BRYSTON
BELLES • ORACLE

Jim Gala (left) discusses wave propagation and polar characteristics of the KEF 105 II, MAGNEPLANAR MGII B, and B & W 801 Loudspeakers with store manager Maitland Lawson.

(716) 461-3000
650 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14607

GALA SOUND

FOR SALE

AUDIO PULSE SERVICE. Factory trained technicians. Write us about Model One update kits. White Labs, 10528 Lower Azusa Rd., Suite 192A, El Monte, CA 91731. (213) 446-5346.

BANG & OLUFSEN PLUS—Finally, audiophile sound quality coupled with elegant styling. Made in Denmark, you can have European craftsmanship at very affordable prices. Now available—B&O's newest products in stock! **PLUS** quality control to assure optimum performance. Shipping anywhere in the continental U.S., DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES INC., 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277.

BASS INTERFACE
Biamplified separate subwoofers have always promised more than they delivered. Bottom-heavy and slow, or thin and tight, they have sounded like speakers and not music. It no longer has to be true. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Symmetry Bass Interface, 101 Townsend St., San Francisco, Ca 94107

BEARD AUDIO SYSTEMS TUBE ELECTRONICS: You'll know when you hear it-nothing is better. For dealer list, contact: **IAI**, 723 Bound Brook Rd., Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771.

BEARD ELECTRONICS in NJ at Audio Connection

BEDINI—back & better than ever! Hear the new DE electronics: Audio Connection 201-239-1799

BEST TRADES OFFERED. Audio Doctor has moved to serve you better. Send for free list. AUDIO DOCTOR, 1518 West Commercial, P.O. Box 390, Buffalo, Missouri 65622, 417-345-7245

BRYSTON 2B AMP, $275. Cotter PSC-2, NFB-2, PW-2 (won't separate), Fluke P922A voltmeter. Offers, Trades? AL (612) 388-4683 or 388-5401

Electrified Discounters
203-937-0106
Lowest Possible Prices !!
AUDIO VIDEO CAR PRODUCT
COMPUTERS — (HARDWARE - SOFTWARE)
VIDEO GAMES TELEPHONES MORE
FULL WARRANTY — FAST DELIVERY
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG !!
MasterCard | **996 ORANGE AVE. WEST HAVEN, CT. 06516** | VISA

FOR SALE

BEST TRADES OFFERED. Trade for Acoustat, Bedini, David Berning, Futterman, PS, Perreaux, Counterpoint, Classe, Rega, Sota, Spica, Rogers, AR turntables, Souther, Precision Fidelity, Quicksilver, Dynavector, Audioquest, Belles, Rauna, Spendor, Pentagram, Goetz Snell, Pyramid, VPI, Oracle, Nitty Gritty and more. Audio Doctor, P.O. Box 390, 1518 Commercial, Buffalo, MO 65622, 417-345-7245.

BEST USED EQUIPMENT. FREE SHIPPING. Conrad Johnson MV-75A $875, PV2AR $425 MV-4SA $495, Premier II $1075, Lina Sandek $575, Futterman O & L-3's $1850 Counterpoint SA-1 $995 Counterpoint SA-2 $650 APT amp and pre-amp $650 Threshold CAS-1 $425, Acoustat IIIA $995, and more. Free list. Audio Doctor, 1518 West Commercial, P.O. Box 390, Buffalo, Missouri 65622. 417-345-7245.

BIGGER IS BETTER—ACOUSTAT 2+2's!!!
AUDIO ELITE, Menasha, WI, 414-725-4431

BOSTON ACOUSTICS PLUS—Dollar for dollar, one of the most exceptional speaker lines to come along in years. Boston Acoustics delivers unbelievable performance at very reasonable prices. All models in stock. DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC. 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 (516) 822-5277.

BREAKTHROUGH DEVELOPMENT!!!!
Cables That let you hear your system for the first time!! Four years in the making! Discreet Technology Audio Interconnects!!! The difference will startle you. Money gladly returned if you don't feel totally satisfied!! Send $50.00 for 3 Ft; $60.00 for 4 Ft. Plus $1.75 shipping (no C.O.D.'s) to CSA AUDIO 193 Bellevue Avenue, Montclair, New Jersey 07043

B & W 801's—$2,250.00—1 mo. old, 7 yr. warranty. Mint. JR—808-955-4040, 947-1312

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS AND CONVERTERS. Plans and parts. Build or buy. For information send $2.00. C&D Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428.

CASSETTE TAPES
PREMIER QUALITY—NORMAL BIAS
COMPARE TO YOUR FAVORITE BRAND
C60 @ $14.00/10: C90 @ $17.00/10: ADD $2.00 P/H
COMMUNICATION INNOVATIONS, P.O. BOX 11712-A
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90295

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PREAMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

CD DISCS!
We were the first software retailer in the country (see BILLBOARD cover story 3/12/83), and we are still the best. We have inventory! Fair prices. Same day shipping. Capital Record Shop, 7 Capital Avenue, Hartford, CT 06106. (203) 278-6530

Looking for Tube Quality Sound? ....at transistor prices?

NOW YOU CAN HAVE BOTH. Dramatic breakthroughs by Kinergetics in signal processing technology have made this possible.

The new amplifier, the **KBA-100,** advances the technology developed in the Kinergetics Dynamic Circuit Processor (KDP). The **KBA-100** combines the low distortion of transistors with the cleanliness and transient qualities of vacuum tube amplifiers.

Suggested retail — **less than $800.**

UNDER LICENSE BY ASR | KINERGETICS INCORPORATED
6029 Reseda Blvd. • Tarzana, CA 91356 • (213) 345-2851

FOR SALE

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

CLOSEOUT BARGAINS—ADVENT, DUAL, DYNACO, MXR, MARANTZ. FREE LIST. SCC, BOX 551, DUBLIN, OHIO 43017

COILS, TOROID, IN TO-5 CASE. $1. SASE for list. Ed Pickering, 535 N. Alexandria, #104, LA, Ca., 90004

COMMITMENT? Most stereo salesmen talk a fair game. Keith Yates, a certified audio consultant and author, has a commitment that inciudes installations almost anywhere. (If you live in Washington, Oregon, Maryland or Vermont, Keith just missed you!) Keith Yates Audio, Sacramento CA. 916-441-0443.

CROWN DL2 PREAMP—$1,200, SX824—tape deck, with remote, counter and walnut cabinet—$995. Call Terry 402-391-3842.

DB SYSTEMS AUDIOPHILE ACCESSORIES INCLUDE: DBP-2JAU Switch Box with gold jacks $54.95, DBP-6 Phono Equalization Kit or DBP-6MC Resistive Loading Kit $34.95, DBP-10 Phono Alignment Protractor $21.95, DBP-12 Audio Cable—10 meter, 400 pF $65.95, DBP-CK Cramolin Audio Kit $16.95. DBP-VSP Voltage Spike Protector $14.95. GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS (eight pack) DBP-13J (¼") Phono Jacks $12.95, DBP-13JR (⅜") Phono Jacks $15.95, DBP-13P Phono Plugs $7.95, DBP-13PM Phono Plugs $19.95, DBP-14 Spade Lugs $5.95, DBP-9AU Banana Plugs $14.95, DBP-9J Dual Banana Jacks (two pack) $15.95. For complete information write: DB SYSTEMS, Main St., Rindge Ctr., NH 03461 (603) 899-5121. Orders under $45 add $2.50 Handling. Dealer inquiries invited.

DCM TIME WINDOWS, $550/pr. Mint. 703-591-8823.

DECCA & MOVING COIL CARTRIDGES UPGRADED! Discover what you've been missing. Refit your cartridge with a Garrott Diamond. Our mounting and retuning techniques allow cartridges to achieve new levels of performance. Write or call for further information.
GARROTT MARKETING, INC.
THE REPLACEMENT DIAMOND EXPERTS
24 Tuers Place
Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043
201-783-9175

DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES at DISCOUNT PRICES for SHURE, PICKERING,STANTON, EMPIRE, GRADO, AUDIO TECHNICA, ORTOFON, MICRO-ACOUSTICS, SONUS, ADC and LAST, send S.A.S.E free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. A., Box 69, Brooklyn, NY 11218. For fast COD service Toll Free 800-221-0906. N.Y. State (212) 871-3303. 9AM - 8PM except Sunday.

DIRECT-TO-DISC SUPER DEAL! 3 brand new albums (our choice)—one each: jazz, rock, classical—$45-$60 retail. $15.00 postpaid! Satisfaction guaranteed! SCC, Box 551(AM983), Dublin, OH 43017; (614) 889-2117, VISA/MC.

DISCOUNT CAR STEREO
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
PRICES TOO LOW TO LIST
MANUFACTURER'S NAMES
NEW BREED DISCOUNTS — MOST MAJOR BRANDS — FOR PRICES AND INFORMATION 800-645-6607 NY (516) 665-6670 P.O. Box 339M • Bay Shore N.Y. 11706

FOR SALE

DEEP SIX SYSTEM
(UNDER $6000)
Turntable: LINN SONDEK LP-12
Tonearm: LINN BASIK LV-X
Cartridge: GRACE F9-E RUBY
Tuner: ADCOM GFT-1A
Preamp: COUNTERPOINT SA-3
Amplifier: ACOUSTAT TNT-200
Speakers: ACOUSTAT TWO + TWOS
SOUND BY SINGER
227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

DYNACO OWNERS: WE BOUGHT DYNACO'S 60,000 LB REMAINING INVENTORY OF PARTS AND FINISHED GOODS! Nobody beats our inventory of parts, accessories, kits. Free catalog. SCC, Box 551, Dublin, OH 43017; (614) 889-2117, 9AM-6PM.

DYNACO PAS-3 TUBE PREAMP Evenings 412-238-5171

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

★ELECTRONIC REPRESENTATIVES NEEDED!★ LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES!! OVER 100 BRANDS! AUDIO—VIDEO—CAR STEREO—COMPUTERS ELECTRONIC EXPERTS 1000 ORANGE AVE., WEST HAVEN, CT 06516

ELECTRONIC X-OVERS: 6, 12 AND 18DB/OCTAVE. Kits from $106.50. Also Transient-Perfect Crossover model 6000-6, $175.00. Filters. Free folder w/reviews. ACE AUDIO CO. #532-5th Street, E. Northport NY 11731-2399. (516) 757-8990.

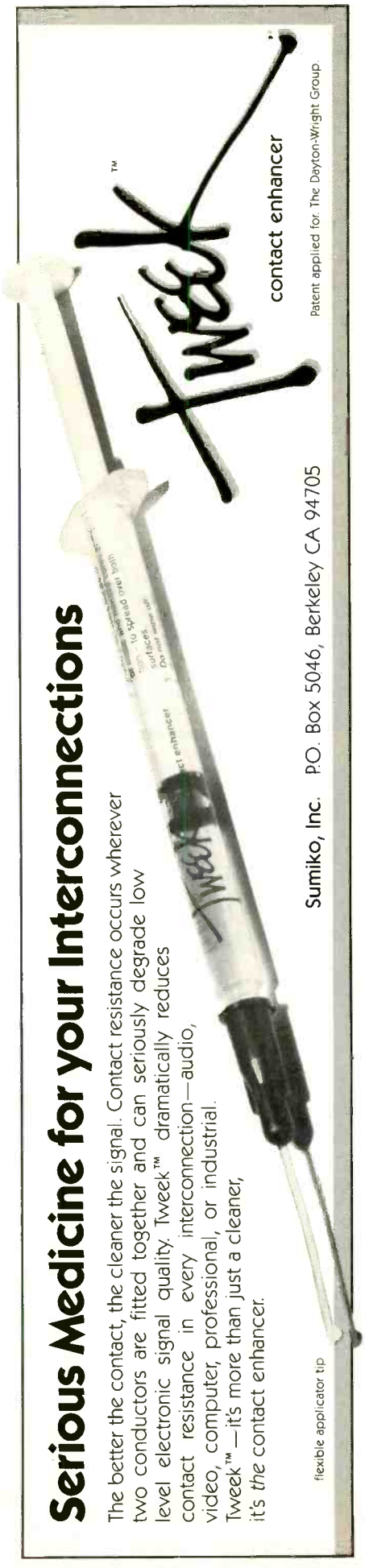
EPIKITS ARE HERE!
If your ears and billfold are constantly at war and you are longing for high end audio, but your budget won't cooperate, check into EPIKITS. EPIKITS give you the performance of EPIK Monitor Systems in knocked-down form. You can assemble them yourself at considerable savings. Call or write today to learn more about EPIK Monitor Systems and EPIKITS, the low cost way to high end audio for do-it-yourself audiophiles. EPIK AUDIO, 653 Overland Trail, Roselle, Il 60172, 312-894-0294.

FREE SPEAKERKIT CATALOG! 17 proven designs. Also, 42 pages on 400 components. (JBL, crossover parts, polypropylene woofers), $2. GOLD SOUND. Box 141A. Englewood, CO 80151. (303) 789-5310.

GOLD LION POWER TUBES: KT 88, KT 77, Premium 12AX7, and 6DJ8 available from **IAI,** 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771.

PAY DEALER COST
On Video & Stereo equipment. All top brands. No deposit, same day shipping, no lemon guarantee. Full lifetime service. Call 9am to 9pm daily, til 5pm Saturday. **1-301-488-9600**
INTERNATIONAL HI FI DISTRIBUTORS
BALTIMORE, MD. 21206

stereophile
SAVVY EQUIPMENT REPORTS AND SPIRITED EDITORIAL CONTENT
Send $20 for 10 issues. Stereophile, 1107c Early Street, Santa Fe, NM 87501 or
Call toll-free 800/821-3528



FOR SALE

FRIED SPEAKERS & KITS
State-of-the-art sound. Try our prices! Fast, free shipping. READ BROS. STEREO, 593 King St., Charleston, S.C. 29403. (803) 723-7276. Also Hafler, NAD, Carver, Nakamichi, Sony digital (disc and PCM-F1).

GENE RUBIN AUDIO—LOS ANGELES

NAIM AUDIO	LINN SONDEK	ISOBARIKS
PS AUDIO	THORENS	ACOUSTAT
NAD	CJ WALKER	THIEL
KYOCERA	LS3/5A	SPENDOR

Prepaid shipping (213) 571-1299 (Pacific Time)

GENUINE GOLD LION TUBES—WEST COAST DISTRIBUTOR. Hand built-Individually tested with Specification Sheet. The Worlds Finest Sounding Output Tubes. Shipped Prepaid U.P.S. KT88 . . . (Replaces 6550) . . . $38 ea. MATCHED PRS. KT77 . . . (Replaces EL34/6CA7) . . . $30 ea. **ADD $10** ECC83 . . . (12AX7 INDIA). $12 ea. M/C, VISA, MONEY ORDER. SOUND GOODS-2627 So. BASCOM, CAMPBELL, CA. 95008. (408) 559-1920

GRACE CARTRIDGES: HAND PICKED FOR THE BEST. Read Outs For Channel Balance, Crosstalk, and Frequency Response. F9E $120.00, F9E Ruby $165.00 ETC. VISA, MASTERCHARGE, COD. AudioWorkshop, Box 18009, Seattle, WA 98118 (206) 323-4987.

HAFLER DH-110 $250. B/O. Hafler DH-200 $250. B/O. Dynavector 23R $160. B/O. Grace 707 $100. B/O. Linn Sara with stds $900. 215-874-7404

FOR SALE

GRACE—RUBY CANTILEVER FOR F9 SERIES
We offer the Grace 747, 707MK2, 704, F11L, F9E and RUBY. Visa and MC. FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

HAFLER IN THE SOUTH
In stock, the superb Hafler DH-110 pre-amp and DH-220 & DH-500 amplifiers. Immediate, FREE shipping. Also Fried, Carver, Acoustat, NAD, Nakamichi, Audire, PS, Vandersteen, Klipsch, Sony digital (disc and PCM-F1). READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403, (803) 723-7276.

HAFLER IN THE WEST! ALWAYS IN STOCK. FAST, FREE SHIPPING. REFERENCE AUDIO SYSTEMS (213) 398-4205.

HAFLER-NEW PREAMPS & TUNERS
We *should* have all of the following in stock: DH-100K $149.95, DH-100A $199.95 (NEW PREAMPS); DH-110K $299.95, DH-110A $399.95, DH-112 $74.95, DH-160K $299.95, DH-160A $399.95, DH-220K $349.95, DH-220KE $359.95, DH-220A $449.95, DH-220AE $459.95, DH-500K $599.95, DH-500KE $619.95, DH-500A $749.95, DH-500AE $769.95. 101, 160, 200, 220 and 500 accessories. September delivery: DH-330K $299.95, DH-330A $399.95 (NEW TUNERS). FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. Visa and MasterCard. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

FOR SALE

HAFLER PLUS MUSICAL CONCEPTS

Musical concepts offers two mods for the Hafler DH-220 ($29/kit, $95/kit), SuperMod DH-110 $175/kit, SuperMod DH-101 $159/kit, two mods for the DH-200 ($55/kit, $95/kit). We have several other offerings, including the musically correct, SuperConnect II interconnect. Send for eight page brochure/review packet. **MUSICAL CONCEPTS 1060 FIFTH PLAZA, FLORISSANT, MO 63031,** 314-831-1822

HAFLER PLUS—The new Hafler DH220 power amplifier—replacing the DH 200, reinforces David Hafler's commitment to quality in every product he designs. We carry the full Hafler line, available in either kit or factory assembled. Own some of the finest audio equipment! Now at extra savings! **PLUS-FREE** shipping anywhere in the continental U.S., DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277.

HAFLER 110 PRE-AMP 220 Amp like new (215) 567-4626

HEYBROOK TT2 TURNTABLE & HEYBROOK Loudspeakers at Audio Connection, 201-239-1799

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HIGH END EQUIPMENT
All kind of American, Japanese, English and German audiophile products like: Audio-Research, Audiostatic, Acoustat, Conrad-Johnson, Esoteric A.R., EMT, Goldmund, Infinity, Kiseki, Krell, Koetsu, Linn, Magneplanar, Oracle, Plasmatronics, Quad, Revox, Stax, Snell, Threshold, Thorens, Vernissage, Zen and many others at lowest export prices. Ask for latest price list and details. WE SHIP WORLDWIDE! Hifi Systems, Lengsdorfer Hauptstrabe 75, 53 Bonn 1 West-Germany, Tel. 0228-253111 or 253314, Tlx. 886646 hfss d.

INFINITY RS-1 SPKRS. Mint. $3,200 pr. 801-373-8136

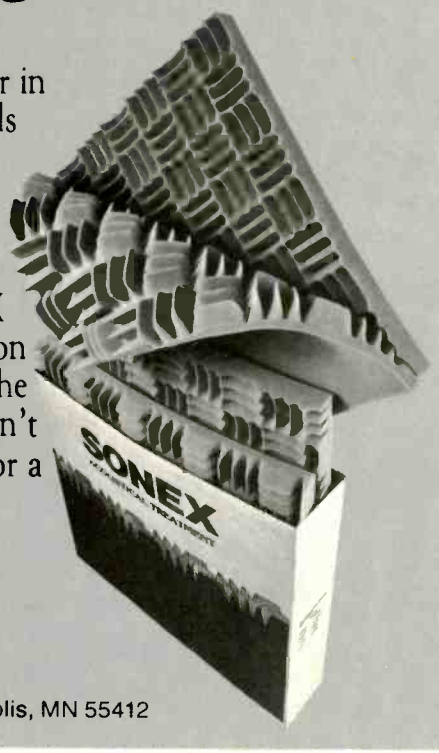
IN STOCK! Audio Research, Thorens, RGR, Hafler, Onkyo, Technics, B&W, Meridian, E.V., Vandersteen, Dynavector, Snell, Tascam and more . . . For information: P. K. Audio, 4773 Convention Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70806 or (504) 924-1001.

INTERCONNECT CABLES. Superb cables are a MUST for superb sound, but which ones are right for your system? Call today for a free consultation and specific recommendations. THE MOD SQUAD, 144 Athena Street, Leucadia, CA 92024 (619) 436-7666.

REFERENCE QUALITY AUDIO COMPONENTS
Accuphase • Adcom • Ariston • Audio Interface • Beveridge • Bipolar • Counterpoint
DB Systems • D&K Imports • Decca • Dynavector • Electrocompaniet • Entec
Estoric Audio Research • Grace • Hafler • ISOS • Kiseki • Kimber Kable • Klyne
Koetsu • Krell • Lustre • Nova • Ortofon • Orsonic • Precision Fidelity
Sideral Akustic • SME • Snell • Souther • Spica • Stax • Sumiko • Supex
Symmetry • Talisman • Thorens • Triad • VPI • VPS Labs
Call for appointment and/or information or send $2.00 (Refundable) for product brochure.
Complete Shipping and Export Facilities Available
Bank Cards Accepted
GREENFIELD EQUIPMENT
BOX 225D RIVER FOREST, IL 60305 (312) 771-4660

The art of shaping sound.

Does your music sound better in the next room? Pro audio kills resonances with SONEX acoustic foam, and now you can too. Control acoustics and turn your room into a studio. At midrange, SONEX has twice the sound absorption of good carpeting for about the same cost. If your dealer doesn't have SONEX, send us $40 for a sample box of four 24"x24" sheets, or write for our color brochure.



illbruck/usa
techniques with foams
3800 Washington Ave. N. Minneapolis, MN 55412

COMPACT DISCS!

CALL
BOB HEENAN for
AMERICA'S
LARGEST SELECTION
OF COMPACT DISCS
AND PLAYERS FROM
SONY
KYOCERA

Free discs with purchase of player!

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

TELARC
DELOS
POLYGRAM
PABLO
NIMBUS
SONY/CBS
DENON
M & K REALTIME
RCA

VISA Q AUDIO MasterCard
A Step Ahead.
95 Vassar Street Cambridge, MA 02139 617-547-2727

FOR SALE

JANIS WOOFERS & INTERPHASE CROSSOVER/AMP The Janis bass systems are the finest universal subwoofer systems available. FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. Visa and MC. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

JANIS W-1 AND INTERPHASE 1A $800. (212) 454-3205

J.B.L. SPEAKER SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS bought, sold and traded. 1-313-229-5191 or 5115 Red Fox, Brighton, MI 48116.

JULIUS FUTTERMAN OTL AMPLIFIERS © Peter Moncreiff says "1A". Since 1954, the Futterman OTL amplifier has received state of the art awards because it is a tube amplifier that has no output transformer. It has the speed and dynamics of a transistor amplifier and the harmonic correctness of tubes. For information on OTL amplifiers, and our 72 page book, "Understanding Tube Electronics", an education in proper engineering of tube circuits, and must be read by serious audiophiles, send $2.00 to New York Audio Laboratories, Inc. 33 North Riverside Avenue, Croton-on-Hudson, New York 10520.

"KAIDE", Sao Win's new MC-10, musically superb, a true reference: at Audio Connection, 201-239-1799

KEITH YATES AUDIO: MARK LEVINSON, Linn, Quad, Bryston, Vandersteen, Walker, KEF, NAD, Denon, Koetsu, Dynavector, Shahinian, Van-den-Hul, more. Free shipping. Installations throughout North America. 916-441-0443.

KOETSU TONEARM—$325.00—4 mos. old Clarke 808-955-4040, 947-1312

LEVINSON HQD, QUADS, STANDS, Hartley woofers, Decca tweeters, LNC-2s, new system (201) 746-2794

LEVINSON ML-1—$950.00, oak case, mint. Walter 808-955-4040, 947-1312

LINN ITTOK LV-II ARM w/box, $290. (212) 454-3205

LINN PRODUCTS, MODIFICATIONS & NAIM We are pleased to offer the complete line of Linn and Naim products: turntable, cartridges, arms, speakers, electronics, NIRVANA & VALHALLA MODIFICATIONS FOR LP12. Visa and MC. FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC. Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

LINN PRODUCTS & NAIM AUDIO:
Simply The Best Available
GENE RUBIN AUDIO (213) 571-1299

LINN SONDEK LP12 TURNTABLE—used Call Terry 402-391-3842

THE MARRIAGE OF AUDIO AND VIDEO
UNPARALLELED ABILITY TO TRANSPORT YOU TO THE LIVE PERFORMANCE.

TATE II SURROUND STEREO SYSTEM
MODEL 101A TATE II SURROUND STEREO SYSTEM DECODES SURROUND ENCODED OR NON-ENCODED HOME VIDEO, NORMAL STEREO, AND SQ SOURCE MATERIAL INTO A 360° MULTI-CHANNEL SOUNDFIELD WITH GREATER DIRECTIONAL ACCURACY, SEPARATION, FREQUENCY RESPONSE, THAN ANY OTHER SYSTEM. CLASS "A" AMPLIFICATION, FILM CAPACITORS IN SIGNAL PATH FOR INCREDIBLE OPENNESS AND SPACIALITY. OPTIONAL REMOTE CONTROL. CD DISC COMPATIBLE. 5-PATENTS. MADE IN USA. RECEIVED 1982 HI-FI GRAND PRIX, 1983 CES DESIGN AWARDS. HARRY MAYNARD SAID..."THE 101A IS THE MOST VERSATILE, SOPHISTICATED, HIGH QUALITY SURROUND SYSTEM I'VE YET ENCOUNTERED. THE 'YOU ARE THERE' QUALITY IS TREMENDOUS, OFTEN BETTER THAN BEING THERE." FREE BROCHURE 602-445-6999.
FOSGATE RESEARCH INC
215 W. LEROUX PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301

FOR SALE

LOOK-OUT WISCONSIN—ACOUSTAT!!!
AUDIO ELITE, Menasha, WI, 414-725-4431

LUCKY 16 SYSTEM
(About $1600)

Turntable:	REGA PLANAR 2
Cartridge:	GRADO GF3E+
Receiver:	NAD 7150
Speakers:	SNELL TYPE J'S

SOUND BY SINGER
227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

MAGNEPLANAR MGIIB USED. Call Terry 402-391-3842

MARANTZ, MACINTOSH, LEVINSON, A.R.C. bought, traded. Call me last, I pay more for many hi-end items. For your wants call me first. SOUND INVESTMENTS: Freid M2 $900/pr.; Dennessen airbearius arm $675 ; A.R.C.-79B b/o over $2000.; Bev. RM1/2 b/o over $995.; Syrnx Gold PU2 new $395.; Scheiber decoder b/o over $595. Nak Dragon 2 hrs. $1300.; 3BX w/remote $350.; JVC M7070 amps b/o; Tech R&B Tweet (orig. $850.) $395/pr. Noon-3 PM only (212) 377-7282 N.Y.C.

FOR SALE

MARANTZ, McINTOSH original tube covers, cabinets, manuals. Reasonable (805) 646-5862

MARCOF INTERCONNECTS. 1 Meter, $37.50. (212) 454-3205

MARK LEVINSON ML-6a (L2-L3A) $5000. Goldmund Studio-T3 $3200. Koetsu Onyx Gold $800. Quad ESL-63 with stands $2200/pr. Janis W1 with Interphase A $900. Electrocompaniet Ampliwire IIs (mono) $1860/pr. Keith Monks record cleaning machine $1100. Mark Levinson cables & connectors. (405) 341-7980.

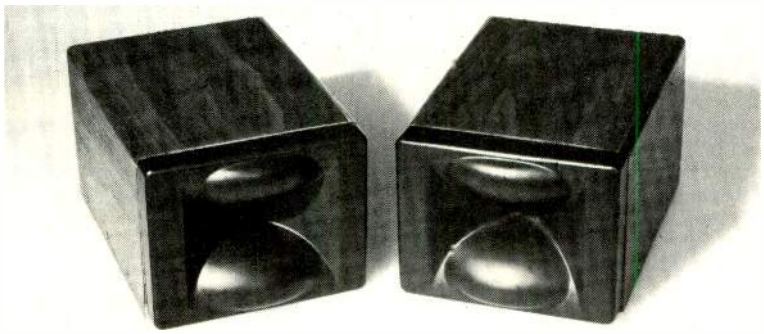
McINTOSH BOUGHT, SOLD AND TRADED. 1-313-229-5191 or 5115 Red Fox, Brighton, MI 48116.

MC INTOSH MC2300 AMPLIFIER late 4Y series. Pasiecznik, 52 Crest, Murray Hill, NJ 07974

MCINTOSH PLUS—McIntosh instruments are the Laboratory Reference Standard for the world. McIntosh designs their equipment for a long life with low maintenance and high quality performance. *PLUS*-FREE test report on your new McIntosh equipment, on request, FREE shipping anywhere in the Continental U.S., Prompt delivery, Credit cards accepted. DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Rd., Hicksville, N.Y. 11801 (516) 822-5277

NY LONG ISLAND
HIGH PERFORMANCE AUDIO AT A LOW LOW PRICE
"Why Settle For Less When You Can Own The Best"
■ Professional Advice ■ Relaxed "No Rush" Showroom ■ Personal Service
■ Trade-Ins Accepted ■ Custom Installation ■ Free Delivery & Set up (NY & LI only)
• Amber • Kyocera • Pyramid • Energy 22 Pro Monitor • C J Walker • Soundcraftsmen • Advent • Harman/Kardon • AIWA • Onkyo • AR • Celestion • Phase Linear • Thorens • Grace • Sumiko • Dynavector • Denon • Sound Dynamics • Vampire Wire • Boston • Mitsubishi • ADS • Monster Cable • JVC • Grado • Alpine • Blaupunkt • Grundig • Concord • Sony • Panasonic • Hitachi
Retail • Mail Order • Wholesale • Export • Visa • M.C.
PERFORMANCE AUDIO/VIDEO Freeport, L.I., N.Y. 516/378/4389

Nothing does it like a ribbon ...



Nobody does ribbons like jumetite!

Jumetite Laboratories is the Canadian company that produces more kinds and models of ribbon driver-based speaker systems than any other company in the world. This ribbon-driver technology is now available in an add-on super-tweeter module, the RM-1. You can have the thrilling sound of a ribbon high-end without changing your speaker system (2500 Hz and up).

You've been reading about the RM-1 add-on in *Stereo Review*, *Popular Science*, and a host of other magazines. RM-1s install easily, and are fully compatible with your current speaker system.

You can own a pair of these ribbon add-on drivers, direct from the factory, for only $590. It's the perfect way to "tune-up" your system for digital. Satisfaction is Guaranteed.

jumetite LABORATORIES LTD. 943 BOBLETT ST. • BLAINE, WA 98230

Yes! I want to order the RM-1s! Please rush me a pair. Enclosed is my check or money order for $590. TO ORDER BY MAJOR CREDIT CARD CALL: (201) 343-8819. No COD's Please.

NAME: _____
SHIPPING ADDRESS: _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE: ( ) MY SPEAKERS ARE: _____
Brand, Model

☐ Please send more information

NEW PRODUCTS FROM VMPS

The Widerange Ribbon Speaker System

Quite simply, the highest degree of waveform fidelity and the deepest, most tactilely three-dimensional stereo image ever achieved in a home loudspeaker system. Two 6½' tall fullrange columns with ribbon transducers from 300Hz to 50kHz, two outboard Space Boxes, and integral electronic crossover designed specifically for this system by John Curl. In oil walnut or oak finishes $5995 complete assembled, $4975 kit (including fully assembled cabinets and electronics). See our ads in April/May 83 **Audio.**

The VMPS Subwoofer

A dual driver, 12" and 15", wide bandwidth (-3dB, 19Hz and 600Hz), high efficiency (94dB/1W/1m), low distortion (no more than 0.5% THD 22Hz-600Hz), high output subwoofer with performance unsurpassed by any competitor regardless of price. Compact (27"H x 21"W x 17"D, 85 lbs), available in oil wal or oak finishes, $375 ea assembled, $225 ea kit (including fully assembled cabinet).

Electronic Crossovers

Two new John Curl designs: 6dB/ octave continuously variable 60Hz-300Hz, adjustable output level, lowpass only; with outboard AC power supply, $250. Or: 12dB/oct, transient perfect, low and high pass, continuously adjustable 60Hz-300Hz, output level control, outboard AC supply, $395

Speaker Update Kits

Any VMPS speaker system purchased since 1974 can be updated to latest factory standards at low cost. Available are: polypropylene woofers and midranges, Wondercap™ crossover networks, our new **Superdome** hexagonal two-layer voicecoil, ferrofluid-cooled 1" softdome tweeter with 200W rms power handling, ribbon supertweeters, and more. Contact us for details.

Hear these and other VMPS speaker systems, including the **MiniTower II** ($309 ea kit, $439 ea assem), **Tower II** ($419 ea kit, $599 ea assem), **Super Tower/R** ($679 ea kit, $969 ea assem, now with mirror-imaged baffles), and **Super Tower IIa/R** ($999-1199 ea kit, $1499-1699 ea assem) at the dealers listed below, or write us for brochures and test reports from Bert Whyte, B.V Pisha, Hifi News and Record Review, and Hifi Buyer's Guide. Prices include **free shipping** in USA

VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS
div. Itone Audio
1016 Contra Costa Dr, El Cerrito, Ca
94530 (415) 526-7084

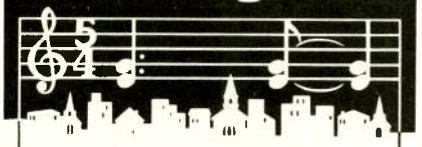
Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston, Mike Hilliard Audio, Shreveport La; Audio Labs, Des Moines Io; Mainline II, Johnstown Pa; Odin Sound, Longmont Col, The Long Ear, Big Bear Lake, Ca, Woodland Stereo, Woodland Hills Ca; A-Vidd Electronics, Long Beach Ca, Sounds Unique, San Jose Ca; Itone Audio, El Cerrito Ca

FOR SALE

MCINTOSH MR71 W/CABINET MINT $400, 1900 receiver perfect $800. Teac AL700 ELCASET originally $1,100 factory sealed $349. Elcasets are ¼" wide playing at 3.75 ips with lower wow, flutter, more dynamic range than cassette, signal to noise just under 100 dB w/RX10, 3 motor 3 head, diecast frame. RX10 matching DBX factory sealed $250. Sony EL-4 $139. ELCASET tape. Phase Linear 4000MK2 preamp w/autocorrelator, w/new walnut panels $200, 3000MK2 w/headamp $200, 4000 w/autocorrelator, quad output $200, 700MK2 w/new walnut panels $575. Nakamichi 700 $440, 550 $450, 680ZX mint $800. Crown FM1 $450, SS1444 recorder 4 speed, takes 14" reels, 4 channel mint $1850, IC150A mint $225. ReVox A77MK3 $595, w/ Kent mod. $800, B77's ¼ track mint $1,000, ½ track low speed $1,000, A700 ½ track $2,000, B790 table demo $500. Dyna pas3x factory assembled mint $140, MK3's $190. Ortofon STM72 $35. RCA 77DX ribbon microphones museum quality pair $1,000. Stax SR44 phones new $55. Panasonic SH3433 quad scope $300. Audiopulse 1 $300. Mullard 12ax7's $5.95 Everything is money back guaranteed, many other items call or write for list now. Trades welcome. I will trade new computer equipment for your surplus audio equipment. Martin Gasman 779 Worcester St. Wellesley MA 02181 617-CEL-TICS.

MERRILL TURNTABLE
Features: Beautiful hand built oak base. Lead and foam lined for deadness and shielding. Seven layer laminated plinth. Sophisticated suspension tuning system will accept arms weighing 7 ounces to 2 pounds. Three point energy absorbing subchassis with 6 cycle resonant frequency. Subchassis and arm mounting system designed to absorb tone arm release energy. Twenty-four pole synchronous motor. Two piece platter with lead damping ring. Comes with 10 guage soft vinyl dust cover. Price: $435. FOR MORE INFORMATION AND A PICTURE: Please send a business size self-addressed stamped envelope to: UNDERGROUND SOUND, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104-5495. (901) 272-1275

In New England...



No hyperbole — just the kind of knowledge, creativity and dependability you expect from a dealer who represents these manufacturers.

Acoustat	LAST
Apt-Holman	Magnepan
Audel	Marcof
Audio Pro	M&K
Boston Acoustics	Monster Cable
Bryston	NAD
Carver	Nakamichi
Dahlquist	Nitty Gritty
Denon	Oracle
DCM	Proton
Dynavector	Pyramid
Fidelity Research	Signet
Gem	Supex
Grace	Threshold
Hafler	Vandersteen
Keith Monks	VPI
KEF	Win Labs
KLH	& more . . .

5 listening rooms . . . New England's largest Audiophile record dealer . . . Keith Monks record cleaning . . . In-store service . . . All shipments pre-paid and insured in the continental U.S.

5 TAKE AUDIO

105 Whitney Ave., New Haven, CT
(203) 777-1750
Mon., Tue., Wed., Fri. 10-6, Thurs. 10-8, Sat. 10-5

FOR SALE

MERRILL AR MODIFICATION
Subchassis Kit $75. Replacement Base $145. Platter Coating $10. Replacement Spindle $25. Spring Kit $8. High Torque Motor $45. Platter Balancing Service $10. Tuning Kit $48. For more information contact: Underground Sound, 2125 Central Ave., Memphis, TN 38104-5495. (901) 272-1275

LINN SONDEK WITH NIRVANA, VALHALLA & 45 RPM adapter $600. (212) 454-3205

MISSION 770 SPEAKERS walnut with stands mint condition, $75.00. Call Pete 716-773-7087.

MONSTER CABLE .69¢ PER FOOT CUT TO ANY LENGTH. We carry all Monster Cable accessories. Hafler, Precision Fidelity, Systemdek, Alpha 1 moving coil cartridge, **MAXELL UDXL11S C90 $2.99** each min. of 12. $3.00 shipping charge. Call or write for other great prices. VISA and MC. TROLLEY STEREO 451 Moody St. Waltham, MA. 02154 (617) 924-3336.

MORE WITH FOUR SYSTEM
(UNDER $4100)

Turntable:	LINN SONDEK LP-12
Tonearm/Cartridge:	LINN BASIK LVX
Tuner:	ADCOM GFT-1A
Preamplifier:	PRECISION FIDELITY C7-A
Amplifier:	BERNING EA-230
Speakers:	FUSILIER MODEL 3.3

SOUND BY SINGER
227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

MUSICALITY? KEITH YATES, a trombonist and director of the Sacramento Opera, uses odd "reference systems": Live Music. That's why conductors, musicians, recording engineers, producers and audiophiles in 21 states and several foreign countries rely on him. If you're after musical results, not gadgets, call Keith Yates Audio, 916-441-0443, or send $2 to Box 161152, Dept. AM, Sacramento CA 95816 for magazine reprints.

NAKAMICHI PLUS—Featuring the incredible BX-1 cassette deck. Now you can have Nakamichi performance for under $300. We also carry the full line of Nakamichi products. **PLUS-FREE** calibration and bias adjustment, on request, **FREE** shipping anywhere in the continental U.S. DESIGNATRON'S STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 822-5277.

A SINGER'S DREAM!

REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.
Write to: **LT Sound,** Dept. AU, PO Box 338
Stone Mountain, GA 30086
In Georgia Call (404)493-1258
TOLL FREE: 1-800-241-3005 — Ext.43

FOR SALE

MUSIC REFERENCE RM-5A PREAMP, latest version, as new, $795; Threshold Stasis III power amp, mint, $850; Quatre DG-250 power amp, good condition, $225. 912-746-0037 between 6 & 10 PM Eastern time (GA).

NAKAMICHI: SHAMEFULLY LOW PRICES. New And Used. BX-2, LX-3, LX-5, ZX-7, ZX-9, Dragon. AudioWorkshop (206) 323-4987

MITSUBISHI TUNER, PREAMP, AMPLIFIER, Power meter—$995 Call Terry 402-391-3842

NAKAMICHI—Tape Cassette Deck 681ZX Dolby C—Full Feature. One year old. List, $1,900., Sale $1,000. Wireless remote $100. Telp.# 404-752-7772.

NEUMANN VMS-70 SAL/SX-74/TECHNICS SP-02 motor cutting system. New condition, 5 yrs old. (213) 204-2854.

NEW 83 RAW LOUDSPEAKER CATALOG, 25¢. Meniscus Systems, Dept A, 3275 Gladiola, Wyo., MI 49509

NITTY GRITTY, AUDIOQUEST, COUNTERPOINT, PERREAUX, VSP Labs, PS Audio, Berning, Quicksilver, SOTA, C.J. Walker, Fried, Pentagram. Some demos available at extravagant savings. (303) 963-3269 evenings and weekends.

ORACLE "DELPHI" OWNERS. You won't get the best sound your turntable can produce without our beefier, low ripple power supply. Improved imaging, dynamic range and instrument timbre guaranteed! THE MOD SQUAD, 144 Athena Street, Leucadia, CA 92024 (619) 436-7666.

ORACLE PLUS—Own the finest sounding turntable in the world. The Oracle will greatly improve the total sound of your system. Plus—quality control to assure optimum performance and free shipping anywhere in the continental U.S. DESIGNATRON's STEREO STORES, INC., 260 Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801. (516) 822-5277.

PINK TRIANGLE: NO LONGER A SECRET. The best sounding turntable from England. For dealer list, contact; **IAI,** 723 Bound Brook Road Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771.

ProAC ProAc ProAc
England's finest loudspeakers are now imported for your listening pleasure by Modern Audio Consultants. West: 2888 Bluff St., Suite 210, Boulder, CO 80301, 303-449-1440 East: 112 Swanhill Ct., Baltimore, MD 21208, 301-486-5975 New! The fantastic, tiny ProAc Tablette!

PORTABLE EQUIPMENT: UHER, Sony, Sennheiser, AKG, Beyer-Dynamic. Send SASE (Specify Model), Carpenter Sound, Box 1321, Meadville, Pa. 16335-0821

PRECISION FIDELITY ELECTRONICS AT
GENE RUBIN AUDIO (213) 571-1299 (PAC)

INTERNATIONAL AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES
ONE WORLD TRADE CENTER, SUITE 1913
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10048

FOR SALE

PS AUDIO—FANTASTIC!
In stock! Fast, free shipping. READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403, (803) 723-7276.

PS AUDIO AND REFERENCE AUDIO PRESENTS
6 SOUND REASONS TO OWN
PS AUDIO COMPONENTS

1) PS Audio IV: the classic, state-of-the-art preamplifier, accepts moving-coils: $656.
2) PS Audio Two C amplifier: the IV's perfect mate; conservative 55 wpc, bridgeable to 200 watts mono with *no* sonic deterioration: $429.
3) PS Audio Elite integrated: Phono section of the IV plus the Two C amplifier. An incredible bargain at $729.
4) PS Audio MCA: this is the headamp to own, regardless of price. Extraordinary clarity. $255.
5) PS Audio Record Brush: the best way to clean your records. Brush + liquids = sludge. Only $15.
6) Made in the USA to the highest and strictest engineering standards.

Literature available upon request. Expert, friendly consultation available
REFERENCE AUDIO SYSTEMS. 18214 Dalton Avenue, Gardena, CA 92048. (213) 398-4205.

PS AUDIO'S "ELITE" INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER—the best integrated, period! Audio Connection, NJ 201-239-1799

PS AUDIO = SUPERB VALUE
Gene Rubin Audio (213) 571-1299 (PAC.)

QUAD OWNERS CLUB
If you want to maximize the enjoyment of this state of the art speaker, join the club and get bountiful newsletter. Room acoustic, electronics, modifications, and how to make the best, better. Information from "QUAD OWNERS CLUB", New York Audio Laboratories, Inc. 33 North Riverside Avenue, Croton-on-Hudson, New York 10520.

HOUSTON
Comes of Age

The nation's fourth-largest city proudly welcomes a truly distinctive audio dealer:

AUDIO PRÓPHILES

Fully authorized dealer representing:

Audio Research	Threshold
Counterpoint	PS Audio
Sequerra	Tandberg
BCS/Gestalt	Musical Fidelity
Amber	Hafler
Harman Kardon	Kyocera
Quad	Acoustat
Vandersteen	Thiel
KEF	Dahlquist
Spica	Janis
Goldmund	Oracle
Walker	VPI
Syrinx	Helius
Sumiko	Lustre
van den Hul/EMT	Kiseki
Marovskis MIT	Dynavector
Grace	Signet

Kyocera DA-01 digital Compact Disc player
Audioquest/Live Wire - Sonex Professional

Five listening rooms on two levels
Spacious, relaxed atmosphere
Knowledgeable, experienced staff
Wide selection of audiophile recordings

Hear the finest music system in the entire Southwest:

Quad ESL-63s * Janis W-1/1A subwoofer
Goldmund Studio T3B * van den Hul/EMT
Audio Research SP-10 and D79C electronics
Sequerra FM-1 * Tandberg TD20A-SE tape
Sonex Professional "L.E.D.E." listening room

audio prophiles inc.

12651 Memorial Drive, between Gessner & W. Belt
Houston, Texas 77024 (713) 973-0000
Mon.-Thurs. 10 am-8 pm. Fri 10-7. Sat.10-6
MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted

The Small Yet Surprising Morel MLP-202.

THESE ARE THE REMARKABLE small loudspeakers whose smooth response and open, dimensional sound are at least on a par with the finest units of many times the 202's size and price.

Morel has designed and built speakers and driver units in Israel for over eight years. Now, with the U.S. introduction of the model MLP-202, Morel is prepared to offer the demanding audiophile the highest possible quality at an extremely reasonable cost. ($198. each)

Morel's drivers, manufactured to the strictest tolerances in our own factory, incorporate several notable technological advancements. Utilizing hexagonal voice-coil wire, unique magnet structures having no stray magnetic fields, and special adhesives and coatings, the Morel drivers are exceptional in rise time and coherence.

Also, the oversize (3") voice coil in our woofer and the ferrofluid tweeter will allow Morels to handle the wide dynamic range of your digital recordings with plenty of room to spare.

Please write for details:

morel

morel acoustic ltd
industrial area b, p.o.b. 140, ness ziona
70 451 israel. tel. 054-70796, telex 31951

morel acoustic usa
414 harvard street, brookline, mass. 02146
u.s.a. tel. (617) 277-0111

FOR SALE

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PRE-AMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

REFERENCE RECORDINGS
Offers you a new high in audiophile recording! We proudly announce RR-12, "DAFOS," a percussion spectacular featuring the famed AIRTO, FLORA PURIM, and MICKEY HART of the Grateful Dead, playing with a multitude of outstanding musicians. Keith Johnson's unique recording techniques have captured their powerful performance mixing Brazilian, African and Indonesian influences with pure modern drumming, electric bass guitar and haunting vocals! Order this deluxe, 45 rpm audiophile disc at $16.98 postpaid direct from Reference Recordings, Box 77225X, San Francisco, CA 94107. (408) 289-1462. Free Catalogs! Dealer inquiries invited.

REFERENCE TUBES NEED NOT COST REFERENCE PRICES . . . Now in stock, select IMPORTED TUBES: 12AX7, 12AT7, 12AU7, 6DJ8: $4.00 6L6 (Russian) 6CA7 (English) $6.00 No limit. Dealer inquiries invited. $4.00 Shipping on all orders. GSI, P.O. Box 158, Stn'A'., Flushing, NY 11358

FOR SALE

REGA, HEYBROOK, SYSTEMDEK, COUNTERPOINT, AUDIRE, KENWOOD PURIST, ADCOM, KYOCERA, SHERWOOD, ROGERS, FRIED, AUDIOQUEST, LINN, PREMIER, SUPEX, SYRINX plus many accessories and more . . . E.A.R.S., P.O. Box 658-U, W. Covina, CA 91790. M/C, VISA, MONTHLY SPECIALS, TRADE-INS

REGA PLANAR 3 TURNTABLE WITH ARM. Call Terry 402-391-3842

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

SAVE 75%, BUILD YOUR OWN SPEAKERS. Crossovers, Woofers, Mids, Tweeters Instructions. HI-FI, Pro, Auto. Send $2.00 for catalog-refundable. DKI Audio, Davis, Il. 61019

SEE UNDER CATEGORY "WANTED TO BUY" David Yo

FOR SALE

CROWN BEST QUALITY AMPLIFIERS, TUNERS, PRE-AMPLIFIERS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

SIGNAL PROCESSOR KITS—Now you can get the world's finest sound processing equipment in kits from Sound Concepts. The KIR-1 Image Expander projects a more detailed sonic image far beyond the confines of your loudspeakers using the same patented process as the critically acclaimed IR2100, yet costs only $97.00, shipping included. The KVSP-1 Stereo Synthesizer creates phase and amplitude difference signals from any mono sound source to simulate the spatial characteristics of high quality stereo. For only $92.00 the same system used by leading film and record producers can add theater like sound to your TV viewing. Priced at only $78.00, the KSX-1 Peak Expander/CX Decoder adds 6 to 9 dB of dynamics to conventional records and reproduces the full 80 plus dB of digital masters from CX encoded records and video discs. Each kit has been published as a major article describing its operation and construction. Reprints are $1.00 each. Use your VISA, MC or money order for immediate delivery. SOUND CONCEPTS, Box 135 Brookline, MA 02146

SONY DIGITAL
The new CDP-101 digital audio disc player (plus the discs), and the PCM-F1 digital audio processor. In stock. Free shipping. READ BROTHERS STEREO, 593 King Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29403, (803) 723-7276.

SONY PS-X800 TURNTABLE. $400.00 or reasonable offer. 1523 West Howard, Pasco, Washington 99301. (509) 545-4124.

SOTA VACUUM TABLE, Souther Linear Arm, Kyocera Digital, Vandersteen, Perreaux, Talisman, Audioquest, Walker, Precision Fidelity, Accuphase, Entec, Monster Products, Sonographe, Aiwa, Nitty Gritty and more for less. Why not spend the difference on yourself? THE RECORD PLAYER, P.O. Box 2574, Goleta, CA, 805/685-5522 by appointment.

SOUTHER LINEAR ARM—sonically better than any pivoted arm—an Engineering marvel. Let us demonstrate its clear superiority: Audio Connection, Verona, NJ, 201-239-1799

SPENDORS ARE SPLENDID
Excellent loudspeakers, reasonably priced: SA1, SA2, SA3, BC1, LS3/5a and Prelude. Visa and MC. FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

TANDBERG TPA3003 poweramp/TCD3004 cassette deck Call Terry 402-391-3842

FOR SALE

TEACS: A-4300SX WITH REMOTE CONTROL, $295; A-2300SX, $195; Carver C-9 hologram, $155; Onkyo T-4090 tuner, $135. All excellent. Norman Tetenman, 20 Whitebirch Lane, Commack, NY 11725.

SYMDEX LOUDSPEAKERS

We are pleased to introduce the further improved Symdex Sigma and the new companion subwoofer, a three-way system of unparalleled accuracy and low coloration. This reference system, which sets new standards for definition and transparency, is a result of thorough optimization of all design factors plus construction and components of a quality never before used in loudspeakers. The sonic results of this effort have been described by listeners as a redefinition of the state of the art of dynamic loudspeakers.

For further information, contact: Symdex Audio Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 8037, Boston, MA 02114, 617-938-8180.

Current Symdex owners note that factory updates are available.

TELEFUNKEN, APMPEREX, GENALEX and other top quality audio tubes available. Contact S.J. Wallace, 1203 Success St., Pittsburgh, PA 15212.

THD ANALYZER PC BOARDS STILL AVAILABLE. Same price, $35.20 set of 3. Oscillator alone, $10.00 PP. CIRCUIT WORKS, 1118 7th Ave. Neptune, N.J. 07753

THE MONOLITH LOUDSPEAKER

It redefines the state of the art for affordable loudspeakers. Its clarity, transient response, imaging, and cabinet construction are virtually second to none. You have been waiting for this one for a long, long time. Literature $3. Monolith, P.O. Box 222, W. Springfield, Massachusetts 01090

THIRSTY EAR—Nakamichi, NAD, harman/kardon, Apt Holman, Tandberg, Thorens, Bang & Olufsen, Dahlquist, Polk Audio, Dynavector, Adcom, Mordaunt-Short, Conrad-Johnson. THIRSTY EAR, 9 East Main, Bozeman, MT 59715, (406) 586-8578

FOR SALE

THE HELIUS "AURUM" TONEARM: STEREOPHILE SAYS it's the best for its price. For dealer list, contact: IAI, 723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, NJ 08812, or call 201-968-8771.

THORENS TD126SME—$795, TD160IIIB/Linn LV-V—$249 Call Terry 402-391-3842

THORENS TD160, NEW ARM, mods with new Rega R-100. New Technics 1600MKII with new Rega R-100. SpeakerCraft satellite, subwoofer Speaker system, stands, monster cable. Best Offer. (513) 429-5898.

THRESHOLD AUDIO is offering Conrad Johnson, Carver, VSP, Pyramid, PS Audio, Grado, Sony, Marantz, Infinity, Stax, VPI, YSL, and more. Prepaid Shipping. Trade-ins Welcome! Stax DA-80M retail $1500, sell $239, Magneplanar IIIB speakers with ribbon tweeters, retail $2200+, sell $999. 409 South 22nd Street, Newark, Ohio 43055, (614) 522-3762, or 3520."

THRESHOLD S-1000 MONO AMPS $5,200, Magnapan MG-IIB's $850, Cotter System 2 pre-amp $1,650, Yamaha CT-7000 $500 518-438-0180

ULTIMATE SYSTEM

(UNDER $14,000)

Turntable:	LINN SONDEK LP-12
Tonearm:	SYRINX PU-3
Cartridge:	KISEIKI AGATE
Preamplifier:	KRELL KRS-1
Tuner:	ADCOM GFT1-A
Amplifiers:	KRELL KMA-100'S
Speakers:	ACOUSTAT MODEL SIXES

SOUND BY SINGER

227 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0925

FOR SALE

HAFLER, REVOX, TANBERG, CARVER, DBX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

TRIPLANAR TONEARM. Think you own a good tonearm now? Our hand-built TRIPLANAR will change your mind. GUARANTEED to be the best you've ever heard. Winner of INTERNATIONAL AUDIO REVIEW's Engineering Achievement Award. Easy to set-up and use. THE MOD SQUAD, 144 Athena Street, Leucadia, CA 92024 (619) 436-7666.

JOIN THE THOUSANDS WHO ARE BUILDING BETTER SOUND SYSTEMS IN A NEW QUARTERLY...

SPEAKER BUILDER

ONE HALF THE CASH you spend on your audio system should be invested in your speakers, so why not build them yourself? You can save up to **two thirds of the cost of the speakers**—which translates to almost one third of your outlay for your stereo system. Over 110,000 Americans will build their own enclosures this year—and you can too! Your dream speaker is probably well within reach if you build it yourself. There's a lot of help around already and now, ***Speaker Builder,*** a new quarterly publication from the publishers of ***The Audio Amateur*** brings it all together in an assortment of articles that are comprehensive and a mix of both simple and advanced projects to help you choose and build the best type for your listening room.

- ★ **Bass Reflex** ★ **Horns**
- ★ **Electrostatics** ★ **Transmission Lines**
- ★ **Infinite Baffle**
- ★ **Specials: Ribbon, Air motion transformers**
- ★ **Basic data on passive and electronic crossovers.**

There will be reports on building the many kit speakers and enclosures now available, and a roundup of suppliers for drivers, parts, and kits. Articles range from the ultimate (650 Lbs each) to tiny plastic pipe extension speakers. From time delayed multi-satellites to horn loaded subwoofers, as well as modifications of many stock designs.

ORDER BLANK A93

SPEAKER BUILDER Magazine
P.O. Box 494A, Peterborough NH 03458 USA

☐ Enter my subscription to **SPEAKER BUILDER** for one year at the special introductory rate of **$10.00.**
☐ Make that a two year subscription at **$18.00.**
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Charge to my
☐ MasterCard Visa ☐ charge card.
_____
Expire___/___ *Phone Orders (603)924-6526*
Name _____
Street & No. _____
Town _____ State_____ ZIP_____

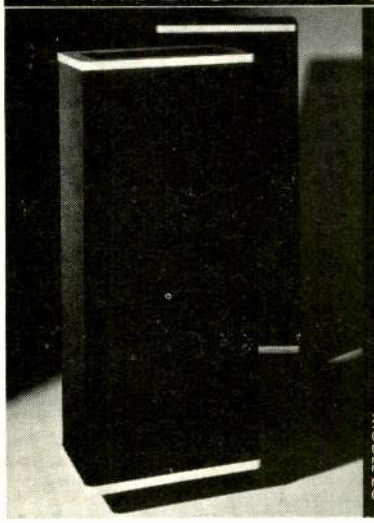
I understand that the unexpired portion of my subscription will be refunded after my first issue if the magazine is unsatisfactory for any season. Make checks and money orders payable to Speaker Builder. Rates above are for USA only. Outside USA add $2.00 per year for postage. Non U.S. checks must be drawn in U.S. currency only.

LEGENDS EVOLVE AND IMPROVE.

Chestnut Hill Audio is at the leading edge of musical technology. Hear our new Sony CDP-101 Compact Digital Disc Player as well as legendary products from: Accuphase, Acoustat, Acoustic Electronics, Adcom, Amber, Apature, BK Components, Berning, Cabasse, Cotter, Denon, Dynavector, EMT, Euphonics, Fourier, Fried, Grace, Hafler, Infinity, Janis, Kenwood Purist, Koetsu, Kiseki, Krell, LAST, Leach, Linn Sondek, J.A. Michell, Monster Cable, Music Reference, NAD, Oracle, Origin, PS Audio, Pioneer Video, Proton, Pyramid, Quad, RGR, Rogers, Signet, Sony, Spectral, Spendor, Syrinx, Tandberg, Thorens, Threshold, 3D Acoustics, VPI, VSP Labs and Vandersteen. 311 Cherry Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106. (215) 923-3035.

CHESTNUT HILL AUDIO LTD.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO DIMENSIONAL PURITY



Vandersteen Audio was founded in 1977 with the commitment to offer always the finest in music reproduction for the dollar. Toward this goal there will always be a high degree of pride, love, and personal satisfaction involved in each piece before it leaves our facilities. Your Vandersteen dealer shares in this commitment, and has been carefully selected for his ability to deal with the complex task of assembling a musically satisfying system. Although sometimes hard to find, he is well worth seeking out.

Write or call for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO
116 WEST FOURTH STREET
HANFORD, CALIFORNIA 93230 USA
(209) 582-0324

We specialize in Phonograph Needles & Cartridges.
Toll Free: 800-368-3506

Featuring the cartridges of
Boston *Acoustics*

Needle in a Haystack, Inc.
P.O. Box 17435 • Washington, DC 20041
"We're Needling the World"® **Send for a free catalog.**

• ACOUSTIC ELECT • B&W • THE DAVID BERNING CO. • CRAMOLIN • DENON • DYNAVECTOR • ELITE FURNITURE • ENERGY LOUDSPEAKERS • FULTON • GOLDMUND • GRACE • GRADO • HAFLER • HILL PLASMATRONICS • JANIS • KEITH MONKS • KINDEL • KOETSU • KYOCERA • LAST • LINN SONDEK • LIVE WIRE • LUSTRE • MARCOF • MEGASONICS • MONSTER CABLE • MUSIC REFERENCE • NAD • NAKAMICHI • NITTY GRITTY • PENTAGRAM • PLATTER MATTER • PSE • POLK AUDIO • PRECISION FIDELITY • PROMETHEAN • PROTON • P.S. AUDIO • PYRAMID • QUICKSILVER AUDIO • SIGNET • SNELL ACOUSTICS • SPICA • STAX • SUMO ELECTRIC • SUPEX • TANDBERG • THETA ELECTRONICS • VPI • C.J. WALKER

the listening room

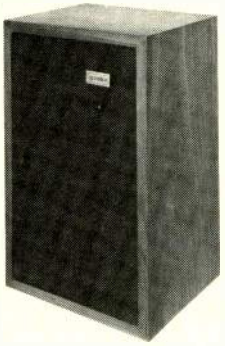
590 Central Park Avenue
Scarsdale, N.Y. 10583
Mon, Thurs, 10-9 PM
Tues, Wed, Fri, 10-7 PM/Sat 10-6 PM
Credit Cards Accepted
We ship FREE Anywhere in the Continental U.S.A.

914-472-4558

---

spendor

BBC Specification LS3/5A



BEFORE *SPENDOR* WAS ESTABLISHED, WHILE SPENCER HUGHES WAS STILL WITH THE BBC RESEARCH DEPT., HE DEVELOPED THE BASIC DESIGN FOR THE *LS3/5A*. IN COMMON WITH OTHER CURRENT *SPENDOR* DESIGNS, THE *LS3/5A* IS USED EXTENSIVELY THROUGHOUT BRITISH BROADCASTING. THE *LS3/5A* WILL PROVIDE THE FINEST REPRODUCTION OBTAINABLE FROM A LOUDSPEAKER OF ITS COMPACT DIMENSIONS, *FOR LESS THAN $500 THE PAIR*.

RCS Audio International, Inc.
1055 Thomas Jefferson Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007

FOR SALE

TRY US, YOU'LL LIKE US! PINK TRIANGLE, Helius, VSP Labs, Beard, PS Audio, Spica, Sound Lab, Bill Reed, E.A.R., Pentagram, VPI, Apature, LAST, Cotter, Talisman, Promethean, Plasmatronics. Expert Consultation. Free Shipping. VISA/MC accepted. THE STEREO HOUSE (505) 672-1177 86 Joya Loop Los Alamos, NM 87544.

VANDERSTEEN-DIMENSIONAL PURITY
We offer the remarkable 2C's at $990 per pair (stands $75). Visa and MC. FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

VANDERSTEEN in New Jersey demonstrated rightly at Audio Connection, 201-239-1799

WALKER CJ55 & LINN BASIC LV-V
This is a most agreeable, attractively priced, complete disc system. Visa & MC. FREE SHIPPING IN US AND PR. WORLDWIDE EXPORTING. OXFORD AUDIO CONSULTANTS, INC., Box 145, Oxford, OH 45056-0145, 513-523-3333, TLX427791.

HARMAN-KARDON SEPARATES, RECEIVERS, CASSETTE DECKS, TURNTABLES, PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

1-800-245-6000
TAPE WORLD

JVC: T-120	8.49
TDK: MA-90	4.39
TDK: SAX-90	3.19
TDK: ADX-90	2.99
TDK: SA-90	2.19
TDK: SA-60	1.89
TDK: AD-90	1.89
TDK: AD-60	1.49
TDK: D-90	1.29
TDK: D-60	1.15
MAXELL, TDK: T-120, L-750 Hi-Grade	10.99
MAXELL, TDK: T-120, L-750	8.79
MAXELL: XLI or IIS-90	3.39
MAXELL: UDXL I or IIC-90	2.49
MAXELL: UDXL I or IIC-60	2.29
MAXELL: UD-90	2.19
MAXELL: XL I 35-90B	6.49
MAXELL: UD35-90	5.39
SONY: UCXS-90	2.99
TDK: HD-01 (Head Demag.)	13.99

WE WILL HONOR ANY COMPETITORS PRICE OF THE TOTAL ORDER. $3.75 Shipping any size order in US. VISA, MC no extra charge. COD add $1.65. Minimum COD order $40.00. PA ad Sales Tax. Allow 2 weeks for delivery.
323 Brown Ave., Box 361, Butler, PA 16001
412-283-8621

FOR SALE

1/EA. AMBER 70, $375. 1-219-264-9495 evenings. 1/ea. LEACH LSR&D 101 $550. 1-219-264-9495 evenings.

1-313-553-9248 FOR KEF, WALKER, LINN, Michell, Unity Audio. Write or call for price list. AB Sonics, 28140 Kendallwood Dr., Farmington Hills, MI 48018

+3 dB$—DOUBLE YOUR DOLLAR POWER! With High Performance Audio Kits from Phoenix Systems. MM & MC Preamps, Parametric EQ, Delay and N.R. call (203) 643-4484 or write: PHOENIX SYSTEMS INC 91 Elm Street, Manchester Connecticut 06040.

RECORDS

AUDIOPHILE RECORD GALLERY discounts on ultra sound direct disc, half mastered, digital, Japanese Imports, more! We specialize! Only the finest fidelity recordings. Catalog $1.00 P.O. Box 1073, Vienna, VA 22180

CAN'T FIND/AFFORD FAVORITE RECORDS! We've got all hard-to-find LP's, tapes:Big Bands, Soundtracks, Country, Jazz, Pop, Rock, Top 200 Charthits at less than $6.99 each! Also Audiophile, Video Games, Blanks, Accessories. Huge catalog $1.00 (Refundable). National Music Sales, 23115(A) Ostronic, Woodland Hills, Ca. 91367.

COMPACT DIGITAL DISCS EXCLUSIVELY, in stock, classical catalog $1, refundable with order, Ethel Enterprises, P.O. Box 3301, Dept. A, Falls Church, VA 22043

COMPACT DISCS AVAILABLE NOW!
Over 250 titles available—classics and pop. Immediate delivery—reasonably priced—classics & pop—catalog available.
LAURY'S RECORDS 210 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, Il. 60601 (312) 263-3023

COMPACT DISCS—Over 250 titles from Sony, Denon, London, DG, Telarc, Chandos, etc. (Over half available with 10 days) Catalog $1.00 NOTE: We specify digital or analog master. Complete catalogs ($1.00 each) also available for:

1) Audiophile Classical and Jazz (30 pages)
2) ½-Speed Remastered Rock/Pop (250 titles)
3) DBX encoded
4) Japanese import stock list—Rock/Pop, 800 titles
5) Japanese import stock list—Jazz, 800 titles
6) Audiophile cassettes

Supersound Record Service
P.O. Box 82-A
Forest Park, IL 60130, (312) 366-1300

OUT OF PRINT, SEALED, "KATY LIED"—Copies by Mobile Fidelity. Call 516-889-7276 leave message.

DISCOUNT WORLD

CAR STEREO SPECIALS

CONCORD HPL122 HPA25 COMPLETE $319

CLARION 5700R..... $199
SONY XR-50 Silver ... $169
JENSEN R-200 ..... $99
PIONEER KP-1500 ..... $79

TDK SAC90	$2.50	TDK MAC90	$4.75	Maxell UDXL2C90	$2.95
Pioneer Car Stereo KP4500	119.	Pioneer Car Speakers TS106	33	Maxell UDXL2SC90	$3.75
Pioneer Car Stereo KP5500	129.	Pioneer Car Speakers TS108	39	Jensen Car Stereo RE530	319
Pioneer Car Stereo KP8500	139.	Pioneer Car Speakers TS1622	40	Jensen Car Speakers J1242	89
Pioneer Car Stereo UKP4205	119	Pioneer Car Speakers TS1644	60	Jensen Car Stereo RE520	269.
Pioneer Car Stereo UKP5600	169.	Pioneer Car Speakers TS168	80	Jensen Car Speakers J1069	45
Pioneer Car Stereo UKP7600	189.	Pioneer Car Speakers TS411	49	Jensen Car Stereo RE518	259.
Pioneer Car Stereo UKE3100	169.	Pioneer Car Speakers TS694	55	Jensen Car Speakers J1065	69
Pioneer Car Stereo KE5100	179.	Pioneer Car Speakers TS695	89	Jensen Car Stereo RE512	239.
Pioneer Car Stereo KE6100	209.	Pioneer Car Speakers TSX6	75	Jensen Car Speakers J2037	69
Pioneer Car Stereo UKE7100	229.	Pioneer Car Speakers TSX11	199	Jensen Car Stereo RE508	199.
Sony Car Stereo XR15	129.	Sony Car Stereo XR55	239	Jensen Car Speakers J2033	99.
Sony Car Stereo XR25	149.	Sony Car Stereo XR75/75B	299	Concord Car Stereo HPL101	149
Sony Car Speakers XS101	39.	Sony Car Speakers XS102	49	Concord Car Speakers HPL115	199
Sony Car Speakers XS211S	39.	Sony Car Speakers XS606	69	Concord Car Stereo HPL112	169.
Whistler Radar Dect Q1000	189.	Fox Superfox Remote	199	Concord Car Speakers HPL118	209
				Concord Car Stereo HPA-25	69
				Concord Car Speakers HPL122	289
				Clarion Car Stereo 7500R	209
				Clarion Car Stereo 3150R	79
				Clarion Car Stereo 5550R	149
				Clarion Car Stereo 300EQB3	125
				Clarion Car Stereo 5150R	119.
				Clarion Car Stereo 100EQB4	65
				Philips Car Speakers EN-8741	49.
				Philips Car Speakers EN-8769	129
				Altec Car Speakers 6X9-4C	85.
				Altec Car Speakers SK2	69
				Page Alert 4444	99.
				AudioSafe	32.

DISCOUNT WORLD, P.O. BOX 191, MINEOLA, N.Y. 11501 516-294-6136
Shipping charges are $4.00 per order to continental U.S.A. We accept money orders, cashiers or certified checks. Personal checks - 3 weeks delay. N.Y.S. Residents add sales tax. Write for FREE catalog.

RECORDS

PROTECT YOUR LPS POLY SLEEVES for jackets 13¢. Poly lined paper 15¢. Square bottom inner sleeves 8¢. White jackets 35¢. Postage $2.50. House of Records, Hillburn, NY 10931

RARE-AUDIOPHILE RECORDING. AMERICAN AND SCOTTISH FOLK MUSIC. FEMALE VOCALIST. MARTIN ACOUSTIC GUITAR. GAY OWENS ON WILSON AUDIO LABEL. AVAILABLE THROUGH OWENS AUDIO, 116 FAIRWAY ROAD, MOREHEAD CITY, N.C. 28557. $12.

RECORD ALBUMS. Catalog $2.00. Sounds of the Old West, 3210-A Terry Drive, Toledo, OH 43613.

RECORD-TAPES! Discounts to 73%; all labels; no purchase obligations; discount dividend certificates; 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., P.O. Box 2000, Dept. 14-0983, New Rochelle, New York 10801.

SHEFFIELD S-9 PLAYED ONCE, mint B.O. over $200. "Missing Link" with S-9—free. (209) 358-1427

SHEFFIELD S-10 "MISSING LINC". Also Lab-5 Dave Grusin, mint, Both $750., + other Sheffield. 212-263-2564.

THOUSANDS OF LIKE NEW LP's and prerecorded tapes. Catalogue—$2.50. House of Records, Hillburn, New York 10931.

SPEAKERS

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE SPEAKERS. A-H Co., (201) 561-8123 until 9:30 p.m.

ELECTRO-VOICE INTERFACE AND CD SERIES QUALITY SPEAKER SYSTEMS. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTATION—BEST PRICES. EAST: (904) 262-4000; WEST: (213) 840-0878.

WANTED TO BUY OR TRADE

AUDIO INTERNATIONAL COMPANY SINCE 1974. All items listed by Aberst, Corb, Yo. Highest price, Integrity. (805) 646-5862

BUSINESS CONNECTION WANTED with serious HiFi video dealers especially for buying special offers (e.g. remainder models, also in great quantity) and High-end products, especially compact DISC and blanc cassettes, 220 V/50 Hz, under the condition of adaption. Please address your offer to Bernhard Vehns, Springerstrabe 4, 8000 München 71, West Germany.

JVC D-M3, PIONEER TVX-9500, Sony-XT-11, Jensen AVS-1500. Baker, 8 Valley View, Newtown Square, PA 19073.

WANTED TO BUY OR TRADE

CALL TOLL FREE to sell your TUBE ELECTRONICS OR HIGH END GEAR. 800-245-6000. In PA 412-283-8621. Component Shop: 220 Spring St., Butler, PA 16001

I'LL BUY OR TRADE FOR CITATION'S 2, 11, 12, 14 & 15, 17, 18, IN WORKING CONDITION. I'll also buy Citation's 16, 16S, 16AS, 16A & 19 in any condition. Call collect, 504-392-7443, or 504-866-8020, or write to Doug Wilson, 341 Willowbrook Drive, Gretna, Louisiana, 70053.

IT'S WORTH IT CALLING ME: MCINTOSH, Marantz, Quad, Leak, Tube Components. Thorens TD-124, Garrard 301. Altec 604BCDE, Goodman AXIOM-80, Wharfedale Super-12, Old Tannoy Monitor Speakers. EV Patricians. JBL Hartsfield D-30085. Western Electric Equipments (Tubes, Amps. Consoles, Mixers, Drivers, Tweeters, Horns, Speakers) Tel: 213/576-2642 David Yo POB 832 Monterey Pk, Ca. 91754

MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE COMPONENTS, Western Electric speakers, amps, etc. John Conrad 1178 Blackbird St. El Cajon, CA. 92020 (619) 449-9155

TOP PAID! WESYAN ELECTRIC TUBES 300A-B, 274A-B, 252A. McINTOSH C-22, MC-275. MARANTZ 2, 7C, 9, 10B. ALTEC 830A LAGUNA SYSTEM, 604 SERIES. Must be in good shape and reasonable. SOUND INC. PO Box 34. Shimodate, JAPAN 308.

TECHNICS EPA-100 TONEARMS, NEW OR USED. Call collect (619) 436-7666.

WANTED—Esoteric tube equipment, Western Electric Audio products, parts & literature, E.V. Patricians, J.B.L. Hartsfields & raw components, Altec Laguna, 604's 515's and components, Thorens TD124, Tannoy Monitors, RCA Credenza. Kurluff Ent., 4331 Maxson Road, El Monte, CA 91732, (213) 444-7079

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

POPULAR WEST COAST ELECTRONICS MAKER offers 47,000 shares for sale. Buyer must be qualified. Serious inquiries only, write Audio Sale, P.O. Box 326, Rockfield, Wisc. 53077

TAPE AND TAPE RECORDERS

OPEN REEL TAPES from studio masters, Catalogue $1.00. Barclay-Crocker, 313-A Mill Street, Poughkeepsie NY 12601.

SURPLUS SCOTCH AMPEX 2400', 10 Reels $10., 3600' 10 Reels $20. C.O.D./Check Respond to AUDIO Box No. 983.

TAPE RECORDINGS

DIRECT-TO-TAPE RECORDINGS: REAL TIME DUPLICATED REELS (2/4 track, Dolby B/C, TypeX), CASSETTES (Dolby B/C, TypeX), and DIGITAL CASSETTES from MASTER TAPES. FREE CATALOG. Direct-to-Tape, 14-R Station Ave., Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

SERVICES

GAS REPAIR SPECIALISTS . . . your Ampzilla, son of, and grandson of are repairable! We have the parts in stock (no meters) Park Ave. Audio Services, 434 Park Ave., Worcester, Mass. 01603 (617) 757-1188

LOST AND FOUND. NATIONAL SECURITY SERVICE. Protect components, tapers, video, computers. Call 804-424-5800. SASE. "Finders", Box 2500-A, Chesapeake, VA., 23320.

RAPPAPORT REPAIRS AND MODIFICATIONS. Triode Labs, P.O. Box 7717, Ann Arbor, MI 48107. (313) 482-2686.

SERVICES

TAPE HEADS RELAPPED. $20. each. E. Maher, 5 Evans Place, Orinda, CA 94563.

ATTENTION AUDIOPHILES-MITSUBISHI, KENWOOD, AUDIO PURIST, HARMAN KARDON, SOUNDCRAFTSMEN, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, GRADO, JANSZEN, & CUSTOM SPEAKER RECONING FOR OVER 25 YEARS. NEAL'S SPEAKERS & STEREO 1728 FULTON AVE, SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 (916) 486-9372.

SPEAKER REPAIRING—ALL MAKES & MODELS Reconing done fast and reasonable. Send UPS, will return prepaid. Gabriel Loudspeaker Service 920 Grayson, Berkeley, CAL (415) 644-2500

MISCELLANEOUS

IDEAS, INVENTIONS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED! Industry presentation/national exposition. 1-800-528-6050. X831.

Park Avenue Audio

425 Park Avenue South
at 29th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
212 685-8101/8102

**We respect our customers;
you can make your own choice from among:**

Sony Esprit • Sony PCM-F1 • McIntosh • Nakamichi • SAE-X • Black Koetsu • Denon • Mitsubishi • Spendor • Quad • B&W • Bang & Olufsen • Tandberg 3000 Series • Kirksaeter • Obelisk* • Shahinian Acoustics • Sequerra Pyramid • Accuphase • ADS • Mordaunt Short • Signet • Supex • Benchmark

Audio® BACK ISSUES/ BOUND EDITIONS/ BINDERS

BACK ISSUES

Single copy back issues of AUDIO for 1981 and 1982 are available. (NOTE: Jan-Aug '81 issues are in limited supply.) **$5.00 per issue postpaid.**

BOUND ISSUES

A ready reference for audiophiles! A full year of AUDIO is carefully hard-bound for easy reference. Complete volumes for the years '77, '79, '80, '81 and '82 are available. **$40.00 each plus $2.50 for postage and handling.**

BINDERS/ SLIPCASES

Maintain your AUDIO collection in these top quality binders or slipcases. **Binders $9.00 each, 3/$26.00, 6/$50.00. Slipcases $7.65 each, 3/$22.00, 6/$40.00. $2.50 per order handling and postage.**

TO ORDER Indicate issue/book/binder/slipcase. Include proper amount for postage and handling. California residents must include 6% sales tax. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. **$15.00 MINIMUM CREDIT CARD ORDER.** Make checks/ money orders payable to: **Old Del Mar Emporium (ODME), P.O. Box 1621, Spring Valley, CA 92077. FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-854-2003 EXT. 835 In CALIF. CALL 1-800-522-1500 EXT. 835.**

AD INDEX

Firm (Reader Service No.)	Page
Adcom (19)	71
AIWA (13)	25
Alfa-Romeo	87
Audiophile Systems (11)	24
BASF (17)	49
Bryston Manufacturing (28)	96
Carver Corporation	30
D'Ascanio (27)	94
dbx	33
Denon (4)	7
Direct Sound (29)	96
Discwasher	Cov.IV
Dolby	13
Fostex (10)	22
B.F. Goodrich (6)	10 & 11
Goodyear (20)	78 & 79
IMF (7)	18
Jack Daniels	15
J & R Music World (26)	94
JVC	66, 93
KEF (15)	31
LaBelle	90
McIntosh (24)	93
Maxell (9)	21
Memorex	28
Mennen	3
Nakamichi	26 & 27
Olympus (32)	95
Pioneer (8, 18)	19, 62 & 63
Pontiac	61
Quad (3)	5
Revox (16)	32
Salems	Cov. II
Sansui (2)	4
Signet (11)	23
Sony (21)	85
Soundcraftsmen (30)	16
Spica (14, 22, 23)	29, 89, 91
Stax Kogyo	94
Studer-Revox (16)	32
TDK (5)	9
Technics (1)	1
U.S. Army	77
U.S. Navy	88
Warner/Electra/Atlantic (31)	Cov. III
Yamaha	55

COMPACT DISC IS A REALITY. THE WORLD'S BEST-SELLING ARTISTS HAVE JUST PUT THEIR NAMES ON IT.

The introductory release from *Warner/Elektra/Atlantic* provides the discriminating record buyer with a selection of music that will truly demonstrate the superior sound qualities of the *Compact Digital Audio Disc.*

Warner/Elektra/Atlantic Compact Discs provide the ultimate in state-of-the-art music. The sound cascading out of your speakers recreates the live ambiance of the concert hall. Now you can hear *Foreigner* like you've never heard them before...the ultimate in high fidelity. The reason: The Compact Disc is read by a laser instead of a stylus. There is no physical contact with the disc; therefore, no wear, tear or loss of quality. With a minimal amount of care this disc will virtually last forever. Each disc provides up to one hour of sound quality unparalleled in the history of prerecorded entertainment.

Compact Discs from *Warner/Elektra/Atlantic* capture the sound, immediacy and emotional high of the concert hall.

From *Asia* to *Eddie Rabbit*, from *Stevie Nicks* to *Grover Washington, Jr.*, you will have the best in music from *Warner/Elektra/Atlantic*...a cornucopia of the finest music available in this new format from influential artists such as: *Fleetwood Mac, The Cars, Foreigner, Jarreau, Donald Fagen, Phil Collins, George Benson, Teresa Stratas, Abba, Christopher Cross, Schimmel, Eric Clapton, Roxy Music.* These artists, and many more, have committed their music to the *Compact Digital Audio Disc.*

Together, we make lasting impressions.

Foreigner
Records

Teresa Stratas
Unknown Kurt Weill

Schimmel
Tango Project

Al Jarreau
Breakin' Away

George Benson
Give Me The Night

Fleetwood Mac
Rumours

Eddie Rabbitt
Step Ey Step

Donald Fagen
Nightfly

Asia
Asia

Christopher Cross
Another Page

Eric Clapton
Money & Cigarettes

Stevie Nicks
Bella Donna

Grover Washington, Jr.
Winelight

Roxy Music
Avalon

The Cars
The Cars

Phil Collins
Hello, I Must Be Going

Abba
Greatest Hits Vol. II

WE MAKE LASTING IMPRESSIONS

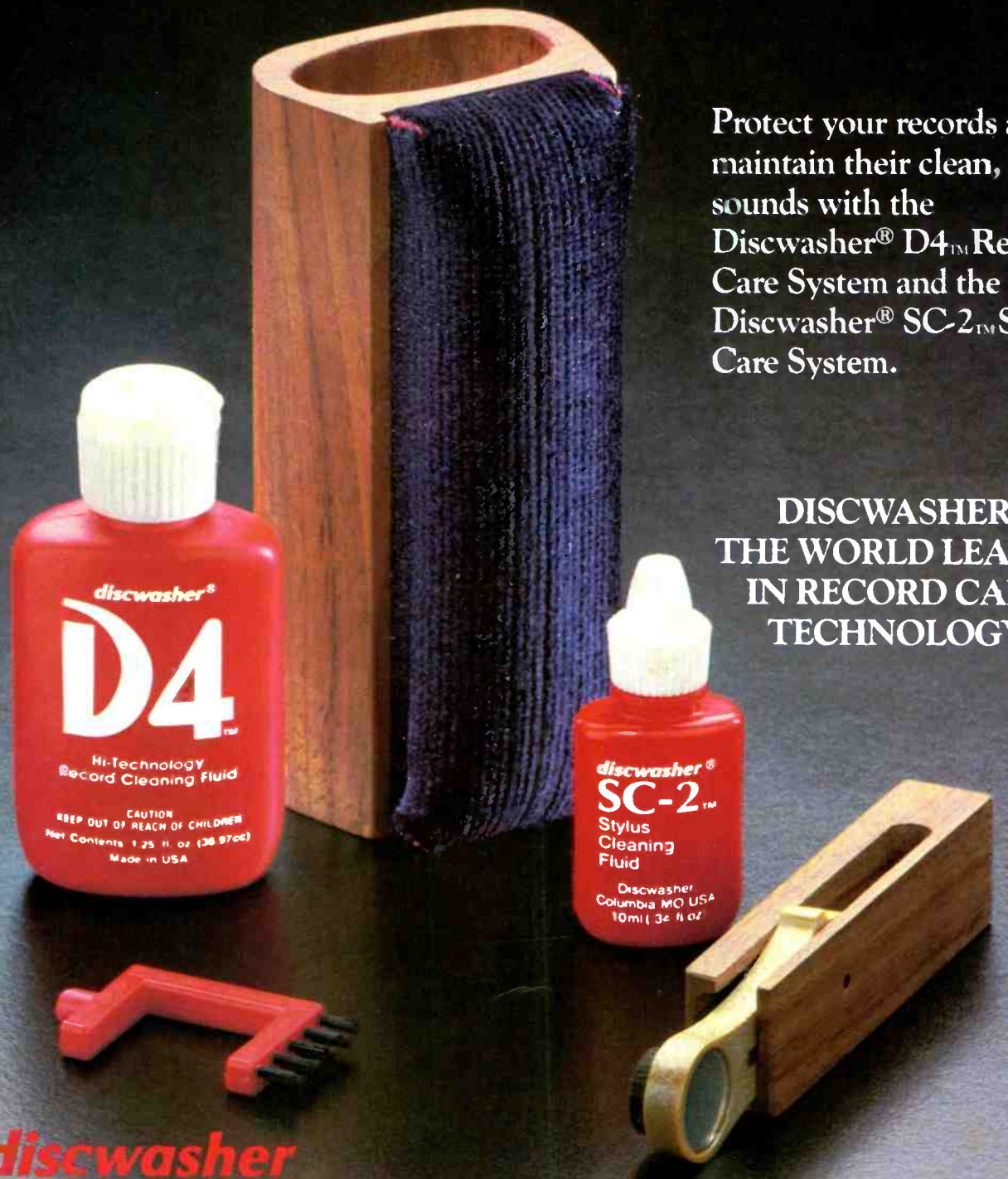
A Warner Communications Company

WARNER
ELEKTRA
ATLANTIC

COMPACT digital audio DISCS

Enter No. 31 on Reader Service Card

Easy, Efficient, Effective



Protect your records and maintain their clean, clear sounds with the Discwasher® D4™ Record Care System and the Discwasher® SC-2™ Stylus Care System.

DISCWASHER, THE WORLD LEADER IN RECORD CARE TECHNOLOGY.

discwasher

1407 NORTH PROVIDENCE ROAD, P.O. BOX 6021, DEPT. AU, COLUMBIA, MO 65205 USA A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

Write Discwasher for your free copy of "Guide to Record Care".